

SPECIAL, 9/24/2019 10:30:00 AM

BE IT REMEMBERED that on September 24, 2019, there was begun and holden a SPECIAL session of the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas, with the following members and officers present and participating except those absent as indicated:

Honorable Jeff Branick, County Judge

Commissioner Eddie Arnold, Commissioner Pct. No. 1

Commissioner Brent Weaver, Commissioner Pct. No. 2

Commissioner Michael Sinegal, Commissioner Pct. No. 3

Commissioner Everette D. Alfred, Commissioner Pct. No. 4

Honorable Zena Stephens, Sheriff

Honorable Carolyn L. Guidry , County Clerk

When the following proceedings were had and orders made, to-wit:

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 24, 2019

Jeff R. Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct One
Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two
Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct Four



**NOTICE OF MEETING AND AGENDA
OF COMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
September 24, 2019**

Notice is hereby given that the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, will meet at **10:30 AM**, on the **24th** day of **September 2019** at its regular meeting place in the Commissioners' Courtroom, 4th Floor, Jefferson County Courthouse, 1149 Pearl Street, Beaumont, Texas.

Said meeting will be a **Special** for the purpose of transacting the routine business of the County. Persons with disabilities requiring auxiliary aids for services who wish to attend this meeting should contact the County Judge's Office to arrange for assistance.

In addition to the routine business of the County, the subject of said meeting will be the following:

9:30 a.m. - WORKSHOP- To receive updated information from Johnson Controls on the Energy Conservation Project for the County.

INVOCATION: Brent A. Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct Two

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Michael S. Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct Three

PURCHASING:

1. Consider and possibly approve a Notice to Proceed to DRC Emergency Services, LLC for 'PUSH' and Debris Removal Services for Jefferson County Precinct #1, Jefferson County Precinct #2, Jefferson County Precinct #3, and Jefferson County Precinct #4 in accordance with RFP 18-022/YS. Date of commencement to be determined.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

2. Consider and possibly approve a Notice to Proceed for for Debris Monitoring Services to Tetra Tech, Inc. for Jefferson County Precinct #1, Jefferson County Precinct #2, Jefferson County Precinct #3 and Jefferson County Precinct #4 in accordance with RFP 18-029/YS. Date of commencement will be determined.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

3. Consider and possibly approve a discretionary exemption as authorized by Local Government Code 262.024(a)(7)(D) for items that can be obtained from only one source, due to captive replacement parts or components for equipment, to the Dingo Group-Pete Jorgensen Marine for 2 replacement Lower Motor Units for the Marine Division in the amount of \$9891.10. Funding will come from the 2017 Port Security Grant.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 12 - 12

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 24, 2019

4. Consider and possibly approve, execute, receive and file (JOC 19-050/DC) with SETEX Construction Corp. for the Repair of the Jefferson County Port Arthur Health & Welfare/Adult Probation Building in the amount of \$507,736.33. This is in accordance with Choice Partners JOC Texas Contract 15/041JN-11-2015.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 13 - 15

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY AUDITOR:

5. Consider and approve budget transfer - Dispute Resolution Center - additional cost for supplies.

120-2060-412-3078	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,460.00	
120-2060-412-5062	TRAVEL EXPENSE		\$1,460.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 16 - 16

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

6. Consider and approve budget transfer - Constable Pct.1 - additional cost for parts for radios.

120-3065-425-3084	MINOR EQUIPMENT	\$450.00	
120-3065-425-4052	POSTAGE		\$450.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 17 - 17

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

7. Consider and approve budget amendment - Indigent Health - additional cost for pharmaceuticals.

120-5079-442-3049	PHARMACEUTICAL SUPPLIES	\$4,000.00	
120-5074-441-3078	OFFICE SUPPLIES		\$2,000.00

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 24, 2019

120-5075-441-4052	POSTAGE		\$1,000.00
120-5074-441-3084	MINOR EQUIPMENT		\$800.00
120-5075-441-3084	MINOR EQUIPMENT		\$200.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 18 - 18

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

8. Consider and approve budget transfer - Juvenile Detention - additional cost for repairs.

120-3064-424-4009	BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	\$5,000.00	
120-3064-424-1002	ASSISTANTS & CLERKS		\$5,000.00

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 19 - 19

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

9. Receive and file Financial & Operating Statements - County Funds Only for the Month Ending August 31, 2019.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 20 - 34

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

10. Receive and file third amendment to the Management Agreement of the Ford Entertainment Complex for Jefferson County with Global Spectrum, L.P. d/b/a Spectra Venue Management. Amendment revises audit requirements.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 35 - 35

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

11. Consider and approve electronic disbursement for \$373,131.97 to LaSalle for revenue received from entities for inmate housing.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

12. Consider and possibly approve a resolution for the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office submission of grant application for the Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative. This is a competitive, fully funded grant request with an award ceiling of \$150,000 and requires no cash match from the County.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 36 - 56

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

13. Consider and possibly approve charges for persons wishing to camp in RV area at Walter Umphrey Park effective October 1, 2019, pursuant to Sec.320, Texas Local Government Code. Rates shall be per tent as follows: \$10 per day with a 14 day maximum stay.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

14. Consider and approve Resolution for 2020 Indigent Defense Formula Grant Application.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 57 - 57

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

15. Consider, approve, receive and file Amended Sheriff and Constables' Fees to be effective January 1, 2020.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 58 - 58

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

16. Regular County Bills – check #463601 through #463868.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 59 - 67

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:

17. Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file a Flat Rate/Fixed Fee Contract between Jefferson County and the firm of Allison, Bass & Magee to assure that the obligations imposed by State and Federal Law are satisfied with regard to the 2020 Census. (They previously provided these services for the 2010 Census.)

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 68 - 71

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

18. Receive and file executed Compromise Settlement Release between Jefferson County and Kierra Chanta Pommier and Celeste Alexandra Flores in Cause No. D 0131980.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 72 - 77

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Notice of Meeting and Agenda and Minutes
September 24, 2019

19. Consider and possibly approve a Resolution to extend the Disaster Declaration for Tropical Storm Imelda pursuant to Section 418.108 (b), Government Code.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 78 - 78

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

20. Consider and approve order to adopt tax rate at .364977 cents per \$100 valuation. Tax rate is .342205 for maintenance and operations and .022772 for debt service.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 79 - 80

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

21. Conduct public hearing on proposed 2019-2020 Jefferson County Budget.

OPEN HEARING - NO SPEAKERS - CLOSED HEARING

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Alfred

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

22. Adopt the 2019-2020 budget.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 81 - 206

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Arnold

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

23. Consider and ratify the property tax increase reflected in the adopted budget.

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: County Judge Branick

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR:

24. Consider and approve property tax refund in accordance with Tax Code 31.11 to Wells Fargo in the amount of \$3,333.72.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 207 - 218

Motion by: Commissioner Weaver

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

COUNTY TREASURER:

25. Receive and File Investment Schedule for August, 2019, including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 219 - 221

Motion by: Commissioner Arnold

Second by: Commissioner Sinegal

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

ENGINEERING:

26. Execute, receive and file Pipeline Permit 04-P-19 to Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC, to bore a 16" Ethane pipeline under Knauth Road in Jefferson County. This project is located in Precinct No. 3.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 222 - 244

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

27. Execute, receive and file a Road Use Agreement between Jefferson County and Orbit Gulf Coast NGL, Exports, LLC for a new 20" pipeline construction on Frint Road. This project is located in Precinct No. 4.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 245 - 254

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

28. Execute, receive and file a Road Use Agreement between Jefferson County and Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP for a new 20" pipeline construction on Frint Road. This project is located in Precinct No. 4.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 255 - 264

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

29. Execute, receive and file Overweight Vehicle Permit 03-OW-19 and Road Use Agreement between Jefferson County and Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC to move heavy haul equipment and materials from Hebert Road, Knauth Road, and Hogaboom Road located in Precincts 2 and 3.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 265 - 276

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

30. Consider and possibly approve a Replat of Lot 58 Green Acres South, an addition in the Manuel Chirino Survey, located off of Greenway Drive in Precinct No. 4. This plat is not within any ETJ and has met all of our platting requirements.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 277 - 278

Motion by: Commissioner Alfred

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

RISK MANAGEMENT:

31. Consider and possibly approve Interlocal Participation Agreement renewal, for employee and retiree benefits, with the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool, effective January 1, 2020.

SEE ATTACHMENTS ON PAGES 279 - 280

Motion by: Commissioner Sinegal

Second by: Commissioner Weaver

In favor: County Judge Branick, Commissioner Arnold, Commissioner Weaver, Commissioner Sinegal, Commissioner Alfred

Action: APPROVED

Other Business:

Receive reports from Elected Officials and staff on matters of community interest without taking action.

*****DISCUSSION ON ANY OTHER ITEM NOT ON AGENDA WITHOUT TAKING ACTION.**

Jeff R. Branick
County Judge



Pete Jorgensen Marine
 24 N 11th Street
 Beaumont, TX 77702
 Ph: (409) 212-1005
 www.jorgensenmarine.com

INVOICE

14023

Salesman	Customer No	Customer PO No	Wip Number	Date	Tax Number	Terms	Page
KB	4092010794		92010794	09/16/19	STATE	CASH	1

S
O
L
D

T
O

JEFFERSON CO MARINE DIVISION
 PO #073997
 1001 PEARL ST
 BEAUMONT, TX 77701

Dept

**** ESTIMATE ****S
H
I
P

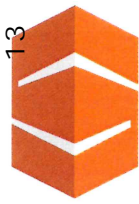
T
O

Quantity	Line	Part Number	Description	Location	Core	List	Net	Extension	Tax
----------	------	-------------	-------------	----------	------	------	-----	-----------	-----

2 Y 6CF-45300-14-8D LOWER UNIT ASSY 4945.55 9891.10
 SUPPLY 2 X F300UCA LEFT HAND LOWER UNITS.

WE THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS WE WISH YOU A SAFE AND HAPPY BOATING EXPERIENCE RECEIVED CHANGE AUTHORIZATION		** ESTIMATE **		9891.10N	
		PARTS			
		CORE			
		LABOR			
		MISC			
		FREIGHT			
		TAX			
Customer Signature		INVOICE TOTAL	AMOUNT DUE		9891.10

Port Security



SETEX

FACILITIES & MAINTENANCE
"Strength in Construction"

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 20658
Beaumont, Texas 77720-0658

(409) 842-8181
(409) 842-2274
setex@setexconstruction.com
setexconstruction.com

August 27, 2019

Deb Clark
Jefferson County
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Project: "Jefferson County Health and Welfare [186]"

Subject: "Proposal"

Dear Ms. Clark:

We are pleased to submit our rough order of magnitude proposal to utilize our 15/041JN-11-2015 Choice Partners JOC Texas Contract based on local CCI and our coefficient of .89.

Proposal Recap:

Roof Repair

- Install pre-cut flute fill standing seam insulation to fit panel profile to top of rib.
- Install tapered insulation in front of all curbs and vents to prevent ponding of water.
- Install Dens Deck ½ inch fastened thru metal roof panels to windstorm specifications with heavy duty fasteners and plates
- Install single ply PVC roof system
- Remove metal wall and install Dens Deck at wall. Remove coping cap and add wood nailers, if needed, to fasten to existing structure.
- Install membrane up and over wall to outside edge and terminate
- Then replace coping cap to new dimensions of wall.
- Provide 20 yr NDL Warranty

Waterproofing

- Remove all possible mortar protruding out of mortar joints.
- Seal around windows, door frames, pipes, etc.
- Apply Prosco Cat 5 to all interior block walls around perimeter of building.
- Spray closed cell foam insulation on all interior block walls around perimeter of building

General Contracting

Job Order Contracting

Facilities Maintenance

Commercial

Industrial

Government

Healthcare

Infrastructure

Corporate

Education

Performing Arts

Historical

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 20658
Beaumont, Texas 77720-0658

 (409) 842-8181
 (409) 842-2274
 setex@setexconstruction.com
 setexconstruction.com

General Contracting

Job Order Contracting

Facilities Maintenance

Commercial

Industrial

Government

Healthcare

Infrastructure

Corporate

Education

Performing Arts

Historical

Framing / Finishing

- Demo existing sheetrock on perimeter walls of building.
- Remove and reset existing wall angle of acoustical ceiling with ceiling tile
- Remove all existing metal framing around perimeter of building
- After air/vapor barrier has been applied, reinstall metal framing of outside walls.
- Furnish and hang new 5/8" fire rated sheetrock
- Tape, Float, Texture all newly installed sheetrock
- Primer, Paint (2) coats to all new walls
- Remove and replace and water damaged ceiling tile
- Remove and replace FRP on exterior restroom walls
- Install new vinyl cove base around perimeter walls and any perpendicular walls that have been affected.

HVAC

- Lift units with AC Jacks to install roofing membrane
- Disconnect and reconnect condensate drains as necessary
- Disconnect and reconnect gas to rooftop units as necessary
- Clean coils

Electrical

- Disconnect and reconnect power to rooftop units as necessary
- Remove and reset plates, devices, telephone equipment and security system
- Remove any lighting fixtures required on perimeter walls and reinstall
- Remove all fire pull stations and reset

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 20658
Beaumont, Texas 77720-0658

(409) 842-8181
(409) 842-2274
setex@setexconstruction.com
setexconstruction.com

Plumbing

- Remove and reinstall perimeter wall fixtures.

Exclusions:

This Proposal does not include raising any curbs. Relocation of any gas lines. Providing temporary air while units are being disconnected. Moving any personal belongings, computers, medical equipment or any confidential items. Unforeseen items beyond scope listed above, overtime, permits and liquidated damages.

We estimate approximately ninety (90) working days upon material delivery

Total Proposed Cost	\$ 495,352.52
Bond	\$ 12,383.81
Total Price This Proposal	\$ 507,736.33

General Contracting

Job Order Contracting

Facilities Maintenance

Commercial

Industrial

Government

Healthcare

Infrastructure


Corporate

Education

Performing Arts

Historical

Respectfully submitted,
SETEX Facilities and Maintenance


Michael Waidley
Project Manager

19-0194


JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Jeff Branick, County Judge

ATTEST:


Carolyn L. Guidry, County Clerk





DISPUTE RESOLUTION CENTER OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

Jefferson County Courthouse-Annex 1 ♦ 215 Franklin, Ste 131A, Beaumont, TX 77701

Phone: (409) 835-8747 ♦ Fax: (409) 784-5811 ♦ Website: www.co.jefferson.tx.us

Date: September 16, 2019
To: Fran Lee, Auditor's Office
Re: Dispute Resolution Center - Request to Transfer Funds

Hi Fran,

I am requesting \$1,460.00 be moved from Dispute Resolution Center's Account #120-2060-412.50-62 (Travel Expenses) to Account #120-2060-412.30-78 (Office Supplies). This transfer of funds is needed to cover the increased cost of office supplies.

Please let me know if you have any questions. Thank you so much for your help with this.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kara Hawthorn".

Kara Hawthorn
Executive Director



(409) 835-8450 Phone
(409) 839-2350 Fax

1085 Pearl St, Room 103
Beaumont, TX 77701

Jevonne Smith Pollard
Constable, Precinct One


DATE: September 12, 2019
TO: Fran / Auditing
FROM: Constable Jevonne Pollard
RE: Transfer of funds

Please transfer the funds to the account numbers listed below:

\$450.00 from account #120-3065-425.40-52 to account #120-3065-425.30-84

To purchase microphones for portable radios. Please give me a call if you have any questions regarding this matter.

Thank you,


Jevonne Pollard
Constable PCT 1



AMENDED REQUEST:

A. CECIL WALKES, M.D.
COUNTY HEALTH DIRECTOR

Johnnie Roberts, MSW
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR

Jefferson County Public Health Department

TO: FRAN LEE
First Assistant County Auditor

FROM: A. C. Walkes, M.D., Johnnie Roberts, Admin. Director

RE: Budget Amendment
Date: Sept. 12, 2019

The following FY 2018/2019 budget amendments are needed for the Jefferson County Public Health Pharmaceutical Supplies account. Additional funds are needed to purchase medication for the remainder of the fiscal year.

FROM:

*\$2,000.00	120-5074-441-30-78 Office Supplies
*\$1,000.00	120-5075-441-40-52 Postage
*\$800.00	120-5074-441-30-84 Minor Equip
*\$200.00	120-5075-441-30-84 Minor Equip

TO:
\$4000.00 120-5079-442.30-49 Pharmaceutical Supplies

Your assistance is appreciated in adding the four items to the September 9, 2019 memo requesting the transfer of \$30,100 into Pharmaceutical Supplies.

If you have any questions, please advise.

*denotes the additional changes



**JEFFERSON COUNTY JUVENILE PROBATION DEPARTMENT
MINNIE ROGERS JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER**

5326 Hwy 69 South
Beaumont, TX 77705
Ph: (409) 722-7474
Fx: (409) 726-2896

**Edward J. Cockrell, Sr.,
Chief Probation Officer**

900 Fourth Street
Port Arthur, TX 77640
Ph: (409) 983-8370
Fx: (409) 983-8348

MEMORANDUM

To: Fran Lee
Auditor's Office

From: Edward J. Cockrell, Sr
Chief Juvenile Probation Officer

Date: September 17, 2019

Re: **Budget Transfer**

I am requesting the following budget transfer from line item **120-3064**:

To:	120-3064-424.40-09	Building and Grounds	\$5,000
From:	120-3064-424.10-02	Assistants & Clerks	\$5,000

This will cover cost for the remainder of the fiscal year.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FINANCIAL & OPERATING
STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY

For the Month Ending August 31, 2019



Patrick Swain - County Auditor

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 12, 2019

Honorable Commissioners Court:

Judge Jeff R. Branick

Commissioner Eddie Arnold

Commissioner Brent Weaver

Commissioner Michael "Shane" Sinegal

Commissioner Everett "Bo" Alfred

Gentlemen:

In compliance with Section 114.023 of the Local Government Code, I herewith present the monthly report of the financial condition of Jefferson County as of August 31, 2019 together with the results of operations of the budget for the eleventh period then ended.

Revenue:

Total budgeted revenue collected for the eleven months ending August 31, 2019 is \$124,453,082. Budgeted Revenues are \$123,459,183 resulting in \$993,899 in additional revenue collected above our budgetary revenue goals. Highlights of revenues are as follows:

Property Taxes:

Property tax collections are \$82,653,982 for the eleven months of the year. This amount represents 98.3% of the budgeted amount of \$84,107,182.

Sales Taxes:

Revenues from Sales taxes have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$24,650,000 by \$397,746.

Page Two

Licenses & Permits:

Revenue from Licenses & Permits have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$420,850 by \$248,854.

Intergovernmental:

Ninety-one percent of Intergovernmental Revenue has been collected. Intergovernmental Revenue is budgeted to be \$1,238,611.

Fees:

Revenue from Fees have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$10,873,040 by \$1,261,910.

Fines and Forfeitures:

Eight-seven percent of Fines and Forfeitures have been collected. Revenues from Fines and Forfeitures are budgeted to be \$1,750,000.

Interest:

Revenues from Interest have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$392,500 by \$883,710.

Other Revenues:

Revenues from Other Revenues have exceeded the budgeted amount of \$27,000 by \$4,140.

Expenditures:

Overall for the County's budgeted funds, eighty-four percent of the expenditures have been spent.

Page Three

Expenditures are budgeted to be \$131,665,824, which includes General Funds and debt service funds, excluding budgeted transfers of \$4,690,464 for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019.

Please call me if you have any questions on the enclosed report.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'PS', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Patrick Swain
County Auditor

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
FINANCIAL & OPERATING
STATEMENTS - COUNTY FUNDS ONLY
FOR THE MONTH ENDING AUGUST 31, 2019
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Consolidated Balance Sheet	1
Statement of Changes in Fund Balances	2
Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation	3
Statement of Revenues - Compared with Budget Allocation	4-5
Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation – 92% Budget Expended	6
Statement of Expenditures - Compared with Budget Allocation	7-8
Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	9
Statement of Transfers In and Out	10

Jefferson County, Texas
Consolidated Balance Sheet
For the Month Ending August 31, 2019

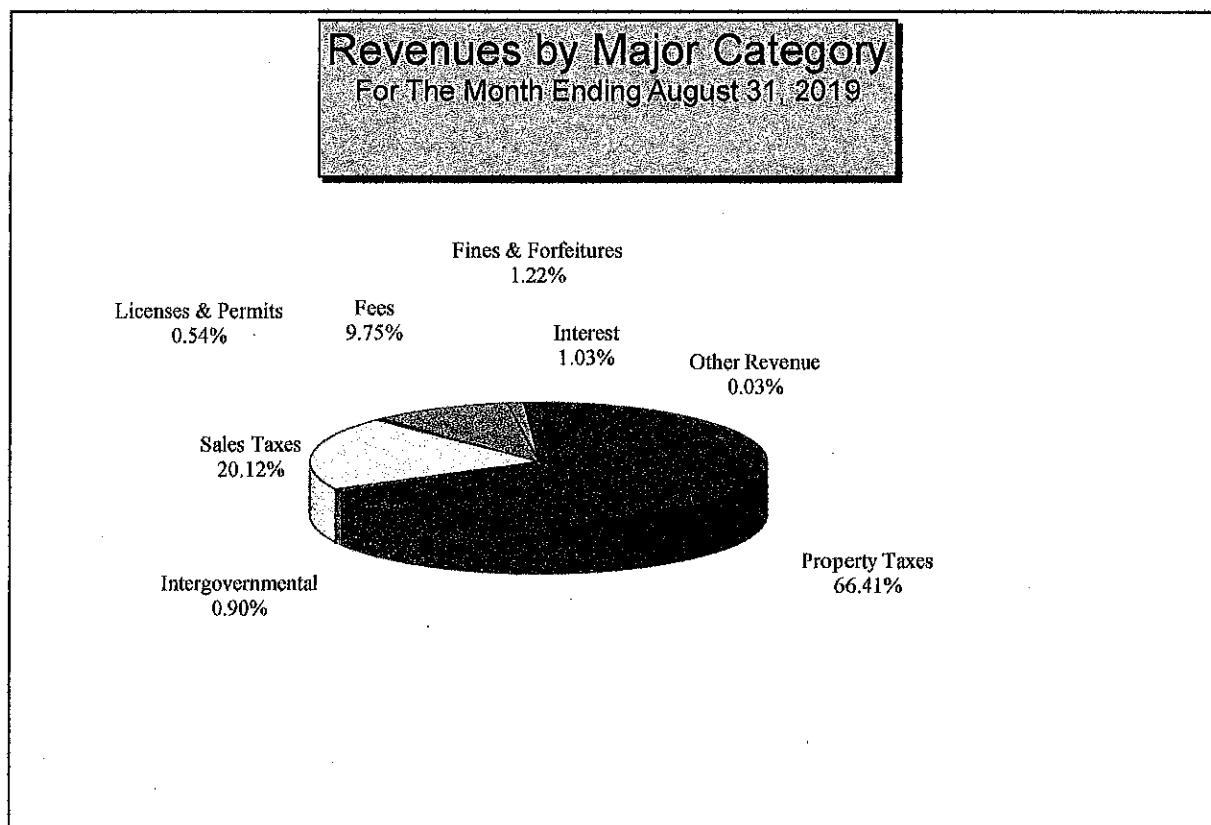
	General Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Funds	Enterprise Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total
<u>ASSETS</u>							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 66,427,069	19,396,704	13,080,215	494,413	(1,510,129)	(3,240,132)	\$ 94,648,140
Receivables & Prepaids	6,502,234	70,216	-	117,922	71,257	-	6,761,629
Intergovernmental Receivables	4,094,169	-	-	-	-	-	4,094,169
Due From Other Funds	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	150,000
Inventory	549,456	63,288	-	-	145,733	-	758,477
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	80,077,482	-	80,077,482
Total Assets	\$ 77,722,928	\$ 19,530,208	\$ 13,080,215	\$ 612,335	\$ 78,784,343	\$ (3,240,132)	\$ 186,489,897
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE/EQUITY</u>							
Payables	\$ 4,348,001	639,137	-	-	984,369	1,806,043	\$ 7,777,550
Intergovernmental Payables	360	-	-	-	40	-	400
Other Liabilities	9,284,640	663,048	-	104,141	721,318	-	10,773,147
Fund Balance/Equity	64,089,927	18,228,023	13,080,215	508,194	77,078,616	(5,046,175)	167,938,800
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance/Equity	\$ 77,722,928	\$ 19,530,208	\$ 13,080,215	\$ 612,335	\$ 78,784,343	\$ (3,240,132)	\$ 186,489,897

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Changes in Fund Balances
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

	7/31/2019			Month Ending August 31, 2019			8/31/2019
	Fund Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Transfers In/(Out)	Prior Period Adjustment	Fund Balance	
Jury Fund	\$ 243,511	\$ 6,221	26,501	\$ -	-	\$ 223,231	
Road & Bridge Pct. 1	4,158,149	75,920	187,212	-	-	4,046,857	
Road & Bridge Pct. 2	1,056,029	70,497	138,139	-	-	988,387	
Road & Bridge Pct. 3	852,526	64,883	122,487	-	-	794,922	
Road & Bridge Pct. 4	3,459,318	89,459	130,150	-	-	3,418,627	
Engineering Fund	227,985	2,687	76,259	-	-	154,413	
Parks & Recreation	153,812	7,135	14,620	-	-	146,327	
General Fund	52,938,083	4,725,428	7,501,978	(201,259)	-	49,960,274	
Mosquito Control Fund	1,147,644	5,912	291,146	-	-	862,410	
Tobacco Settlement Fund	3,487,046	7,433	-	-	-	3,494,479	
Total General Funds	67,724,103	5,055,575	8,488,492	(201,259)	-	64,089,927	
Total Special Revenue Funds	18,672,740	913,589	1,359,565	1,259	-	18,228,023	
Total Capital Project Funds	17,675,915	77,665	4,673,365	-	-	13,080,215	
Total Debt Service Funds	492,439	15,755	-	-	-	508,194	
Total Enterprise Funds	77,217,858	217,791	557,033	200,000	-	77,078,616	
Total Internal Service Funds	(5,169,648)	1,641,426	1,517,953	-	-	(5,046,175)	
Total Balances	\$ 176,613,407	\$ 7,921,801	\$ 16,596,408	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,938,800	

Jefferson County Texas
Statement of Revenues by Category - Compared with Budget Allocation
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

Category	Cumulative Actual	Annual Budget	Unrealized Balance	Percentage Unrealized
Property Taxes	\$ 82,653,982	\$ 84,107,182	\$ 1,453,200	1.73%
Sales Taxes	25,047,746	24,650,000	(397,746)	-1.61%
Licenses & Permits	669,704	420,850	(248,854)	-59.13%
Intergovernmental	1,125,415	1,238,611	113,196	9.14%
Fees	12,134,950	10,873,040	(1,261,910)	-11.61%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,513,935	1,750,000	236,065	13.49%
Interest	1,276,210	392,500	(883,710)	-225.15%
Other Revenue	31,140	27,000	(4,140)	-15.33%
	<u>\$ 124,453,082</u>	<u>\$ 123,459,183</u>	<u>\$ (993,899)</u>	<u>-0.81%</u>



Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

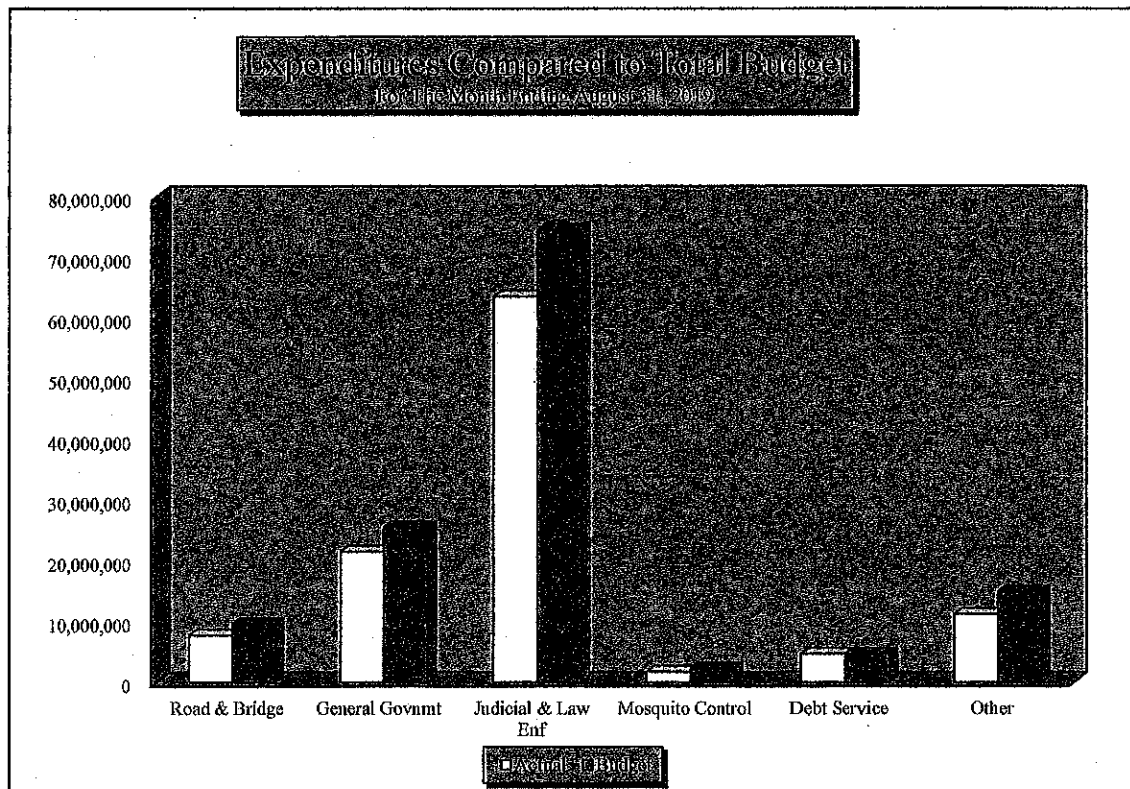
	October 2018										Unrealized Balance	
	-December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Cumulative Total		
Jury Fund												
Current Taxes	\$ 21,880	\$ 75,093	\$ 23,914	\$ 1,209	\$ 781	\$ 543	\$ 553	\$ 491	\$ 212	\$ 124,676	\$ 126,936	\$ 2,260
Delinquent Taxes	483	159	160	106	159	156	(13)	251	174	1,635	1,731	96
Jury Fees	10,796	3,552	4,777	4,281	6,187	5,867	5,553	5,603	5,575	52,191	50,000	(2,191)
Other Revenue	20,332	-	90	-	34,374	68	59,227	-	260	114,351	200,000	85,649
Road & Bridge Pct. 1												
Current Taxes	104,573	358,888	114,294	5,774	3,734	2,596	2,641	2,347	1,011	595,858	606,663	10,805
Delinquent Taxes	2,030	671	673	447	668	657	(56)	1,057	731	6,878	7,281	403
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	772	-	-	-	-	-	-	772	-	(772)
Auto Registration Fees	-	79,803	-	-	-	-	546,141	-	-	625,944	617,280	(8,664)
Road & Bridge Fees	119,634	37,530	49,202	50,003	46,023	54,494	44,071	41,985	52,813	495,755	559,410	63,655
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	-	-	-	290	-	-	-	-	290	-	(290)
Fines and Forfeitures	45,458	18,158	21,806	27,113	27,304	23,212	22,193	19,370	21,365	225,979	244,340	18,361
Road & Bridge Pct. 2												
Current Taxes	97,092	333,213	106,117	5,361	3,467	2,410	2,452	2,179	939	553,230	563,262	10,032
Delinquent Taxes	1,908	631	632	420	628	617	(53)	994	687	6,464	6,844	380
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auto Registration Fees	-	74,927	-	-	-	-	512,804	-	-	587,731	573,120	(14,611)
Road & Bridge Fees	111,076	34,845	45,682	46,425	42,764	50,596	40,918	38,982	49,035	460,323	519,390	59,067
Sales, Rentals & Services	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	(300)
Fines and Forfeitures	42,205	16,859	20,246	25,174	25,350	21,552	20,605	17,983	19,836	209,810	226,860	17,050
Road & Bridge Pct. 3												
Current Taxes	89,367	306,702	97,674	4,935	3,191	2,218	2,257	2,006	864	509,214	518,447	9,233
Delinquent Taxes	1,741	575	577	383	573	563	(48)	907	627	5,898	6,246	348
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auto Registration Fees	-	68,199	-	-	-	-	466,726	-	-	534,925	527,520	(7,405)
Road & Bridge Fees	102,238	32,072	42,048	42,731	39,298	46,570	37,663	35,880	45,134	423,634	478,065	54,431
Sales, Rentals & Services	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588	-	(588)
Fines and Forfeitures	38,848	15,518	18,635	23,172	23,334	19,838	18,966	16,553	18,258	193,122	208,810	15,688
Road & Bridge Pct. 4												
Current Taxes	115,551	396,563	126,292	6,380	4,126	2,868	2,918	2,593	1,117	658,408	670,348	11,940
Delinquent Taxes	2,225	735	737	490	732	720	(61)	1,159	802	7,539	7,981	442
Intergovernmental Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,454	4,476	10,930	1,200	(9,730)
Auto Registration Fees	-	87,347	-	-	-	-	597,740	-	-	685,087	682,080	(3,007)
Road & Bridge Fees	132,193	41,469	54,367	55,251	50,855	60,215	48,698	46,393	58,358	547,799	618,135	70,336
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,348	(112)	(123)	6,718	1,100	3,038	1,859	91	1,100	16,019	-	(16,019)
Fines and Forfeitures	50,229	20,064	24,095	29,959	30,169	25,649	24,522	21,403	23,606	249,696	269,990	20,294
Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Revenues - Compared With Budget Allocation
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

	October 2018												Unrealized Balance
	-December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Cumulative Total	Annual Budget		
Engineering Fund													
Current Taxes	\$ 159,682	\$ 548,020	\$ 174,526	\$ 8,817	\$ 5,702	\$ 3,963	\$ 4,033	\$ 3,584	\$ 1,544	\$ 909,871	\$ 926,371	\$ 16,500	
Delinquent Taxes	3,172	1,048	1,051	698	1,044	1,026	(87)	1,652	1,143	10,747	11,378	631	
Licenses and Permits	-	-	1,400	-	1,520	-	1,900	1,300	-	6,120	800	(5,320)	
Sales, Rentals & Services	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	400	200	
Parks & Recreation													
Current Taxes	9,975	34,233	10,902	551	356	248	252	224	96	56,837	57,868	1,031	
Delinquent Taxes	164	54	54	36	54	53	(5)	85	59	554	588	34	
Sales, Rentals & Services	16,718	3,599	5,082	6,499	5,939	6,319	6,237	5,284	6,980	62,657	65,175	2,518	
General Fund													
Current Taxes	13,330,610	45,749,896	10,407,963	736,083	476,008	330,874	336,645	299,184	128,492	71,795,755	73,172,590	1,376,835	
Delinquent Taxes	271,738	89,792	90,034	59,829	89,425	87,887	(7,486)	141,496	97,899	920,614	974,562	53,948	
Sales Taxes	2,997,978	2,770,458	2,901,469	2,287,886	2,513,275	2,820,432	2,966,564	2,724,726	3,064,958	25,047,746	24,650,000	(397,746)	
Other Taxes	1,449	-	-	-	-	1,442	28,249	-	-	31,140	27,000	(4,140)	
Licenses and Permits	71,673	35,427	33,281	30,027	49,477	35,326	331,358	41,631	35,384	663,584	420,050	(243,534)	
Intergovernmental Revenue	126,721	8,275	105,496	28,769	397,305	47,389	123,645	25,389	136,373	999,362	1,037,411	38,049	
Fees of Office	953,371	278,450	433,542	361,120	351,488	373,237	373,905	396,764	370,774	3,892,651	4,008,165	115,514	
Other Sales, Rentals & Svcs.	1,289,762	532,812	419,652	(157,316)	95,650	1,102,353	258,461	(509,490)	716,972	3,748,856	2,174,300	(1,574,556)	
Fines & Forfeitures	111,090	49,936	37,025	61,677	58,274	94,955	114,304	53,924	54,143	635,328	800,000	164,672	
Interest	520,343	60,379	99,036	42,594	69,119	84,539	89,013	124,516	120,433	1,209,972	360,000	(849,972)	
Other Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mosquito Control Fund													
Current Taxes	341,385	1,171,615	373,120	18,850	12,190	8,473	8,621	7,662	3,300	1,945,216	1,980,492	35,276	
Delinquent Taxes	7,249	2,396	2,402	1,596	2,386	2,345	(200)	3,775	2,612	24,561	26,000	1,439	
Sales, Rentals & Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tobacco Settlement Fund													
Interest	6,096	2,498	3,818	1,732	2,975	3,923	3,978	6,390	7,433	38,843	22,500	(16,343)	
Debt Service													
Current Taxes	780,540	2,678,769	853,097	43,100	27,871	19,374	19,712	17,518	7,544	4,447,525	4,384,205	(63,320)	
Delinquent Taxes	21,564	6,876	6,796	4,325	6,978	6,402	237	12,165	7,159	72,502	57,389	(15,113)	
Interest	1,991	2,501	4,770	2,188	3,787	5,023	5,206	877	1,052	27,395	10,000	(17,395)	
Other, Sales, Rentals & Svcs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	\$ 22,136,566	\$ 56,030,495	\$ 16,717,183	\$ 3,875,393	\$ 4,515,930	\$ 5,360,030	\$ 7,122,818	\$ 3,623,337	\$ 5,071,330	\$ 124,453,082	\$ 123,459,183	\$ (993,899)	

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation - 92% of Budget Expended
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

	Cumulative Actual	Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	Percentage Unencumbered
Jury Fund	\$ 393,314	\$ 657,877	\$ 264,563	40.21%
Road & Bridge Funds	6,800,976	8,388,827	1,587,851	18.93%
Engineering Fund	904,176	1,063,911	159,735	15.01%
Parks & Recreation Fund	91,575	213,445	121,870	57.10%
General Fund:				
General Government	21,623,524	25,590,527	3,967,003	15.50%
Judicial	17,130,354	19,958,737	2,828,383	14.17%
Law Enforcement	45,973,771	53,841,358	7,867,587	14.61%
Education	313,733	434,358	120,625	27.77%
Health & Welfare	6,320,031	8,733,559	2,413,528	27.64%
Maintenance	3,174,979	4,050,874	875,895	21.62%
Other	1,306,046	1,638,473	332,427	20.29%
Mosquito Control Fund	1,702,627	2,254,070	551,443	24.46%
Tobacco Settlement	150,000	150,000	-	0.00%
Debt Service Funds	4,688,873	4,689,808	935	0.02%
	<u>\$ 110,573,979</u>	<u>\$ 131,665,824</u>	<u>\$ 21,091,845</u>	<u>16.02%</u>



Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation

For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

	October 2018												Annual Budget	Unencumbered	
	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Encumbrances	Total		Budget	Balance	
Jury Fund	\$ 115,063	\$ 26,311	\$ 17,036	\$ 54,817	\$ 17,044	\$ 47,133	\$ 69,009	\$ 16,982	\$ 26,501	\$ 3,418	\$ 393,314	\$	\$ 657,877	\$ 264,563	
Road & Bldg Pct. 1	439,896	102,709	107,284	115,789	103,028	171,067	110,953	123,972	187,212	208,430	1,670,340		1,970,544	300,204	
Road & Bldg Pct. 2	772,969	115,185	117,349	175,235	80,851	186,676	147,250	205,726	138,139	83,234	2,022,614		2,241,040	218,426	
Road & Bldg Pct. 3	443,552	128,724	154,995	110,925	216,005	166,654	156,185	114,498	122,487	98,713	1,712,738		2,021,606	308,868	
Road & Bldg Pct. 4	348,594	110,333	73,048	108,718	135,767	150,217	102,544	138,901	130,150	97,012	1,395,284		2,155,637	760,353	
Engineering	255,482	77,787	75,423	75,699	75,472	114,280	77,890	74,748	76,259	1,136	904,176		1,063,911	159,735	
Parks & Recreation	17,421	6,892	11,046	6,299	5,070	3,019	5,095	13,218	14,620	8,895	91,575		213,445	121,870	
Tax Assessor/Coll.	1,104,057	297,786	294,017	292,578	294,733	439,595	292,573	294,546	290,571	10,125	3,610,581		4,169,897	559,316	
Human Resources	116,799	34,038	33,297	38,289	38,025	49,854	29,266	36,454	34,493	753	411,268		460,967	49,699	
County Auditor	409,892	108,207	111,817	114,275	112,096	168,329	110,580	115,258	112,175	215	1,362,844		1,573,079	210,235	
County Clerk	595,459	183,304	166,521	167,162	168,860	255,627	170,933	171,522	164,697	43,369	2,087,454		2,444,618	357,164	
County Judge	226,340	69,000	64,153	65,526	80,004	97,020	69,464	78,412	64,316	1,530	815,765		954,780	139,015	
Risk Management	71,924	20,955	20,207	20,701	21,305	30,055	20,442	20,376	20,210	-	246,175		268,173	21,998	
County Treasurer	104,594	29,965	31,349	29,205	30,283	45,388	30,861	30,531	29,931	-	362,107		408,461	46,354	
Printing Department	36,059	8,568	13,145	10,736	12,025	13,859	10,139	11,476	10,029	3,742	129,778		175,944	46,166	
Purchasing Department	143,006	41,281	46,462	44,261	45,308	64,480	46,273	43,204	41,715	7,243	523,233		586,517	63,284	
General Services	2,909,343	676,725	1,455,010	762,741	692,900	655,198	884,472	634,509	451,974	299,689	9,422,561		11,295,480	1,872,919	
MIS	553,581	144,498	186,815	153,836	144,696	212,657	158,548	162,351	152,720	46,036	1,915,738		2,262,912	347,174	
Voter's Registration	24,956	8,557	7,099	7,030	7,370	10,188	7,187	7,180	6,959	13,832	100,358		132,337	31,979	
Elections	312,927	56,332	32,074	33,112	36,806	83,071	20,394	6,889	40,144	13,913	635,662		857,362	221,700	
District Attorney	1,756,524	515,048	529,799	523,498	519,798	763,939	531,662	508,415	533,781	78,431	6,260,895		7,156,614	895,719	
District Clerk	528,753	153,989	158,810	155,692	157,142	228,198	152,937	156,240	156,968	8,305	1,857,034		2,040,426	183,392	
Criminal Dist. Court	302,189	114,216	108,055	118,671	120,028	142,836	106,065	131,743	129,703	3,630	1,277,136		1,556,924	279,788	
58th Dist. Court	61,218	17,784	18,834	22,638	22,490	33,307	22,200	22,154	22,093	478	243,196		316,083	72,887	
60th Dist. Court	81,040	24,155	24,425	24,355	22,783	30,953	23,165	23,072	22,622	23	276,593		311,180	34,587	
136th Dist. Court	79,685	23,134	23,138	23,271	23,145	34,824	23,227	29,652	24,413	2,371	286,860		328,942	42,082	
172nd Dist. Court	77,306	21,632	21,239	20,804	21,632	33,307	26,570	27,593	22,694	-	272,777		322,037	49,260	
252nd Dist. Court	225,346	84,315	96,970	73,236	91,681	93,259	80,528	121,198	109,435	231	976,199		1,171,756	195,557	
279th Dist. Court	108,170	31,770	30,572	39,325	30,006	38,421	31,383	28,221	33,063	-	370,931		436,139	65,208	
317th Dist. Court	202,388	55,614	63,609	53,232	52,154	87,717	57,496	61,161	54,922	4,131	692,424		823,557	131,133	
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 1	101,271	30,172	29,812	29,696	29,269	44,355	31,062	31,361	30,428	226	357,652		395,346	37,694	
J.P. Pct. 1 Pl 2	93,908	28,280	31,150	30,763	30,618	43,195	27,435	29,816	28,652	70	343,887		395,465	51,578	
J.P. Pct. 2	77,734	22,762	22,755	22,390	23,034	33,937	23,362	22,861	22,241	239	271,315		364,007	92,692	
J.P. Pct. 4	97,797	28,263	29,797	27,829	28,804	42,440	28,681	28,112	28,300	174	340,197		394,148	53,951	
J.P. Pct. 6	97,054	27,972	29,011	30,086	30,175	46,194	29,470	29,627	30,382	788	350,759		396,643	45,884	
J.P. Pct. 7	95,646	28,120	29,164	28,786	28,061	46,587	28,504	28,770	28,226	1,100	342,964		398,847	55,883	
J.P. Pct. 8	91,209	26,253	26,785	27,951	27,014	39,169	27,396	26,861	26,302	1,352	320,292		384,659	64,367	
Cnty. Court at Law 1	127,515	37,457	37,515	37,829	37,641	56,190	37,501	37,517	40,316	87	449,568		499,418	49,850	
Cnty. Court at Law 2	152,080	43,313	45,045	41,230	49,076	58,829	35,435	35,278	39,874	1,117	501,277		643,390	142,113	
Cnty. Court at Law 3	196,806	55,958	56,662	57,058	61,583	85,099	58,875	58,522	58,760	-	689,323		769,572	80,249	
Court Master	110,625	40,364	47,208	32,062	32,324	45,338	39,654	43,264	43,709	81	434,629		577,802	143,173	

Statement of Expenditures - Compared With Budget Allocation

For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

	October 2018												Annual Budget	Unencumbered Balance	
	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	Encumbrances		Cumulative Total			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$
Dispute Resolution	58,495	19,538	18,434	17,079	16,434	28,017	17,052	17,573	17,666	4,158			214,446	275,782	61,336
Alternative School	112,635	24,510	24,510	33,058	32,424	48,389	33,023	33,621	33,653	2,409			378,232	433,728	55,496
Comm. Supervision	1,073	358	358	358	358	358	358	433	358	2,132			6,144	13,232	7,088
Sheriff's Dept.	3,501,300	1,037,068	979,032	985,195	952,593	1,445,580	1,008,720	1,026,733	979,113	45,084			11,960,418	14,070,190	2,109,772
Crime Lab	340,876	90,617	92,054	95,751	102,244	140,914	99,981	112,411	89,295	18,498			1,182,641	1,426,809	244,168
Jail	7,231,241	2,148,781	2,029,004	2,023,604	2,188,242	3,160,222	1,967,165	2,267,797	2,115,519	640,849			25,772,424	29,636,166	3,863,742
Juvenile Probation	357,932	104,128	107,287	109,717	106,998	165,224	124,924	105,302	110,554	2,848			1,294,914	1,705,101	410,187
Juvenile Detention	459,011	152,919	141,487	153,159	146,119	207,454	153,584	167,805	145,003	42,260			1,768,801	2,255,823	487,022
Constable Pct. 1	214,437	64,112	60,986	59,562	61,530	87,428	58,037	61,625	62,130	2,172			732,019	814,752	82,733
Constable Pct. 2	118,837	34,465	34,215	35,245	34,049	51,334	33,875	40,349	33,789	5,620			421,778	493,896	72,118
Constable Pct. 4	115,168	33,491	33,636	33,708	33,832	51,222	33,260	35,013	32,939	1,954			404,223	477,706	73,483
Constable Pct. 6	151,691	43,747	44,890	43,531	44,051	60,200	40,642	46,232	45,174	361			520,519	586,116	65,597
Constable Pct. 7	113,429	34,106	34,429	34,899	35,916	51,713	34,077	36,360	36,668	1,135			412,732	478,379	65,647
Constable Pct. 8	122,301	35,381	35,285	35,517	36,461	53,001	35,411	36,907	35,389	532			426,185	479,460	53,275
County Morgue	119,937	68,633	69,100	75,548	79,623	62,952	76,621	66,802	72,740	785			692,741	970,000	277,259
Agriculture Ext.	76,379	23,894	24,414	25,754	26,502	45,692	30,924	28,654	29,575	1,945			313,733	434,358	120,625
Public Health # 1	303,846	93,726	110,263	93,095	142,188	152,780	89,819	113,663	103,731	3,435			1,214,546	1,385,142	170,596
Public Health # 2	289,477	100,488	92,658	91,022	97,948	130,067	97,507	104,322	105,655	4,245			1,113,389	1,304,104	190,715
Nurse Practitioner	89,020	24,327	23,596	22,520	24,165	36,146	21,904	23,915	25,808	7,698			299,099	326,697	27,598
Child Welfare	28,018	13,777	1,537	3,746	18,060	14,332	6,832	5,971	8,338	-			100,611	120,000	19,389
Env. Control	104,543	29,927	30,425	30,138	30,758	44,902	30,086	30,967	30,655	848			363,249	418,204	54,955
Ind. Medical Svcs.	256,661	1,881,545	134,228	138,372	77,492	163,872	59,966	153,098	97,421	87,580			3,050,235	4,926,459	1,876,224
Emergency Mgmt.	51,861	14,939	14,941	15,091	14,942	22,295	14,939	14,944	14,950	-			178,902	252,953	74,051
Beaumont Maintenance	459,088	206,905	181,652	216,656	306,289	188,190	175,107	222,280	198,321	140,587			2,295,075	2,971,815	676,740
Port Arthur Maint.	162,381	59,988	53,593	60,089	59,113	79,218	65,305	59,925	63,726	25,029			688,367	829,373	141,006
Mid-County Maint.	45,089	18,059	15,821	16,690	16,316	19,489	15,324	16,647	20,214	7,888			191,537	249,686	58,149
Service Center	231,967	60,340	73,937	79,893	80,786	121,028	66,644	114,709	63,159	129,881			1,022,344	1,139,973	117,629
Veteran Service	82,989	23,456	23,702	23,456	23,660	35,535	23,350	23,872	23,617	65			283,702	318,121	34,419
Mosquito Control	563,263	169,015	89,900	93,623	98,029	156,295	101,338	127,980	291,146	12,038			1,702,627	2,254,070	551,443
Tobacco Settlement	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			150,000	150,000	-
Debt Service Funds	2,565	579,000	-	-	500	-	-	4,106,808	-	-			4,688,873	4,689,808	935
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	180,379	180,379
Total	\$ 29,581,688	\$ 10,848,968	\$ 9,061,876	\$ 8,453,412	\$ 8,643,728	\$ 11,816,310	\$ 8,458,441	\$ 12,984,909	\$ 8,488,492	\$ 2,236,155	\$ -	\$ -	110,573,979	\$ 131,665,824	\$ 21,091,845

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Bonded Indebtedness
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

Issue	Beginning Amount Outstanding	2018-2019 Requirements				2018-2019 Payments				Ending Amount Outstanding
		Principal	Interest	Fees	Total	Principal	Interest	Fees	Total	
2012 Refunding Bonds	\$ 27,740,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 1,158,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,612,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 1,158,000	\$ 3,065	\$ 4,611,065	\$ 24,290,000
2019 Certificates of Obligation	15,395,000	-	77,808	-	77,808	-	77,808	-	77,808	15,395,000
	\$ 43,135,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 1,235,808	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,689,808	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 1,235,808	\$ 3,065	\$ 4,688,873	\$ 39,685,000

Jefferson County, Texas
Statement of Transfers In and Out
For The Month Ending August 31, 2019

Fund		Transfers In	Transfers Out
120	General Fund	-	1,069,730 (a)
120	General Fund	-	336,771 (b)
120	General Fund	-	77,808 (a)
120	General Fund	21,436 (c)	
231	Women's Center	53,241 (a)	-
233	Mentally Impaired Offender	3,723 (a)	-
237	Community Corrections Program	-	95,211 (a)
239	Drug Diversion Program	38,247 (a)	-
241	Sheriff Department Grants	8,097 (b)	-
248	Crime Victim's Clearing	177,614 (b)	-
257	Auto Theft Grant	25,827 (b)	-
263	VAWA Fund	54,315 (b)	-
265	Check Water & Sewer Phase 5	18,150 (b)	-
550	SETEC Fund	1,069,730 (a)	-
430	2019 Certificates of Obligation	77,808 (a)	-
861	ORCA - IKE	-	21,436 (c)
865	Marine Division	-	31,768 (b)
876	Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	52,768 (b)	-
882	FY 2017 Port Security Grant	24,543 (b)	-
883	FY 2018 Port Security Grant	7,225 (b)	-
		<u>\$1,632,724</u>	<u>\$1,632,724</u>

(a) Budgeted Transfer

(b) Grant Match

(c) Close fund

THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

This Third amendment to the Management Agreement (this "Third Amendment") is entered into as of September 17, 2019 ("Amendment Effective Date") between Jefferson County, Texas organized under the laws of the State of Texas ("County"), and Global Spectrum, LP, a Delaware limited partnership d/b/a Spectra Venue Management ("Manager").

Background

County and Manager are parties to a certain Management Agreement, effective as of April 1, 2017, which was amended pursuant to a certain Amendment to Management Agreement entered into as of March, 2017 and a Second Amendment to Management Agreement entered into as of May 28, 2019 (collectively, the "Management Agreement"), pursuant to which the County is engaging Management to manage and operate the Ford Park Entertainment Complex: consisting of Ford Fields, Ford Pavilion, Ford Arena, Ford Exhibit Hall, Ford Midway, and two (2) barns. The parties desire to amend the Management Agreement to provide clarification for the audit of operations for Ford Park.

Accordingly, effective as of October 1, 2018, the parties agree that section 10.3 is amended as follows:

1. Section 10.3 Audit.

County has the option, but is not required by this contract, to arrange, within one hundred eighty (180) days following the end of each Operating Year, for a certified audit report on the accounts and records as kept by Manager for the Facility. Costs associated with obtaining such certified audit report shall be an Operating Expense of the Facility. Such audit shall be performed by an auditor approved by the County, and shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

2. All references to the Management Agreement in the Management Agreement or in any other document referencing the Management Agreement shall be deemed to refer to the Management Agreement as amended hereby. Except for the modification set forth above, all of the provision of the Management Agreement shall remain unmodified and in full force and effect. All other terms, provisions, representations, warranties, and covenants of the Management Agreement are hereby confirmed, ratified, and remain in full force and effect. Any inconsistencies between this Third Amendment and the Management Agreement shall be governed by this Third Amendment.

3. This Third Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflicts of law principles.

4. This Third Amendment may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document. This Third Amendment may be executed by the parties and transmitted by facsimile or electronic transmission, and if so executed and transmitted, shall be effective as if the parties had delivered an executed original of the Third Amendment.

Each part has caused this Third Amendment to be executed on behalf of such party by an authorized representative as of the date first set forth above.

JEFFERSON COUNTY

By: 

Name:

Its:

GLOBAL SPECTRUM, LP, d/b/a Spectra Venue Management

By: Global Spectrum, LLC Its general partner

By: 

Name: Brian Rothberg

Its: President

**Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology
Assistance Initiative
FY 2019 Competitive Grant Solicitation**

August 6, 2019

This solicitation has been changed to correct the allowable limit for requested federal funds (page 19). Thank you for your attention to this update.

U.S. Department of Justice
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance



Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative

FY 2019 Competitive Grant Solicitation

CFDA: #16.843

Grants.gov Solicitation Number: BJA-2019-16313

Solicitation Release Date: August 5, 2019

Application Deadline: 11:59 p.m. eastern time on October 4, 2019

The U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), Office of Justice Programs (OJP), Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA) is seeking applications for funding under the Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative to improve technology and resources to the Gulf State law enforcement agencies to increase information sharing on both a local and regional basis. This program furthers the Department's mission by supporting local, and tribal law enforcement for by implementing technology for the greater safety for law enforcement and the people they serve and the protection of life and safety of law enforcement personnel.

This solicitation incorporates the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide by reference. It provides guidance to applicants on how to prepare and submit applications for funding to OJP. If this solicitation expressly modifies any provision in the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide, the applicant is to follow the guidelines in this solicitation as to that provision.

Eligibility (Who may apply): Eligible applicants are limited to local government entities, including local law enforcement entities, and tribal law enforcement agencies, or governmental non-law enforcement agencies acting as their fiscal agents, and federally recognized Indian tribal governments that perform law enforcement functions (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) or tribal consortia consisting of two or more federally recognized Indian tribes (including tribal consortia operated as nonprofit organizations) acting as fiscal agent for one or more tribal law enforcement agencies. In addition, applicants are limited to the Gulf States of Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas.

Applications must focus on information and intelligence sharing, law enforcement technology, interaction with fusion centers, responding to crimes and suspicious activities in local communities, or the development of technology to reduce violent crime.

All recipients and subrecipients (including any for-profit organization) must forgo any profit or management fee.

BJA will consider applications under which two or more entities would carry out the federal award; however, only one entity may be the applicant. Any others must be proposed

subrecipients (subgrantees). BJA will not fund separate applications from different agencies within the same jurisdiction under this solicitation (i.e., a law enforcement agency and a prosecutor agency within the same jurisdiction). In these cases, BJA encourages the agencies to form task force partnerships and submit one application for the entire jurisdiction. The applicant must be the entity that would have primary responsibility for carrying out the award, including administering the funding and managing the entire project. Under this solicitation, only one application by any particular applicant entity will be considered. An entity may, however, be proposed as a subrecipient ("subgrantee") in more than one application. For additional information on subawards, see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide.

BJA may elect to fund applications submitted under this FY 2019 solicitation in future fiscal years, dependent on, among other considerations, the merit of the applications and on the availability of appropriations.

Contact information

For technical assistance with submitting an application, contact the Grants.gov Customer Support Hotline at 800-518-4726 or 606-545-5035, at <https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/support.html>, or at support@grants.gov. The Grants.gov Support Hotline operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, except on federal holidays.

An applicant that experiences unforeseen Grants.gov technical issues beyond its control that prevent it from submitting its application by the deadline must email the contact identified below **within 24 hours after the application deadline** to request approval to submit its application after the deadline. Additional information on reporting technical issues appears under "Experiencing Unforeseen Grants.gov Technical Issues" in the How To Apply (Grants.gov) section in the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide.

For assistance with any unforeseen Grants.gov technical issues beyond an applicant's control that prevent it from submitting its application by the deadline, or any other requirement of this solicitation, contact the National Criminal Justice Reference Service (NCJRS) Response Center: toll-free at 800-851-3420; via TTY at 301-240-6310 (hearing impaired only); email grants@ncjrs.gov; fax to 301-240-5830; or web chat at <https://webcontact.ncjrs.gov/ncjchat/chat.jsp>. The NCJRS Response Center hours of operation are 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. eastern time, Monday through Friday, and 10:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. eastern time on the solicitation close date.

Post-Award Legal Requirements Notice

If selected for funding, in addition to implementing the funded project consistent with the OJP-approved application, the recipient must comply with all award conditions and all applicable requirements of federal statutes and regulations, including applicable requirements referred to in the assurances and certifications executed in connection with award acceptance. OJP strongly encourages applicants to review information on post-award legal requirements and common OJP award conditions **prior** to submitting an application.

For additional information on these legal requirements, see the Administrative, National Policy, and Other Legal Requirements section in the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide.

Deadline Details

Applicants must register with Grants.gov at <https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/register.html> prior to submitting an application. All applications are due by 11:59 p.m. eastern time on October 4, 2019.

To be considered timely, an application must be submitted by the application deadline using Grants.gov, and the applicant must have received a validation message from Grants.gov that indicates successful and timely submission. OJP urges applicants to submit applications at least 72 hours prior to the application due date, to allow time for the applicant to receive validation messages or rejection notifications from Grants.gov, and to correct in a timely fashion any problems that may have caused a rejection notification.

An applicant must use the **Add Attachment** button to attach a file to its application. Do not click the paperclip icon to attach files. This action will not attach the files to the application. After adding an attachment, select the **View Attachment** button to confirm you attached the correct file. To remove the file, select the **Delete Attachment** button.

OJP encourages all applicants to read this [Important Notice: Applying for Grants in Grants.gov](#).

For additional information, see the How to Apply (Grants.gov) section in the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#).

Contents

A. Program Description	5
Overview	5
Program-Specific Information	5
Objectives and Deliverables	5
Evidence-Based Programs or Practices	6
Information Regarding Potential Evaluation of Programs and Activities	6
B. Federal Award Information	6
Type of Award	7
Financial Management and System of Internal Controls	7
Budget Information	7
Cost Sharing or Match Requirement	7
Pre-agreement Costs (also known as Pre-award Costs)	7
Limitation on Use of Award Funds for Employee Compensation; Waiver	8
Prior Approval, Planning, and Reporting of Conference/Meeting/Training Costs	8
Costs Associated With Language Assistance (if applicable)	8
C. Eligibility Information	8
D. Application and Submission Information	8
What an Application Should Include	8
How To Apply (Grants.gov)	13
E. Application Review Information	13
Review Criteria	13
Review Process	14
F. Federal Award Administration Information	15
Federal Award Notices	15
Administrative, National Policy, and Other Legal Requirements	15
Information Technology (IT) Security Clauses	15
General Information About Post-Federal Award Reporting Requirements	15
G. Federal Awarding Agency Contact(s)	15
H. Other Information	15
Freedom of Information and Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552 and U.S.C. 552a)	15
Provide Feedback to OJP	15
Appendix A: Performance Measures	16
Appendix B Application Checklist	19

GULF STATES REGIONAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TECHNOLOGY ASSISTANCE INITIATIVE

CFDA #16.843

A. Program Description

Overview

The BJA Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative is an innovative new program that seeks to provide resources and technology to law enforcement jurisdictions within the five Gulf States (Florida, Alabama, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Texas) to assist with information and intelligence sharing to reduce crime and illegal drug trafficking.

Statutory Authority: Any awards under this solicitation will be made under the authority provided by the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2019, Public Law No. 116-6, 133 Stat. 13, 119.

Program-Specific Information

BJA seeks to fund local law enforcement projects submitted from agencies within the above-identified five Gulf States which are focused on the gathering, analysis, and dissemination of information critical to investigating, reporting, and responding to crimes and suspicious activity in communities. This initiative is expected to enhance information and intelligence sharing between local law enforcement and fusion centers, including federal and state agencies and effectively aid communities in achieving a reduction in crime. This technology initiative is focused on leveraging local and regional law enforcement partnerships and enabling a secure method for the sharing of sensitive law enforcement information and resources. BJA seeks to fund innovative, model projects that have the potential to serve as models for other law enforcement agencies throughout the country.

This initiative can be accomplished through various structures, including fusion centers, task forces, or centers of excellence. It will invest in projects which promote and support the exchange of information, investigate techniques, and best practices with the ultimate goal of reducing crime and improving officer safety in these communities. All grantees will be expected to submit a written report on the use of the grant funds, lessons learned, and how such an initiative could be utilized by other law enforcement agencies nationwide.

The applicant must describe how its request and implementation will be reported to BJA on a bi-annual basis.

Objectives and Deliverables

Applicants should outline in their proposals a strategic and comprehensive process to achieve the objectives and generate the deliverables that are described below:

Objective: Identify that the project is in one of the above-mentioned Gulf States and how it will improve law enforcement technology, information, and intelligence sharing.

Deliverable: Articulate how technology requested for a proposed project will improve the technology of the requesting jurisdiction and reduce crime. The annual crime

statistics and project implementation report will be submitted bi-annually in BJA's Grant Management System (GMS).

Objective: Improve information and intelligence sharing with adjacent jurisdictions throughout the Gulf States.

Deliverable: Improve/enhance suspicious activity reporting, analytical products, interactions with real-time-crime-center (RTCC) or intelligence centers, fusion centers, and other law enforcement sharing systems including the Regional Information Sharing Systems (RISS) and FBI's Law Enforcement Enterprise Portal (LEEP).

Deliverable: Improved communications, cooperation, collaboration, and information sharing, including sharing data on current crime trends, analysis of intelligence, and information/intelligence-sharing methods surrounding crime trends and issues that may be unique to the Gulf States.

Objective: Improved law enforcement components and increased participation in this project.

Deliverables: Document existing resources currently available to the jurisdiction(s) within the application area and how they are strategically aligned to support this new initiative. These resources should assist with information sharing and encourage agency interactions in solving crimes. The successful applicant must also document all successful participation projects for possible replication and/or case study.

Objective: Ensure technology is responsibly deployed and maintained properly.

Deliverable: Policies and procedures regarding information sharing, technology and analysis are developed with regard to local, federal and state laws to protect and secure data and the privacy of individuals.

The Objectives and Deliverables are directly related to the performance measures that demonstrate the results of the work completed, as discussed under What an Application Should Include.

Evidence-Based Programs or Practices

OJP strongly emphasizes the use of data and evidence in policymaking and program development in criminal justice, juvenile justice, and crime victim services. For additional information and resources on evidence-based programs or practices, see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide.

Information Regarding Potential Evaluation of Programs and Activities

Applicants should note that OJP may conduct or support an evaluation of the programs and activities funded under this solicitation. For additional information, see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide section titled Information Regarding Potential Evaluation of Programs and Activities.

B. Federal Award Information

Maximum number of awards BJA expects to make	18 awards
Estimated maximum dollar amount for each award	\$150,000

Total amount estimated to be awarded under this solicitation	\$2,700,000
Period of performance start date	December 1, 2019
Period of performance duration	24 months

BJA may, in certain cases, provide additional funding in future years to awards made under this solicitation, through continuation awards. In making decisions regarding continuation awards, OJP will consider, among other factors, the availability of appropriations, when the program or project was last competed, OJP's strategic priorities, and OJP's assessment of both the management of the award (for example, timeliness and quality of progress reports) and the progress of the work funded under the award.

All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated funds and to any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

Type of Award

BJA expects to make any award under this solicitation in the form of a grant. See the Administrative, National Policy, and Other Legal Requirements section of the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for important statutes, regulations, and award conditions that apply to many (or in some cases, all) OJP grants (and cooperative agreements).

Financial Management and System of Internal Controls

Award recipients and subrecipients (including recipients or subrecipients that are pass-through entities) must, as described in the Part 200 Uniform Requirements¹ as set out at 2 C.F.R. 200.303, comply with standards for financial and program management. See the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for additional information.

Budget Information

Cost Sharing or Match Requirement

This solicitation does not require a match. However, if a successful application proposes a voluntary match amount, and OJP approves the budget, the total match amount incorporated into the approved budget becomes mandatory and subject to audit.

Pre-agreement Costs (also known as Pre-award Costs)

Pre-agreement costs are costs incurred by the applicant prior to the start date of the period of performance of the federal award.

OJP does **not** typically approve pre-agreement costs; an applicant must request and obtain the prior written approval of OJP for all such costs. All such costs incurred prior to award and prior to approval of the costs are incurred at the sole risk of the applicant. (Generally, no applicant should incur project costs **before** submitting an application requesting federal funding for those costs.) Should there be extenuating circumstances that make it appropriate for OJP to consider approving pre-agreement costs, the applicant may contact the point of contact listed on the title page of the solicitation for the requirements concerning written requests for approval. If approved in advance by OJP, award funds may be used for pre-agreement costs, consistent with the recipient's approved budget and applicable cost principles. See the section titled Costs

¹ The "Part 200 Uniform Requirements" means the DOJ regulation at 2 C.F.R. Part 2800, which adopts (with certain modifications) the provisions of 2 C.F.R. Part 200.

Requiring Prior Approval in the DOJ Grants Financial Guide (Post-award Requirements) at <https://ojp.gov/financialguide/DOJ/index.htm> for more information.

Limitation on Use of Award Funds for Employee Compensation; Waiver

For applicants seeking the waiver, see the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information.

Prior Approval, Planning, and Reporting of Conference/Meeting/Training Costs

OJP strongly encourages every applicant that proposes to use award funds for any conference-, meeting-, or training-related activity (or similar event) to review carefully—before submitting an application—the OJP and DOJ policy and guidance on approval, planning, and reporting of such events. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information.

Costs Associated With Language Assistance (if applicable)

See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on costs associated with language assistance that may be allowable.

C. Eligibility Information

For eligibility information, see title page.

For information on cost sharing or match requirements, see [Section B. Federal Award Information](#).

D. Application and Submission Information

What an Application Should Include

For this solicitation, BJA has designated the following application elements as critical: Program Abstract, Program Narrative, Budget Detail Worksheet (including the Budget Narrative), Timelines, and copies of any memoranda of understanding or cooperative agreements for agencies working as part of the task force partnership described on page 2.

See the Application Elements and Formatting Instructions section of the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on, among other things, what happens to an application that does not contain all of the specified elements or that is nonresponsive to the scope of the solicitation.

1. Application for Federal Assistance (Standard Form (SF)-424)

The SF-424 is a required standard form used as a cover sheet for submission of pre-applications, applications, and related information. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for additional information on completing the SF-424.

Intergovernmental Review: This solicitation ("funding opportunity") is not subject to Executive Order 12372. (In completing the SF-424, an applicant is to answer question 19 by selecting the response that the "Program is not covered by E.O. 12372.")

2. Project Abstract

Applications should include an abstract that summarizes the proposed project in 400 words or fewer. Project abstracts should be:

- Written for a general public audience.

- Submitted as a separate attachment with "Project Abstract" as part of its file name.
- Single-spaced, using a standard 12-point font (such as Times New Roman) with 1-inch margins.

As a separate attachment, the project abstract will not count against the page limit for the program narrative.

3. Program Narrative

The program narrative must respond to the Review Criteria in the order given. Applications are peer reviewed and scored on answers to the Review Criteria.

The program narrative should be double-spaced, using standard 12-point font (Times New Roman is preferred) with 1-inch margins, and should not exceed 10 pages. Number pages "1 of 10," "2 of 10," etc. If the program narrative fails to comply with these length restrictions, BJA may consider such noncompliance in peer review and in final award decisions.

The following sections should be included as part of the program narrative:

- a. Description of the Project/Initiative and the Issues To Be Addressed
- b. Project/Initiative Design and Implementation
- c. Capabilities and Competencies
- d. Plan for Collecting the Data Required for this Solicitation's Performance Measures

OJP will require each successful applicant to submit regular performance data that demonstrate the results of the work carried out under the award. The performance data directly relate to the objectives and deliverables identified under "Objectives and Deliverables" in Section A. Program Description.

Applicants should visit OJP's performance measurement page at www.ojp.gov/performance for an overview of performance measurement activities at OJP.

The application should demonstrate the applicant's understanding of the performance data reporting requirements for this grant program and detail how the applicant will gather the required data.

Please note that applicants are **not** required to submit performance data with the application. Performance measures information is included as an alert that successful applicants will be required to submit performance data as part of the reporting requirements under an award.

Performance measures for this category are listed in Appendix A: Performance Measures Table.

Post-award recipients will be required to submit performance metric data semiannually through BJA's online Training and Technical Assistance Reporting Portal. More information on reporting requirements can be found at: <https://www.bjatrainning.org/working-with-nttac/providers>.

Note on Project Evaluations

An applicant that proposes to use award funds through this solicitation to conduct project evaluations should follow the guidance under Note on Project Evaluations in the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide.

4. Budget Information and Associated Documentation

See the Budget Preparation and Submission Information section of the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for details on the Budget Detail Worksheet, and on budget information and associated documentation, such as information on proposed subawards, proposed procurement contracts under awards, and preagreement costs.

5. Indirect Cost Rate Agreement

See the Budget Preparation and Submission Information section of the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for information.

6. Tribal Authorizing Resolution (if applicable)

An application in response to this solicitation may require inclusion of information related to a tribal authorizing resolution. See the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for information on tribal authorizing resolutions.

The following two paragraphs in this solicitation expressly modify the "Tribal Authorizing Resolution" provisions in the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide. An applicant is to follow the guidance in these two paragraphs instead of the guidance stated under the "Tribal Authorizing Resolution" heading in the Guide.

An application in response to the solicitation may require inclusion of information related to a tribal authorizing resolution. A tribe, tribal organization, or third party that proposes to provide direct services or assistance to residents on tribal lands should include in its application a resolution, letter, affidavit, or other documentation, as appropriate, that demonstrates (as a legal matter) that the applicant has the requisite authorization from the tribe(s) to implement the proposed project on tribal lands. In those instances when an organization or consortium of tribes applies for an award on behalf of a tribe or multiple specific tribes, the application should include appropriate legal documentation, as described above, from all tribes that would receive services or assistance under the award. A consortium of tribes for which existing consortium bylaws allow action without support from all tribes in the consortium (i.e., without an authorizing resolution or comparable legal documentation from each tribal governing body) may submit, instead, a copy of its consortium bylaws with the application.

An applicant unable to submit an application that includes a fully executed (i.e., signed) copy of legal appropriate documentation, as described above, consistent with the applicable tribe's governance structure, should submit an unsigned, draft version of such legal documentation as part of its application (except for cases in which, with respect to a tribal consortium applicant, consortium bylaws allow action without the support of all consortium member tribes). If selected for funding, OJP will make use of and access to

award funds contingent on receipt of the fully executed legal documentation.

7. Financial Management and System of Internal Controls Questionnaire (including applicant disclosure of high-risk status)

Every OJP applicant (other than an individual applying in his or her personal capacity) is required to download, complete, and submit the OJP Financial Management and System of Internal Controls Questionnaire (Questionnaire) at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Apply/Resources/FinancialCapability.pdf> as part of its application. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for additional information and submission instructions for this Questionnaire.

8. Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

Each applicant must complete and submit this information. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for additional information and submission instructions for this disclosure.

9. Applicant Disclosure of Pending Applications

Each applicant is required to disclose whether it has (or is proposed as a subrecipient under) any pending applications for federally funded grants or cooperative agreements that (1) include requests for funding to support the same project being proposed in the application under this solicitation and (2) would cover any identical cost items outlined in the budget submitted to OJP as part of the application under this solicitation. For additional information on the submission requirements for this disclosure, see the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#).

10. Applicant Disclosure and Justification – DOJ High Risk Grantees² (if applicable)

An applicant that is designated as a DOJ High Risk Grantee is to submit, as a separate attachment to its application, information that OJP will use, among other pertinent information, to determine whether it will consider or select the application for an award under this solicitation. The file should be named "DOJ High Risk Grantee Applicant Disclosure and Justification." (See, also, "Review Process," below, under Section E. Application Review Information, for a brief discussion of how such information may be considered in the application review process.) See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for additional information and submission instructions for this disclosure.

11. Research and Evaluation Independence and Integrity

If an application proposes research (including research and development) and/or evaluation, the applicant must demonstrate research/evaluation independence and integrity, including appropriate safeguards, before it may receive award funds. For additional information regarding demonstrating research/evaluation independence and integrity, including appropriate safeguards, see the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#).

² A "DOJ High Risk Grantee" is a recipient that has received a DOJ High-Risk designation based on a documented history of unsatisfactory performance, financial instability, management system or other internal control deficiencies, or noncompliance with award terms and conditions on prior awards, or that is otherwise not responsible.

12. Disclosure of Process Related to Executive Compensation

An applicant that is a nonprofit organization may be required to make certain disclosures relating to the processes it uses to determine the compensation of its officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.

Under certain circumstances, a nonprofit organization that provides unreasonably high compensation to certain persons may subject both the organization's managers and those who receive the compensation to additional federal taxes. A rebuttable presumption of the reasonableness of a nonprofit organization's compensation arrangements, however, may be available if the nonprofit organization satisfied certain rules set out in Internal Revenue Service (IRS) regulations with regard to its compensation decisions.

Each applicant nonprofit organization must state at the time of its application (question 9c in the "OJP Financial Management and System of Internal Controls Questionnaire" located at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Apply/Resources/FinancialCapability.pdf> and mentioned earlier) whether or not the applicant entity believes (or asserts) that it currently satisfies the requirements of 26 C.F.R. 53.4958-6 (which relate to establishing or invoking a rebuttable presumption of reasonableness of compensation of certain individuals and entities).

A nonprofit organization that states in the questionnaire that it believes (or asserts) that it has satisfied the requirements of 26 C.F.R. 53.4958-6 must then disclose, in an attachment to its application (titled "Disclosure of Process Related to Executive Compensation"), the process used by the applicant nonprofit organization to determine the compensation of its officers, directors, trustees, and key employees (together, "covered persons").

At a minimum, the disclosure must describe in pertinent detail: (1) the composition of the body that reviews and approves compensation arrangements for covered persons; (2) the methods and practices used by the applicant nonprofit organization to ensure that no individual with a conflict of interest participates as a member of the body that reviews and approves a compensation arrangement for a covered person; (3) the appropriate data as to comparability of compensation that are obtained in advance and relied upon by the body that reviews and approves compensation arrangements for covered persons; and (4) the written or electronic records that the applicant organization maintains as concurrent documentation of the decisions with respect to compensation of covered persons made by the body that reviews and approves such compensation arrangements, including records of deliberations and of the basis for decisions.

For purposes of the required disclosure, the following terms and phrases have the meanings set out by the IRS for use in connection with 26 C.F.R. 53.4958-6: officers, directors, trustees, key employees, compensation, conflict of interest, and appropriate data as to comparability, adequate documentation, and concurrent documentation.

Applicant nonprofit organizations should note that following receipt of an appropriate request, OJP may be authorized or required by law to make information submitted to satisfy this requirement available for public inspection. Also, a recipient may be required to make a supplemental disclosure promptly after the award in certain circumstances (e.g., changes in the way the organization determines compensation).

13. Additional Attachments

a. Letter Affirming Assurances and Relevant Legislation, Memorandum of Understanding, or Inter-Local Agreement (if applicable)

Applicants must attach a letter addressed to the BJA Director affirming the required assurances required under this grant program and signed by the chief executive of the applying agency.

b. Timeline

Include a comprehensive timeline that identifies milestones, numerically listed deliverables, and who is responsible for each activity (provide title and agency).

c. Letters of Support

Any letters of support must be part of the application package; no independent letters will be accepted after the application has been submitted.

How To Apply (Grants.gov)

Applicants must register in and submit applications through [Grants.gov](https://www.grants.gov), a primary source to find federal funding opportunities and apply for funding. Find information on how to apply in response to this solicitation in the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#).

Registration and Submission Steps

Applicants will need the following identifying information when searching for the funding opportunity on Grants.gov.

- 1. CFDA #16.843 Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative**
- 2. Funding opportunity #BJA-2019-16313**

For information on each registration and submission step, see the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#).

E. Application Review Information

Review Criteria

Applications that meet basic minimum requirements will be evaluated by peer reviewers using the following review criteria.

- 1. Description of the Project/Initiative and the Issues To Be Addressed (10 percent)**
Identify how the proposed project/initiative will improve information and intelligence sharing, investigation of crimes, and the possible reduction of local and violent crimes.
- 2. Project/Initiative Design and Implementation (30 percent)**
Fully describe how the project/initiative will assist this jurisdiction(s) with increased information and intelligence sharing and improve cooperation and collaboration in dealing with crime trends and issues in this region.
- 3. Capabilities and Competencies (25 percent)**
Fully describe the applicant's capabilities to implement the proposed project/initiative and the competencies of the staff assigned to the project. Identify personnel who are critical to the project's successful implementation and discuss their roles, responsibilities, and

qualifications. Discuss the organizational capabilities or competencies that will directly impact the ability to successfully implement the proposed project.

4. Impact/Outcomes – Plan for Collecting the Data Required for this Solicitation's Performance Measures (15 percent)

Explain how this project's effectiveness will be demonstrated. Describe how performance measure data will be collected, who will collect and report the data, how the data will be stored, and how they will be assessed to measure the impact of the proposed project/initiative. Describe how your program's performance data will be shared with BJA and the agencies in the field.

5. Budget (20 percent)

Provide a proposed budget for the entire project period that is complete, cost effective, and allowable (e.g., reasonable, allocable, and necessary for project activities). Budget narratives should demonstrate generally how applicants will maximize cost effectiveness of grant expenditures. Budget narratives should demonstrate cost effectiveness in relation to potential alternatives and the objectives of the project.³

Note: The funds awarded under this solicitation may not be used for land acquisition or construction projects, and may not be used to provide any security enhancements or any equipment to any nongovernmental entity that is not engaged in law enforcement or law enforcement support, criminal or juvenile justice, or delinquency prevention.

Review Process

OJP is committed to ensuring a fair and open process for making awards. BJA reviews an application to make sure that the information presented is reasonable, understandable, measurable, and achievable, as well as consistent with the solicitation requirements. See the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide for information on the application review process for this solicitation.

If OJP anticipates that an award will exceed \$250,000 in federal funds, OJP also must review and consider any information about the applicant that appears in the nonpublic segment of the integrity and performance system accessible through SAM (currently, the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System, FAPIIS).

Important note on FAPIIS: An applicant, at its option, may review and comment on any information about itself that currently appears in FAPIIS and was entered by a federal awarding agency. OJP will consider any such comments by the applicant, in addition to the other information in FAPIIS, in its assessment of the risk posed by the applicant.

Absent explicit statutory authorization or written delegation of authority to the contrary, all final award decisions will be made by the Assistant Attorney General, who may take into account not only peer review ratings and BJA recommendations, but also other factors as indicated in this section.

³ Generally speaking, a reasonable cost is a cost that, in its nature or amount, does not exceed that which would be incurred by a prudent person under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision was made to incur the costs.

F. Federal Award Administration Information

Federal Award Notices

See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on award notifications and instructions.

Administrative, National Policy, and Other Legal Requirements

OJP strongly encourages prospective applicants to review information on post-award legal requirements and common OJP award conditions **prior** to submitting an application. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for additional information on administrative, national policy, and other legal requirements.

Information Technology (IT) Security Clauses

An application in response to this solicitation may require inclusion of information related to information technology security. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on information technology security.

General Information About Post-Federal Award Reporting Requirements

In addition to the deliverables described in [Section A. Program Description](#), any recipient of an award under this solicitation will be required to submit certain reports and data.

[Required reports](#). Recipients typically must submit quarterly financial reports, semi-annual progress reports, final financial and progress reports, and, if applicable, an annual audit report in accordance with the Part 200 Uniform Requirements or specific award conditions. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if reports are delinquent. (In appropriate cases, OJP may require additional reports.)

G. Federal Awarding Agency Contact(s)

For OJP contact(s), see page 2.

For contact information for Grants.gov, see page 2.

H. Other Information

Freedom of Information and Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552 and U.S.C. 552a)

All applications submitted to OJP (including all attachments to applications) are subject to the federal Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) and to the Privacy Act. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on DOJ and OJP processes with regard to application information requested pursuant to FOIA.

Provide Feedback to OJP

To assist OJP in improving its application and award processes, OJP encourages applicants to provide feedback on this solicitation, the application submission process, and/or the application review process. See the [OJP Grant Application Resource Guide](#) for information on providing solicitation feedback to OJP.

Appendix A: Performance Measures

Objectives	Performance Measure(s)	Data Grantee Provides
<p>Identify and promote information-sharing technology solutions that will help local and regional law enforcement agencies to respond to, prevent, investigate, and/or prosecute crimes and suspicious activity in the Gulf States.</p>	<p>Number of technology solutions implemented (by purpose)</p>	<p>Report one time only unless the data-sharing technology you plan to implement changes:</p> <p>List the type of technology being implemented as a result of this grant program. Report each technology solution separately.</p> <p>Provide a description of how the technology functions will be used.</p> <p>Explain how this technology will benefit the organization or program.</p> <p>What general purpose does the technology serve? Choose from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Monitoring/surveillance B. Crime analysis C. Forensics/investigations D. Case management/evidence tracking E. Information sharing F. Improving decision-making G. Data analysis H. Automating administrative processes I. Communications systems/hotlines J. Other <p>Reported Quarterly:</p> <p>What is the current status of deploying the technology that is being implemented as a result of the grant?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Not yet started B. In progress C. Delayed D. Completed E. Not applicable <p>During the last reporting period, please describe any progress you made or barriers you encountered related to deployment or use of technology as you intended.</p>

Objectives	Performance Measure(s)	Data Grantee Provides
Improve information and intelligence sharing with adjacent jurisdictions throughout the Gulf States.	<p>Percentage of grantees that increased the number of partners that are actively engaged in the initiative when compared to the beginning of the grant period</p> <p>Percentage of grantees that newly gained access to local, state, or federal databases as planned resulting from this initiative</p> <p>Percentage of grantees that achieved new formal partnership agreements or MOUs</p> <p>Percentage of grantees that achieved new data-sharing agreements with local, state, or federal partners</p>	<p><i>Reported at the beginning of grant activity (one time only):</i></p> <p>Number of distinct agency partners actively engaged in the grant initiative through formal partnership agreements or MOUs</p> <p>Number of data-sharing agreements with local, state, or federal partners</p> <p>Number of local, state, or federal databases this program plans to gain access to as a result of this initiative</p> <p><i>During the reporting period:</i></p> <p>Number of NEW formal partnership agreements or MOUs</p> <p>Number of NEW data-sharing agreements with local, state, or federal partners</p> <p>Number of local, state, or federal databases where NEW access was granted to as a result of this initiative</p> <p><i>To be reported prior to the closeout of the award (one time only):</i></p> <p>Number of distinct agency partners actively engaged in the grant initiative through formal partnership agreements or MOUs</p> <p>Number of data-sharing agreements with local, state, or federal partners.</p>
Develop and implement policies and practices around the use of the information-sharing or other technology solution improves decision-making in the Gulf States region.	Number of agencies with new or revised policy and/or procedural documents	Number of agency partners with standard operating procedures incorporating the use of the new information-sharing technology solution

Objectives	Performance Measure(s)	Data Grantee Provides
Leverage the information-sharing technology solution and data-sharing partnerships to reduce targeted crimes in local jurisdictions.	<p>Percentage of suspicious activity reports/tips/incidents resulting in an investigation resulting from this grant initiative</p> <p>Number of investigations resulting in an arrest resulting from this grant initiative</p> <p>Percent decrease in the number of targeted crimes that occurred in the target area when compared to the baseline</p>	<p><i>During the reporting period:</i></p> <p>Number of tips or leads generated resulting from this grant initiative</p> <p>Of those, number of tip or leads resulting in further investigation resulting</p> <p>Of those, number of investigations that lead to an arrest</p> <p><i>Reported at the beginning of grant activity (one time only):</i></p> <p>Baseline statistical data reflecting number of incidents of the specific targeted crime (by type) reported in the target area</p> <p><i>To be reported prior to the closeout of the award (one time only):</i></p> <p>Number of incidents of the specific targeted crime (by type) reported in the target area</p>

Appendix B Application Checklist

FY 2019 Gulf States Regional Law Enforcement Technology Assistance Initiative

This application checklist has been created as an aid in developing an application.

What an Applicant Should Do:

Prior to Registering in Grants.gov:

- _____ Acquire a DUNS Number (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)
- _____ Acquire or renew registration with SAM (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)

To Register with Grants.gov:

- _____ Acquire AOR and Grants.gov username/password (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)
- _____ Acquire AOR confirmation from the E-Biz POC (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)

To Find Funding Opportunity:

- _____ Search for the Funding Opportunity on Grants.gov (see page 1)
- _____ Access Funding Opportunity and Application Package (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)
- _____ Sign up for Grants.gov email notifications (optional) (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)
- _____ Read Important Notice: Applying for Grants in Grants.gov
- _____ Read OJP policy and guidance on conference approval, planning, and reporting available at ojp.gov/financialguide/DOJ/PostawardRequirements/chapter3.10a.htm (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)

After Application Submission, Receive Grants.gov Email Notifications That:

- _____ (1) Application has been received
- _____ (2) Application has either been successfully validated or rejected with errors (see the OJP Grant Application Resource Guide)

If No Grants.gov Receipt, and Validation or Error Notifications are Received:

- _____ Contact NCJRS regarding experiencing technical difficulties (see page 2)

Overview of Post-Award Legal Requirements:

- _____ Review the "Overview of Legal Requirements Generally Applicable to OJP Grants and Cooperative Agreements - FY 2019 Awards" in the OJP Funding Resource Center at <https://ojp.gov/funding/index.htm>.

Scope Requirement:

- _____ The federal amount requested is within the allowable limit of \$150,000.

Eligibility Requirement:

See title page.

What an Application Should Include:

The following items are critical application elements required to meet the basic minimum requirements. An application that OJP determines does not include the application elements designated to be critical will neither proceed to peer review nor receive consideration for funding.

- ☐ Project Abstract (see page 8)
- ☐ Project Narrative (see page 9)
- ☐ Budget Detail Worksheet and Narrative (see page 10)
- ☐ Timeline (see page 13)
- ☐ Copies of any memorandum of understanding or cooperative agreement for agencies working as part of the task force partnership described on page 1

- ☐ Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424) (see page 8)
- ☐ Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (if applicable) (see page 10)
- ☐ Tribal Authorizing Resolution (if applicable) (see page 10)
- ☐ Financial Management and System of Internal Controls Questionnaire (see page 11)
- ☐ Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL) (see page 11)
- ☐ Applicant Disclosure of Pending Applications (see page 11)
- ☐ Applicant Disclosure and Justification – DOJ High Risk Grantees (if applicable, see page 11)

Additional Attachments

- ☐ Research and Evaluation Independence and Integrity (see page 11)
- ☐ Letter Affirming Assurances and Relevant Legislation, and Memorandum of Understanding or Inter-Local Agreement (if applicable) (see page 13)
- ☐ Disclosure of Process related to Executive Compensation (see page 12)
- ☐ Request and Justification for Employee Compensation; Waiver (if applicable, see page 8)

**2020 Jefferson County Resolution
Indigent Defense Grant Program**

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Government Code Section 79.037 and Texas Administrative Code Chapter 173, counties are eligible to receive grants from the Texas Indigent Defense Commission to provide improvements in indigent defense services in the county; and

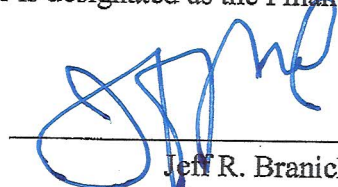
WHEREAS, this grant program will assist the county in the implementation and the improvement of the indigent criminal defense services in this county; and

WHEREAS, Jefferson County Commissioners Court has agreed that in the event of loss or misuse of the funds, Jefferson County Commissioners assures that the funds will be returned in full to the Texas Indigent Defense Commission.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED and ordered that the County Judge of this county is designated as the Authorized Official to apply for, accept, decline, modify, or cancel the grant application for the Indigent Defense Formula Grant Program and all other necessary documents to accept said grant; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Auditor is designated as the Financial Officer for this grant.

Adopted this 24 day of September, 2019.



Jeff R. Branick
County Judge

Attest:


County Clerk



NOTICE OF FEES CHARGED BY THE SHERIFF AND CONSTABLES OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS EFFECTIVE January 1, 2020

On the 24th day of September 2019, the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, pursuant to the provisions of Section 118.131, Local Government Code, hereby set the following fees to be charged by the offices of Sheriff and Constables of Jefferson County, TX to become effective January 1, 2020

County and District Courts	Service Fee
Bill of Review	\$75.00
Citations – All types	\$75.00
Constable's Deed of Sale (All Courts)	\$100.00
Ex-Parte Protective Order	\$75.00
Notice By Publication	\$75.00
Notice of An Application for A Protective Order	\$75.00
Notice of Garnishment	\$75.00
Notice of Hearing	\$75.00
Notice of Substitute Trustee Sale	\$75.00
Notice to Show Cause	\$75.00
Notice to Take Deposition (Oral/Written)	\$75.00
Notice/Precept to Serve	\$75.00
Posting Written Notice– All types	\$75.00
Precept to Serve/Ex Parte Order	\$75.00
Protective Order	\$75.00
Subpoena/Summons	\$75.00
Tax Warrant	\$75.00
Temporary Ex Parte Protective Order	\$100.00
Turnover Order (All Courts)	\$ 100.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Attachment (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Certiorari (All Courts)	\$125.00
Writ of Execution * Commissions: 10% w/sale(No Maximum) 5% without sale(No Max)	\$175 maximum 2 hours per deputy * \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Garnishment (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Habeas Corpus (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Injunction	\$125.00
Writ of Possession	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Possession/(non-eviction) Personal Property	\$150.00
Writ of Re-Entry (All Courts)	\$150.00
Writ of Sequestration (All Courts)	\$200.00
Writ of Temporary Injunction/Restraining Order	\$125.00
Writ of Turnover Order	\$ 100.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Order of Sale (All Courts) * Commissions: 10% with sale (no maximum) 5% without sale (no maximum)	\$175.00 *
Order of Sale/Tax Without Order Commissions: 6% plus all cost 6% without order (no maximum)	\$175.00
Justice of the Peace Courts	
Eviction Citation (Forcible Entry/Detainer)	\$75.00
Justice Court Citation	\$75.00
Justice Court Subpoena	\$75.00
Magistrate Emergency Protective Order	\$75.00
Notice	\$75.00
Certified Mail	\$75.00
Order of Property Retrieval	\$150.00
Summons/Subpoenas	\$75.00
Writ of Assistance for Repossession of Aircraft	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Attachment	\$150.00
Writ of Execution * Commissions: 10% with sale (no maximum) 5% without sale (no maximum)	\$175 maximum 2 hours per deputy * \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Sequestration	\$200.00
Writ of Possession	\$ 150.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Writ of Possession/(non-eviction) Personal Property	\$150.00
Writ of Sequestration	\$200.00
Writ of Re-entry	\$150.00
Certified Mail (Postage)	\$75.00
Notice of Substituted Trustee Sale	\$75.00
Turn Over Order	\$ 100.00 maximum 2 hours per deputy \$ 50.00 per hour after 2 hours
Commission to take Oral Deposition	\$75.00
Warrants	
Criminal Subpoena	\$5.00
Warrant -AFRS	\$50.00
Warrant for Arrest	\$50.00
Capias Pro Fine	\$60.00
Warrants (All Courts)	\$50.00
Distress Warrants	\$150.00
ALL OTHER WRITS NOT SPECIFICALLY LISTED	\$125.00

* With plaintiff to withhold or release levy, withhold collection, cancel or recall writ without Constable completing collection of judgment costs (except Tax Foreclosure Order of Sale) \$500

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 1 59
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
JURY FUND		
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	68.50	463700
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#1		68.50**
RB EVERETT & COMPANY, INC.	133,178.00	463650
GULF COAST SCREW & SUPPLY	38.80	463658
ENTERGY	83.08	463659
MUNRO'S	34.10	463673
VULCAN MATERIALS CO.	13,681.89	463702
TRAILER HITCH DEPOT	59.95	463712
ASCO	146.17	463797
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#2		147,221.99**
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,198.91	463668
MUNRO'S	20.00	463673
RITTER @ HOME	55.77	463684
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	346.66	463692
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	1,012.74	463705
FASTENAL	76.79	463707
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	44.44	463744
PRO CHEM INC	457.86	463787
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT. # 3		3,213.17**
A&A EQUIPMENT	170.00	463624
SPIDLE & SPIDLE	2,134.10	463629
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	39.65	463642
FARM & HOME SUPPLY	114.99	463652
GULF COAST AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	134.03	463657
ENTERGY	25.65	463659
MUNRO'S	62.70	463673
OFFICE DEPOT	157.39	463678
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	72.00	463691
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	43.33	463692
STRATTON INC.	208.95	463703
FASTENAL	1,394.14	463707
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	381.07	463730
MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC	33,396.00	463751
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	95.90	463766
SPELL NURSERY	1,302.90	463781
BK INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS LLC	375.55	463815
TRANSIT & LEVEL CLINIC LLC	1,017.73	463821
ALL TERRAIN EQUIPMENT CO	376.50	463832
THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY	2,056.00	463846
GERALD T PELTIER JR	200.00	463866
ROAD & BRIDGE PCT.#4		43,758.58**
RB EVERETT & COMPANY, INC.	324.81	463650
M&D SUPPLY	43.92	463671
MUNRO'S	75.61	463673
SMART'S TRUCK & TRAILER, INC.	44.46	463691
MCKESSON MEDICAL-SURGICAL INC	2,059.85	463709
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	2.88	463723
LANSDOWNE-MOODY CO	1,470.47	463750
KNIFE RIVER	356.47	463756
SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	648.28	463789
ASCO	1,052.35	463797
BK INDUSTRIAL SOLUTIONS LLC	110.91	463815
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	266.30	463848
WC TRACTOR - BEAUMONT	1,206.01	463853
GULF COAST	176.70	463864
GULF COAST	747.15	463865
ENGINEERING FUND		8,586.17**
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	13.50	463700
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.56	463723
PARKS & RECREATION		15.06**

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	PAGE: 2 60 TOTAL
FASTENAL		74.80	463707	
THE HOME DEPOT PRO		409.16	463858	
				483.96**
GENERAL FUND				
TAX OFFICE				
OFFICE DEPOT		674.43	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		390.99	463723	
				1,065.42*
AUDITOR'S OFFICE				
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		8.73	463723	
				8.73*
COUNTY CLERK				
OFFICE DEPOT		58.22	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		215.20	463723	
RICOH USA INC		251.59	463793	
				525.01*
COUNTY JUDGE				
CATHERINE BRUNEY		500.00	463663	
OFFICE DEPOT		171.62	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		4.18	463723	
HARVEY L WARREN III		500.00	463770	
LINDSAY LAW FIRM, PLLC		500.00	463777	
JAN GIROUARD & ASSOCIATES LLC		400.00	463822	
				2,075.80*
RISK MANAGEMENT				
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		2.74	463723	
				2.74*
COUNTY TREASURER				
SOUTHERN COMPUTER WAREHOUSE		185.24	463633	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		147.95	463723	
				333.19*
PRINTING DEPARTMENT				
OLMSTED-KIRK PAPER		1,890.00	463679	
				1,890.00*
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT				
BEAUMONT ENTERPRISE		2,634.82	463648	
FED EX		39.91	463653	
OFFICE DEPOT		91.78	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		69.69	463723	
				2,836.20*
GENERAL SERVICES				
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT		75.00	463668	
TRIANGLE COMPUTER & TELEPHONE		25.00	463699	
ADVANCED STAFFING		78.00	463706	
TOWER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.		2,435.00	463721	
EMERGENCY POWER SERVICE		1,500.00	463784	
				4,113.00*
DATA PROCESSING				
FED EX		58.44	463653	
CDW COMPUTER CENTERS, INC.		1,465.32	463708	
SHI GOVERNMENT SOLUTIONS, INC.		263.58	463726	
				1,787.34*
VOTERS REGISTRATION DEPT				
OFFICE DEPOT		375.75	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		145.15	463723	
				520.90*
ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT				
OFFICE DEPOT		24.48	463678	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE		9.90	463723	
				34.38*
DISTRICT ATTORNEY				

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 3
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
DELL MARKETING L.P.	115.19	463646
KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING	94.60	463669
OFFICE DEPOT	1,904.68	463678
TRIANGLE BLUE PRINT CO., INC.	366.00	463698
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	118.19	463723
INTERSTATE ALL BATTERY CENTER - BMT	419.86	463766
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	3,853.65	463799
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE	111.25	463812
GARY REAVES	759.22	463818
		7,742.64*
DISTRICT CLERK		
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	2,639.12	463668
OFFICE DEPOT	614.55	463678
TRI-CITY COFFEE SERVICE	366.70	463700
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	451.98	463723
AERIALINK INC	170.61	463825
		4,242.96*
CRIMINAL DISTRICT COURT		
CRISTY SMITH	1,174.37	463640
MARSHA NORMAND	2,066.18	463675
WENDELL RADFORD	562.50	463682
RENE MULHOLLAND	1,765.40	463701
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.60	463723
		5,576.05*
60TH DISTRICT COURT		
OFFICE DEPOT	303.47	463678
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.80	463723
		310.27*
136TH DISTRICT COURT		
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	17.31	463723
		17.31*
252ND DISTRICT COURT		
DAVID W BARLOW	800.00	463634
THOMAS J. BURBANK PC	800.00	463639
CRISTY SMITH	143.50	463640
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	595.00	463656
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	65.69	463723
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	800.00	463741
ANTOINE FREEMAN	4,387.50	463759
ALEX BILL III	900.00	463778
M.K. HAMZA, PHD, P.A.	7,800.00	463794
THOMAS WILLIAM KELLEY	2,000.00	463855
		18,291.69*
279TH DISTRICT COURT		
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	1,320.24	463668
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.32	463723
ALICIA K HALL	700.00	463785
TARA SHELANDER	400.00	463808
		2,421.56*
317TH DISTRICT COURT		
JEFFERSON CTY. BAR ASSOCIATION	175.00	463666
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	650.00	463741
		825.00*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 1 PL 1		
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	47.74	463723
		47.74*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 6		
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	307.94	463668
OFFICE DEPOT	3.23	463678
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	41.47	463723
		352.64*
JUSTICE COURT-PCT 7		
OFFICE DEPOT	87.17	463678

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019		PAGE: 4 62
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.	TOTAL
DENISE ROCCA FORTE	149.93	463755	
STACEY VIDRINE	25.06	463807	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO.1			262.16*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	4.94	463723	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 2			4.94*
DAVID GROVE	800.00	463630	
DONALD BOUDREAUX	250.00	463637	
THOMAS J. BURBANK PC	505.00	463639	
EDWARD B. GRIPON, M.D., P.A.	595.00	463656	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.18	463723	
DANIEL CLAYTON	250.00	463725	
JOEL WEBB VAZQUEZ	250.00	463741	
ANTOINE FREEMAN	250.00	463759	
THE SAMUEL FIRM, PLLC	250.00	463857	
COUNTY COURT AT LAW NO. 3			3,157.18*
THOMAS J. BURBANK PC	250.00	463639	
PETER DOYLE	500.00	463647	
A. MARK FAGGARD	550.00	463651	
CHARLES ROJAS	250.00	463711	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	6.18	463723	
LAURIE PEROZZO	250.00	463769	
BRITTANIE HOLMES	500.00	463791	
TURK LAW FIRM	250.00	463795	
JARED GILTHORPE	250.00	463809	
COURT MASTER			2,806.18*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	136.50	463723	
LEXIS-NEXIS	136.00	463724	
MEDIATION CENTER			136.50*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.24	463723	
SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT			1.24*
EQUINE MEDICINE & SURGERY	84.00	463649	
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	2,683.08	463654	
KIRKSEY'S SPRINT PRINTING	24.95	463669	
NOACK LOCKSMITH	14.82	463674	
OFFICE DEPOT	1,191.54	463678	
SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS	25.00	463690	
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1,417.22	463723	
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	69.90	463728	
FIVE STAR FEED	502.50	463736	
ATTABOY TERMITE & PEST CONTROL	55.02	463767	
RITA HURT	275.00	463783	
GALLS LLC	155.15	463816	
WHITAKER BROTHERS BUSINESS MACHINES	225.07	463824	
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	420.90	463826	
AXON ENTERPRISE INC	5,084.00	463830	
CRIME LABORATORY			12,228.15*
AGILENT TECHNOLOGIES	811.85	463632	
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	818.71	463668	
OFFICE DEPOT	46.18	463678	
RESTEK CORPORATION	20.46	463683	
SOUTHEAST TEXAS WATER	49.95	463693	
CERILLIANT	97.70	463731	
CAYMAN CHEMICAL COMPANY	382.00	463771	
LIPOMED	76.00	463774	
MILES SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION	78.57	463839	
JAIL - NO. 2			2,381.42*
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	17,042.09	463641	

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 5 63 TOTAL
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	511.80	463667
TEXAS GAS SERVICE	567.47	463734
PORTER-STRAIT INSTRUMENT CO., INC.	950.00	463746
KROPP HOLDINGS INC	1,634.08	463801
THOM DUNCAN AVIONICS LLC	2,947.12	463856
JUVENILE PROBATION DEPT.		23,652.56*
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	262.75	463668
OFFICE DEPOT	119.00	463678
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	9.54	463723
CEREBELLUM CORPORATION	379.80	463788
JUVENILE DETENTION HOME		771.09*
CITY OF BEAUMONT - WATER DEPT.	3,164.37	463641
OFFICE DEPOT	89.25	463678
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	2,600.00	463692
CHARMTX INC.	38.90	463737
FLOWERS FOODS	70.75	463738
BEN E KEITH FOODS	145.73	463739
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	150.89	463744
BIG THICKET PLUMBING INC	150.00	463841
STERICYCLE, INC	35.00	463845
CONSTABLE PCT 1		6,444.89*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	25.08	463723
JEVONNE POLLARD	227.33	463854
CONSTABLE-PCT 4		252.41*
OFFICE DEPOT	67.97	463678
CONSTABLE-PCT 6		67.97*
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	4.53	463723
DISCOUNT UNIFORM INTERNATIONAL INC	122.91	463749
CONSTABLE PCT. 8		127.44*
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	54.00	463799
TND WORKWEAR CO LLC	298.00	463826
COUNTY MORGUE		352.00*
A1 FILTER SERVICE COMPANY	27.60	463782
EMERGENCY POWER SERVICE	675.00	463784
SOUTHEAST TEXAS MORTUARY SERVICE	225.00	463868
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION SVC		927.60*
STARLA B. GARLICK	2,022.23	463626
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	7.85	463723
TEXAS AGRILIFE EXTENSION SERVICE	10.00	463763
DAVID OATES	79.50	463823
PAULA TACKER	305.72	463840
TYLER FITZGERALD	25.00	463851
CORENA N FITZGERALD	278.47	463862
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 1		2,728.77*
BROUSSARD'S MORTUARY	4,500.00	463638
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	4,160.00	463644
ENTERGY	70.00	463661
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	35.70	463723
CARLETTE SULLIVAN	140.50	463761
PROCTOR'S MORTUARY INC	4,500.00	463772
HPSO	74.50	463844
HEALTH AND WELFARE NO. 2		13,480.70*
CITY OF PORT ARTHUR - WATER DEPT.	40.00	463643

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 6 64 TOTAL
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO.
CLAYBAR FUNERAL HOME, INC.	1,040.00	463645
ENTERGY	70.00	463662
OFFICE DEPOT	706.01	463678
CARLETTE SULLIVAN	140.50	463761
HPSO	74.50	463844
STERICYCLE, INC	35.00	463845
CHILD WELFARE UNIT		2,106.01*
BEAUMONT OCCUPATIONAL SERVICE, INC.	104.40	463728
SEARS COMMERICAL CREDIT	346.89	463729
FATIMA ZAVALA	20.00	463805
TYRE A WELLS	20.00	463806
TYTIANNA WELLS SIGARST	20.00	463810
LARRY DOYLE JR	20.00	463827
JOHNATHAN ROBINSON	20.00	463828
FAITH DOYLE	20.00	463829
STACY VELASQUEZ	20.00	463833
ETHAN WILTURNER	20.00	463834
DAYSIE VELASQUEZ	20.00	463835
ASHTON EMERSON	20.00	463836
KAITLIN VAZQUES	20.00	463842
CHRISTIAN O'TOOLE	20.00	463843
ROBIN JOHNSON	20.00	463847
TIMOTHY JOHNSON	20.00	463849
ADELAIDA COLEMAN	20.00	463852
ROBERT DURMAN FC	20.00	463860
ABBY BARTLETT FC	20.00	463861
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL		791.29*
AT&T	61.92	463694
INDIGENT MEDICAL SERVICES		61.92*
CARDINAL HEALTH 110 INC	32,187.35	463800
MAINTENANCE-BEAUMONT		32,187.35*
W.W. GRAINGER, INC.	172.31	463655
ENTERGY	40,174.62	463659
M&D SUPPLY	1,518.83	463671
RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	233.04	463685
SANITARY SUPPLY, INC.	1,743.71	463686
ACE IMAGEWEAR	208.41	463688
AT&T	68.72	463694
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	48.39	463744
BELT SOURCE	19.71	463748
AT&T	34,887.69	463820
MAINTENANCE-PORT ARTHUR		79,075.43*
JESUS LOCKSMITH	75.00	463627
JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	479.43	463631
M&D SUPPLY	55.21	463671
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	8,774.98	463692
SOLAR	477.17	463727
LOWE'S HOME CENTERS, INC.	407.91	463730
PARKER LUMBER	166.36	463773
NORTHERN TOOL AND EQUIPMENT	498.90	463780
FRED MILLER'S OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT LLC	118.75	463813
MAINTENANCE-MID COUNTY		11,053.71*
S.E. TEXAS BUILDING SERVICE	4,008.33	463692
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	81.66	463744
FRED MILLER'S OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT LLC	97.75	463813
SERVICE CENTER		4,187.74*
J.K. CHEVROLET CO.	1,176.59	463665
MUNRO'S	48.07	463673
PHILPOTT MOTORS, INC.	589.14	463681

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 7
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
RITTER @ HOME	24.99	463684
RALPH'S INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS	242.16	463685
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	463714
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	463715
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	463716
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	463717
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	7.50	463718
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	16.75	463719
JEFFERSON CTY. TAX OFFICE	16.75	463720
BUMPER TO BUMPER	438.23	463742
ROBERT'S TEXACO XPRESS LUBE	112.00	463764
MIGHTY OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS	423.68	463779
ADVANCE AUTO PARTS	362.64	463796
SILSBEE FORD INC	192.60	463802
THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER COMPANY	3,489.55	463846
		7,170.65*
VETERANS SERVICE		
HILARY GUEST	106.60	463732
		106.60*
		261,544.47**
MOSQUITO CONTROL FUND		
MUNRO'S	47.48	463673
FASTENAL	527.97	463707
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	36.56	463744
AMERICAN TIRE DISTRIBUTORS	427.64	463765
AERO PERFORMANCE	1,700.65	463804
O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	64.12	463848
CY-FAIR TIRE	14.00	463863
		2,818.42**
FEMA EMERGENCY		
BASE-SEAL INTERNATIONAL INC	7,950.80	463635
MARTIN PRODUCT SALES LLC	1,478.00	463752
APEX ALLIANCE, LLC	53,199.00	463859
GULF COAST	12,561.25	463865
		75,189.05**
J.C. FAMILY TREATMENT		
JUDY PAASCH	32.13	463743
PATRICIA PETERS	1,387.00	463819
		1,419.13**
LAW LIBRARY FUND		
THOMSON REUTERS-WEST	2,384.90	463799
		2,384.90**
JUVENILE PROB & DET. FUND		
VICTORIA COUNTY JUVENILE SERVICES	6,128.39	463762
		6,128.39**
GRANT A STATE AID		
HAYS COUNTY	6,895.00	463704
BI INCORPORATED	1,172.80	463713
VICTORIA COUNTY JUVENILE SERVICES	150.00	463762
GRAYSON COUNTY DEPT OF JUVENILE	5,363.00	463811
		13,580.80**
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION FND		
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	124.51	463723
JCCSC	125.00	463775
		249.51**
JEFF. CO. WOMEN'S CENTER		
AIR COMFORT, INC.	204.93	463628
BELL'S LAUNDRY	930.47	463636
ISI COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION	234.10	463664
KIM MCKINNEY, LPC, LMFT	75.00	463672
OFFICE DEPOT	94.58	463678
AT&T	141.02	463694
SYSCO FOOD SERVICES, INC.	1,218.67	463696
BEN E KEITH FOODS	1,196.61	463739

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 8
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
REDWOOD TOXICOLOGY LABORATORY	2,041.75	463753
SPINDLETOP CENTER	200.00	463814
		6,337.13**
DWI PRETRIAL DIVERSION		
JCCSC	50.00	463775
		50.00**
DRUG INTERVENTION COURT		
FMS PRODUCTIONS	2,360.00	463792
STERICYCLE, INC	35.00	463845
		2,395.00**
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT		
BRUCE HAMILTON	696.30	463733
		696.30**
DEPUTY SHERIFF EDUCATION		
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	770.55	463668
SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS	175.00	463689
		945.55**
HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND		
MARDI GRAS OF SOUTHEAST TEXAS	9,000.00	463735
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE/PORT ARTHUR	750.00	463740
B&G POPCORN INC	179.70	463790
MATERA PAPER COMPANY INC	289.46	463798
		10,219.16**
CRIME LAB FUNDING CJD		
CASH ADVANCE ACCOUNT	3,012.08	463668
		3,012.08**
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND		
SCIENCE ENGINEERING, INC.	4,000.00	463625
		4,000.00**
AIRPORT FUND		
ENTERGY	444.00	463660
LOUIS' YAZOO SALES & SERVICE, LLC	19.95	463670
TIME WARNER COMMUNICATIONS	95.49	463697
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE	1.65	463723
CENTERPOINT ENERGY RESOURCES CORP	105.23	463744
UNIFIRST HOLDINGS INC	182.56	463768
SOUTHEAST TEXAS PARTS AND EQUIPMENT	285.44	463803
TITAN AVIATION FUELS	35,043.38	463850
MORNING STAR INDUSTRIES INC	1,430.00	463867
		37,607.70**
AIRPORT IMPROVE. GRANTS		
GULF COAST	7,695.00	463864
		7,695.00**
SE TX EMP. BENEFIT POOL		
EXPRESS SCRIPTS INC	76,938.66	463837
UNITEDHEALTHCARE INSURANCE COMPANY	1,071.44	463838
		78,010.10**
SETEC FUND		
SIGNATURE GROUP	19,404.00	463776
INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL MECHANICAL	1,652.00	463786
		21,056.00**
LIABILITY CLAIMS ACCOUNT		
CALVERT EAVES CLARKE & STELLY LLP	112.86	463817
STEVENS BALDO & LIGHTY PLLC	180.00	463831
		292.86**
WORKER'S COMPENSATION FD		
TRISTAR RISK MANAGEMENT	5,449.46	463745
		5,449.46**
SHERIFF'S FORFEITURE FUND		

PGM: GMCOMMV2	DATE 09-24-2019	PAGE: 9
NAME	AMOUNT	CHECK NO. TOTAL
SILSBEE FORD INC	54,484.40	463802 54,484.40**
PAYROLL FUND		
JEFFERSON CTY. - FLEXIBLE SPENDING	13,712.00	463601
CLEAT	306.00	463602
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER	14,117.89	463603
RON STADTMUELLER - CHAPTER 13	307.50	463604
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE	208.00	463605
JEFFERSON CTY. ASSN. OF D.S. & C.O.	4,160.00	463606
JEFFERSON CTY. COMMUNITY SUP.	9,114.27	463607
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - HEALTH	527,493.55	463608
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - GENERAL	70.00	463609
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	1,737,172.50	463610
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - PAYROLL	617,567.62	463611
MONEY LIFE INSURANCE OF AMERICA	100.34	463612
POLICE & FIRE FIGHTERS' ASSOCIATION	2,037.67	463613
JEFFERSON CTY. TREASURER - TCDRS	660,907.28	463614
JEFFERSON COUNTY TREASURER	2,668.10	463615
JEFFERSON COUNTY - TREASURER -	6,842.34	463616
NECHES FEDERAL CREDIT UNION	40,396.60	463617
JEFFERSON COUNTY - NATIONWIDE	54,831.85	463618
FMS DMS PIONEER	286.52	463619
JOHN TALTON	1,835.38	463620
BELINDA M ZURITA	230.77	463621
INVESCO INVESTMENT SERVICES, INC	1,544.99	463622
TRELLIS COMPANY	670.71	463623
		3,696,581.88**
GUARDIANSHIP FEE		
KIMBERLY PHELAN, P.C.	300.00	463747 300.00**
APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYSTEM		
9TH COURT OF APPEALS	2,705.00	463760 2,705.00**
MARINE DIVISION		
GT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	9.08	463654
JACK BROOKS REGIONAL AIRPORT	800.91	463667
OVERHEAD DOOR CO.	224.25	463680
SETZER HARDWARE, INC.	78.31	463687
SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC.	10,288.87	463695
ADVANCED SYSTEMS & ALARM SERVICES,	120.00	463710
MID COUNTY PLUMBING	300.00	463754
LONGS TRAILER REPAIR	424.47	463757
THE DINGO GROUP-PETE JORGENSEN MARI	56.34	463758
		12,302.23**
		4,510,801.95***

**AGENDA ITEM****September 24, 2019**

Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute, receive and file a Flat Rate/Fixed Fee Contract between Jefferson County and the firm of Allison, Bass & Magee to assure that the obligations imposed by State and Federal Law are satisfied with regard to the 2020 Census. (They previously provided these services for the 2010 Census.)

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

FLAT RATE/FIXED FEE CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

WHEREAS, under the provisions of the Texas Constitution and federal law, the governing body of a political entity with members elected from single member districts is responsible for the division of the political entity into precincts, districts or wards, and to conduct periodic reapportionment of such wards to accomplish fair representation and one-person-one-vote balance; and

WHEREAS, the apportionment of the population of the political entity must comply with state and federal statutory requirements regarding election administration and compliance with the Voting Rights Act; and

WHEREAS, professional assistance will assure that the obligations imposed by state or federal law are satisfied, and that the process is conducted in an orderly, efficient manner; and

WHEREAS, the firm of Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. is prepared to provide all necessary professional services to assist the county in this effort;

Jefferson County, acting by and through its Commissioners Court and Allison, Bass and Magee, a Limited Liability Partnership, HEREBY AGREE to the following terms and conditions:

Section 1: STANDARD SERVICES

- A. Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. will provide all necessary services to successfully complete all redistricting projects assigned by the lawful authority of the County. These services include, but are not limited to, the following:
1. Conduct preliminary planning and assembly of information useful and necessary for the reapportionment of the County election subdivisions of the jurisdiction related thereto, which shall include the County Commissioners Court precincts, the County Justice of the Peace precincts, which include the offices for Constable, if any, and finally, the county election precincts, which make up both the Commissioners Court and Justice precincts.
 2. Obtain preliminary population data from the U. S. Census Bureau for the 2020 federal census, and process that data in conformity with the existing county political boundaries data obtained from the Texas Secretary of State and confirmed by the County.

3. Prepare the necessary population and demographic analysis to evaluate existing political subdivisions of the county to ensure that the same meet all legal requirements under State and Federal law, and to provide a written report to the contracting governmental entity of all findings.
 4. In the event existing political boundaries remain in compliance with state and federal law without the necessity of reapportionment following the 2020 census, Jefferson County and Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. will conclude this agreement as provided in Section 2A below.
 5. Should redistricting be legally required, Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. will, working in conjunction with the County Commissioners Court or any designated citizens committee, prepare no less than THREE (3) ALTERNATIVE REAPPORTIONMENT PLANS, draft maps, proposals and notices to satisfy all statutory and constitutional requirements, and will be compensated as provided in Section 2B below.
 6. Consult with the County Commissioners Court or its designated citizens advisory committee as needed by mail, telephone, email or facsimile, and will have a representative personally attend no fewer than THREE PHYSICAL APPEARANCES within the jurisdiction being reapportioned. These appearances will include a preliminary workshop with the Commissioners Court and/or the Citizens Committee, and not less than two (2) additional meetings with the designated authority to formulate and discuss each alternative plan devised by the Commissioners Court or Citizens Committee. One or either of these two additional meetings may include public hearings intended to present alternative plans to the general public.
 7. Publicize, attend and participate in at least one (1) PUBLIC HEARING on proposed redistricting plans. The Public Hearing may be conducted on the same date as one of the two additional meetings referenced in paragraph 6.
 8. After approval by the Commissioners Court of a reapportionment plan, prepare and file all necessary maps and other documentation to document for any future reference the details of the reapportionment plan, and to submit electronic (digital) files to the Texas Secretary of State for compliance with all state and federal law.
 9. In the event litigation challenges any plan adopted by the County, Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. will agree to provide such additional legal services and/or support as the parties may contract under separate agreement.
- B. The contracting governmental entity agrees to provide access to all necessary records and personnel for this project and to fully cooperate with the Attorneys in this project.

Section 2: COMPENSATION

Jefferson County, contracting by and through its Commissioners Court agrees to compensate Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P. for its services as follows:

A. Initial Assessment:

Fee for preparing an Initial Assessment of existing political boundaries, including the costs of obtaining suitable 2020 Census Data, is \$10,000. The Initial Assessment fee is due not later than October 31, 2020.

Should the Initial Assessment indicate that the existing political boundaries for the contracting governmental entity do not require redistricting under state and federal law, and that no legal basis exists for further reapportionment services, there will be no additional costs due beyond the Initial Assessment fee.

B. Further Reapportionment Proceedings Required

Should the Initial Assessment indicate that the existing political boundaries for the contracting governmental entity are unsuitable under state and federal law and services are provided for the reapportionment process, the 2nd Installment of \$26,250 will be due on October 31, 2021.

Upon completion of the project, a final and 3rd Installment Fee of \$26,250 will be due on October 31, 2022.

C. Total Fixed Fee- NOTE: *The Fixed fee does not include the cost of publication or mailing of any notice that may be required by state or federal law. The contracting local governmental entity will bear the cost of such publication or mailing.*

The total fixed fee for services is \$62,500.

EXECUTED on this 24th day of Sept., 2019.

BY: 

Title: Jefferson County Judge

County Identification Number assigned to the contract as required by the Ethics Commission: _____

Allison, Bass & Magee, L.L.P.

BY: 

Partner: Robert T. Bass

**AGENDA ITEM****September 24, 2019**

Receive and file executed Compromise Settlement Release between Jefferson County and Kierra Chanta Pommier and Celeste Alexandra Flores in Cause No. D 0131980.

**AGENDA ITEM****August 26, 2019**

Consider, possibly approve, authorize the County Judge to execute a Compromise Settlement Release relating to damages in Cause No. D0131980, Jefferson County, Texas v. Kierra Chanta Pommier and Celeste Alexandra Flores.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

*
*
*

R E L E A S E

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS (hereinafter called "Claimant"), for and in consideration of the sum of ELEVEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY-THREE AND 31/100 DOLLARS (\$11,853.31) paid in hand by Celeste Alexandria Flores, Linda Flores, and GEICO Advantage, their employees, agents, attorneys, officers, subsidiaries, sister companies, parent companies, successors, predecessors, and representatives (hereinafter called "Parties Released" whether one or more), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, have ACQUITTED, RELEASED AND FOREVER DISCHARGED, and by these presents do hereby ACQUIT, RELEASE AND FOREVER DISCHARGE the Parties Released, as above set out of and from any and all claims, demands, debts, liens, causes of action or liabilities, at law or in equity, either in contract, warranty, or in tort, as well as any other character or kind of action now held or owned by Claimant, in whole or in part, which it may have or may hereafter claim to hold or possess, on account of, growing out of, related to, or concerning, whether directly or indirectly, proximately or remotely, any and all damages alleged to have been sustained by Claimant, or damages that may allegedly be sustained by Claimant in the future, as a result of the purchase, use of, or operation of a 2012 Ford Explorer – VIN 1FM5K8AR6DGA31449 that was damaged as a result of an accident that allegedly occurred in the 2100 block of the south bound lanes of Highway 380 (MLK Parkway) in Beaumont, Jefferson County, Texas, wherein it is claimed that a vehicle driven by Defendant Celeste Alexandria Flores struck Claimant's vehicle on or about January 16, 2018, all as set forth in Plaintiff's Petition on file in the case styled *Jefferson County, Texas vs. Kierra Chanta Pommier and Celeste Alexandria Flores*; Cause No. 0131980; in the County Court at Law No. 1 of Jefferson

County, Texas.

It is understood that this is a FULL AND COMPLETE RELEASE as to Celeste Alexandria Flores and GEICO Advantage, and includes all sums of any kind or character, including by way of illustration, but not by way of limitation, actual damages sustained by Claimant, property damages, loss of use, storage and wrecker fees, loss of wages, interest, attorney's fees, loss of profits, punitive damages, personal injury damages, bystander damages, and any other type of damages which are measurable in money, whether included within the foregoing enumeration or not, including any claim for damages to accrue in the future from any cause, whether known or anticipated at this time or otherwise, and whether specified within the categories enumerated above, including but not limited to any personal injury damages and damages under Chapters 71 of the Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code. It is the intention of the party executing this Release that the same shall be as general as possible, and that same shall cover every conceivable contingency which might arise in the future, or which may have arisen in the past, whether known or unknown at this time.

It is understood, acknowledged and agreed by Claimant that the said sum so paid by and on behalf of the Parties Released, as set out above, is a FULL AND FINAL RELEASE AND SATISFACTION of all claims that Claimant now has or may hereafter assert by reason of the occurrence mentioned in the first paragraph of this instrument.

It is also understood and agreed that this is a FULL AND FINAL RELEASE AND DISCHARGE of said Parties Released from any matter or thing dealt with therein, and that same may be pled as an absolute and final bar to any and all suit or suits pending, or which may hereafter be pending or prosecuted by Claimant, or anyone claiming by, through or under Claimant.

As a further consideration for said payment, Claimant warrants that it, or the person or

entity signing on behalf of the Claimant, has the full power, authority and legal right to execute, deliver and perform the terms of this Release, and by virtue of his signature hereon, shall bind and obligate the Claimant to this Release, to be valid and enforceable against the party; that no promise or agreement which is not herein expressed has been made to Claimant; and that in executing this Release, Claimant is not relying upon any statement or representation of the Parties Released, or of any agent or servant of the Parties Released, but is relying upon the advice of its own attorneys, that the same is a FULL AND FINAL SETTLEMENT of all claims arising out of the alleged occurrence.

It is further understood that the Releasing Party shall be responsible for satisfying any liens of any sort arising out of the incident. The Releasing Party shall be responsible for satisfying any and all subrogation interests that have arisen or that shall arise as a result of the incident made the basis of this lawsuit.

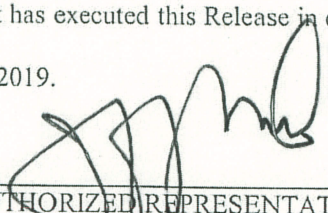
It is further understood and agreed that the Parties Released do not admit any negligence or liability whatever to the Claimant, or to any person, firm or corporation by reason of the occurrence mentioned, liability therefore being specifically denied; that this settlement is being made purely upon a compromise basis by the Parties Released, to rid themselves of vexatious litigation in regard thereto and that this Release shall never be used as evidence of liability of the Parties Released in any suit or suits, claims or causes of action whatsoever.

In entering into this Release, the Releasing Party represents that it has relied upon the legal advice of its attorney(s), who are the attorney(s) of its own choice and its rights under law and the terms of this Release have been completely explained to it by its attorneys and that the terms of this Release is fully understood and voluntarily accepted by it.

THIS IS A FULL, FINAL AND COMPLETE RELEASE AND SETTLEMENT, AND

THAT CLAIMANT WILL NOT RECEIVE ANY MORE MONEY ON ACCOUNT OF THE
FACTS AND CIRCUMSTANCES MENTIONED ABOVE FROM CELESTE ALEXANDRIA
FLORES AND GEICO ADVANTAGE.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, Claimant has executed this Release in duplicate originals,
this the 26th day of August, 2019.



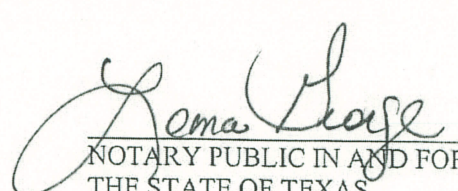
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE FOR
PLAINTIFF, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS *

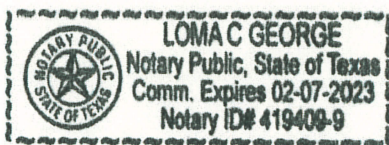
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON *

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared
Judge Jeff R. Branick, representative of Jefferson County, Texas, and
authorized to execute this release on behalf of Jefferson County, Texas, known to me to be the
person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing Release, and who acknowledged to me that
he/she executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in his/her
capacity as the representative of Jefferson County, Texas, and did not wish to retract it.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the 26th day of
August, 2019.



NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR
THE STATE OF TEXAS





Resolution

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COMMISSIONERS' COURT

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BE IT REMEMBERED that at an emergency meeting of the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, held on the 24th day of September, 2019, on motion made by Eddie Arnold, Commissioner of Precinct No. 1, and seconded by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, the following Resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court finds that immediate action is required during times of an emergency; and

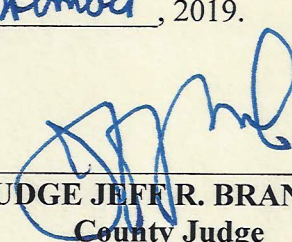
WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that the County Judge did sign a Disaster Declaration for Jefferson County on September 19, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that this Disaster Declaration must be renewed pursuant to Section 418.108 (b), Government Code; and

WHEREAS, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court recognizes that Jefferson County remains in a state of disaster as a result of the devastation created by Tropical Storm Imelda and that the renewal of this Declaration of Disaster is necessary for the protection of life and property in Jefferson County;

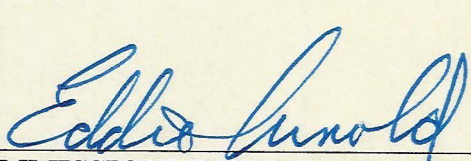
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas, does hereby approve the renewal and extension of the Disaster Declaration entered on September 19, 2019.

SIGNED this 24 day of September, 2019.



JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge

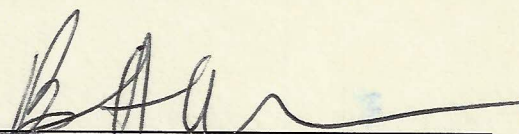




COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
Precinct No. 1



COMMISSIONER MICHAEL S. SINEGAL
Precinct No. 3



COMMISSIONER BRENT A. WEAVER
Precinct No. 2



COMMISSIONER EVERETTE D. ALFRED
Precinct No. 4

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON
STATE OF TEXAS

IN THE COMMISSIONERS COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ORDER

On this 24th day of September, 2019, came on to be considered, the setting of the tax rate of Jefferson County, and the Court further finding that at least four members of the Commissioners' Court are now present, as required by law.

It is ORDERED, upon motion made by Brent Weaver, Commissioner of Precinct No. 2, seconded by Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner of Precinct No.4 that the tax rate for 2019/2020 shall be:


(1) the debt service tax rate is hereby set at \$.022772 per one hundred dollars valuation for the County's 2019-20 debt service requirements; (2) the maintenance and operations tax rate is hereby set at \$.342205 per one hundred dollars valuation; (3) to maintain the residence homestead exemptions of 20% or \$5,000 and \$40,000 for over 65.


THIS RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEARS'S TAX RATE.

THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY .86 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOMES BY APPROXIMATELY \$-3.84.


ORDERED and signed this 24th day of September, 2019.



JUDGE JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE

COMMISSIONER EDDIE ARNOLD
PRECINCT NO. 1

COMMISSIONER MICHAEL SINEGAL
PRECINCT NO. 3

COMMISSIONER BRENT WEAVER
PRECINCT NO. 2

COMMISSIONER EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
PRECINCT NO. 4

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



ANNUAL BUDGET FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

JEFF BRANICK
COUNTY JUDGE

EDDIE ARNOLD
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 1

BRENT WEAVER
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 2

**MICHAEL "SHANE"
SINEGAL**
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 3

EVERETTE "BO" ALFRED
COMMISSIONER, PCT. 4

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL BUDGET

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$4,165,634, which is a 4.89% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$2,062,501.41.

The members of the governing body voted on the budget as follows:

FOR:

AGAINST:

PRESENT and not voting:

ABSENT:



Property Tax Rate Comparison

	2019-2020	2018-2019
Property Tax Rate:	\$0.364977/100	\$0.364977/100
Effective Tax Rate:	\$0.354133/100	\$0.371894/100
Effective Maintenance & Operations Tax Rate:	\$0.339299/100	\$0.363079/100
Rollback Tax Rate:	\$0.399552/100	\$0.420779/100
Debt Rate:	\$0.022772/100	\$0.018928/100

Total debt obligation for Jefferson County secured by property taxes is \$39,685,000.

FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020

HISTORY OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS



Jefferson County Courthouse

Jefferson County is a 937 square mile County situated in the Coastal Plain or Gulf Prairie region of extreme southeastern Texas. The County is comprised of mainly grassy plains, though it has a dense forest belt, marshy saltgrass terrain, and coastal prairie within its boundaries. The area is low and flat with altitudes rising from sea level to approximately 50 feet above. The County has a subtropical humid climate with a mean annual temperature of 69 degrees and averages fifty-three inches of annual rainfall. The average growing season is 225 days a year. Several incorporated towns make up the County including: Beaumont, Bevil Oaks, China, Groves, Nederland, Nome, Port Arthur, Port Neches, and Taylor Landing.

Jefferson County was formed in 1836 and organized in 1837. It was one of the original counties in the Republic of Texas. The first County seat was Jefferson (named after Thomas Jefferson) on the east bank of Cow bayou and was replaced by Beaumont in 1838. The first Jefferson County courthouse was built in 1854 and later became a Confederate hospital during the Civil War. The second courthouse was a 3-story building, built in 1893. It was the County's seat of justice until demolished to make room for the current building. The courthouse as it stands today was built in 1931 for \$1,000,000. Since the building of the original courthouse in 1931, there have been

several extensions. The "New Courthouse" was built in the 1980's, and is attached to the original structure. The County also has a sub-courthouse located in Port Arthur. Other County Buildings and Annexes that house the operations and offices of the government are located at optimal points within the County.

The area that is Jefferson County has been claimed by several different nations. The first inhabitants were the Atakapa Indians, which settled in the Lower Neches and Sabine rivers. The French and Spanish disputed ownership of the area during the eighteenth century, and when the United States acquired Louisiana, the area was under Spanish control as part of the Atascosito District. Anglo settlement began in the area around 1821 with encouragement by the Mexican government. With the formation of the Texas Republic in 1836, residents of the newly formed County sought to increase settlement.

Jefferson County was changed drastically by the discovery of oil at Spindletop in 1901. Almost overnight, the area became a booming economic base for oil exploration and refining. Jefferson County's economy to this day is still rooted in the oil industry. Currently the economy of the County is based primarily on petroleum refining; the production and processing of petrochemicals and other chemicals; the fabrication of steel and steel products; shipping activity; the manufacture of wood, pulp, food and feed products; agriculture; and health care services. The County continues to diversify its economic base.

Jefferson County is the location of one of the fastest-growing industrial areas of Texas. The County endeavors to offer its citizens everything they seek in the way of employment, entertainment, cultural activities, and educational facilities. Jefferson County not only seeks to increase economic development in the area, but also seeks to provide its residents with an enriching community life.

SOURCES:

"JEFFERSON COUNTY." The Handbook of Texas Online.

<<http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/view/JJ/hcj5.html>> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

"A History of Jefferson County, Texas From Wilderness To Reconstruction." W. T. Block, A Master of Arts Thesis at Lamar University. =<http://block.dynip.com/wtblockjr/History%20of%20Jefferson%20County/Introduction.htm> [Accessed Thu Sep 7 8:52:03 US/Central 2000].

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Budget Summary

Letter of Transmittal	1
Budget Initiatives, Major Goals and Issues	3
Budget Highlights	6
Acknowledgements	15
Budget Policy & Procedures	16
Budget Calendar	21
Organizational Chart	22
Tax Revenues by Source – All Funds	23
Ratio of Annual Debt Service Expenditures for General Bonded Debt to Total General Expenditures	24
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	25
General Fund Revenues & Transfers	26
General Fund Expenditures & Transfers	27
All Funds Summary	28

General Fund

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	31
Summary of Revenues	32
Summary of Expenditures	33
Summary of Expenditures by Division	34
General Government	36
Judicial & Law Enforcement	41
Education & Recreation	50
Health & Welfare	53
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	57
Capital Outlay	61
Special Purpose Funding	66

Debt Service

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	69
Summary of Annual Debt Service Requirements	70
Summary of Total Indebtedness	71
Schedule of Current Debt Service Requirements	72

Special Revenue Funds

Summary of Revenues and Expenditures	73
Summary of Expenditures by Division	74
Summary of Changes in Fund Balance by Fund	76
General Government	77
Judicial & Law Enforcement	78
Education & Recreation	83
Maintenance – Equipment & Structures	84
Capital Outlay	85
Special Purpose Funding	86

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Capital Projects

Capital Projects 2019-2020	87
----------------------------	----

Miscellaneous

Personnel Schedules	
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Department	91
Compensation Plan	92
Budgeted Funds - Summary by Major Function	93
Miscellaneous Statistics	
Elected County Officials	97
Appointed Officials	98
Other Information	99
Employment Statistics & Top Ten Employers County	100
Population & Demographics	101
Property Tax Analysis & Ten Year History of Abated	
Property Tax Values	102
Glossary of Terms	103

BUDGET SUMMARY

PATRICK SWAIN
COUNTY AUDITOR
(409) 835-8500



1149 PEARL ST. - 7TH FLOOR
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

September 24, 2019

Honorable Commissioners' Court:

Jeff Branick, County Judge
Eddie Arnold, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

The Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County, Texas was committed to adopting a budget for the year 2019-2020, which would not require an increase in the County's overall property tax rate. We are proud to present a budget for the general fund that has increased by 4.1% from the 2018-2019 adjusted budget, and moreover maintains the same property tax rate. Therefore, in compliance with Section 111.033, Local Government Code, budget recommendations for fiscal year 2019-2020 are submitted for your consideration and approval.

This budget is prepared on the basis of \$25,549,127,524 of net taxable value, after exemptions, which is an increase of 5.1% over the previous year's net taxable value. The County's tax rate is \$.364977 per \$100 of assessed value, 3.1% above the calculated effective tax rate. Net tax collections are estimated at 99% of the total levy.

The County's \$.364977 tax rate is allocated as follows:

General Fund	.342205
Debt Service	.022772

The fiscal year 2019-2020 budget provides for planned expenditures, net of contingency appropriations, for all operating funds totaling \$152,390,315. Contingencies in the amount of \$725,000 in the General Fund have also been appropriated. Such contingent appropriations are under the control of the Commissioners' Court and shall be distributed by that Court.

The Capital Projects for fiscal year 2019-2020, adopted independently of the operating budget, provides for planned expenditures of \$5,172,206.

Annual budgets are adopted for all funds except for enterprise funds, internal service funds, capital project funds, and certain special revenue funds where funds are designated for a specific purpose as identified in the grant award document, which adopts grant year or project length financial plans.

It is my opinion that the provisions of revenues and expenditures in this budget are adequate and that funds will be on hand to pay the obligations as set forth. All funds are expected to have sufficient resources to operate within the budgets as proposed. It is intended that each County department will operate within its total budget allocation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Patrick Swain', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Patrick Swain
County Auditor

BUDGET INITIATIVES, MAJOR GOALS AND ISSUES

The 2019-2020 budget year was a great challenge for the Commissioners' Court of Jefferson County. Commissioners' Court developed the current General Fund budget of \$137,034,870. In addition, Commissioners' Court was able to maintain the same property tax rate of .364977 cents per \$100 of taxable valuation, which is 3.1% above the effective tax rate. This property tax rate will enable Jefferson County to continue to provide services to its citizens and promote an atmosphere conducive to economic development within the County.

Budget initiatives for the current operating year include:

Provide a 3.5% salary increase for Sheriff Association union employees and a 2.5% salary increase for all other employees. The increase in cost is approximately \$2.2 million including fringe benefits.

Commissioners' Court will utilize previously transferred funds to complete outstanding capital projects.

Maintain capital expenditures for durable goods to replace needed equipment to necessary levels.

On an on-going basis, County officials review and identify key issues facing the County and determine goals and objectives for the current operating year and the future. For the present and future years, the following represent the Commissioners' Court's list of major goals and issues:

- * Economic Development
- * Transportation Infrastructure
- * Coastal Protection
- * Organizational Development & Improvement

Economic Development - *Enhance the economic development climate in the County for future growth by focusing on workforce training and education, by exploiting our industrial and transportation infrastructure to attract and retain business and industry, and utilizing existing legislation to incentivize the attraction of businesses that bring diversification to the economic base.*

Loca! Industry – Several large projects are in construction, permitting, and development for the area and the County continues to work with other taxing entities to create a business environment conducive to this growth. These include such notables as Lucite, Air Products, Vitol, Golden Pass Products, OCI, Exxon Mobil, Phillips 66, Sempra

Energy, Coastal Caverns, Energy Transfer Partners, and other that cannot be disclosed at present because of confidentiality agreements.

Petrochemical expansions at the Motiva, Total, and Valero facilities located in Jefferson County represent approximately \$22 billion in project improvements. In addition, hundreds of millions of dollars are being spent on terminal and pipeline facilities to support these projects. Recent rail terminal facility expansions and new construction has significantly increased the transportation of Canadian tar sands oil and bitumen to our area for processing by area refineries. In total, announced expansion projects in our county exceed \$58 billion.

Cheniere, one of two companies with Liquefied Natural Gas Terminals on the border of the Texas/Louisiana Coast, is in the latter stages of construction of a \$10 billion liquefaction facility. Golden Pass LNG opened their terminal in mid 2011. With their opening, our ship channel is now home to over 50% of the nation's LNG capacity. Golden Pass LNG has received a permit allowing it to build a \$10 billion gas liquefaction facility in Jefferson County. Golden Pass LNG has made a final investment decision and has begun construction. Sempra Energy has also begun permitting a multi-billion-dollar liquefaction facility to be built on 3,000 acres of land they currently own in Jefferson County and has entered into agreements for purchase of their LNG with foreign countries.

The County continues to work with industry leaders, the Texas Workforce Commission, Lamar Institute of Technology, Lamar University and non-profit groups to supply a workforce able to handle the growing labor needs of the County. This is critical given the interest of the international community in locating facilities in our county.

Hotel/Motel Tax – The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from Jefferson County hotels. This tax enables the County to enhance tourism in the area by funding a variety of events and projects. The County funds the operational cost of the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center with revenue from the Hotel/Motel Tax.

Airport Development – The County continues to collaborate with American Airlines to provide direct flights to the Dallas area to enhance the Airport's operations and link Jefferson County to worldwide destinations. Airport facility renovations are continual as part of the Airport's master plan approved and funded by the FAA. The County has entered into several land lease contracts for economic development of the frontage road property in front of the Airport.

Transportation Infrastructure – *Provide adequate funding for County infrastructure.*

Sabine-Neches Waterway - The County has participated in a study by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers into the feasibility of deepening the Sabine-Neches waterway. This

will allow ports in Southeast Texas, the third largest in the nation, to accommodate newer deep draft vessels and thus remain competitive with other ports on the Gulf Coast. Recently, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued their “Chief’s Report” which paves the way for federal funding of this project. The U S House and Senate recently passed legislation, which was signed by the President authorizing the construction of the waterway improvements at a cost in excess of \$1 billion. Congressional appropriations have been approved for engineering and design of the project and construction dollars have been appropriated with construction to begin in October 2019.

Coastal Protection – *Provide protection of the County’s natural resources.*

Protection measures – Hurricane Ike destroyed the beach dune system along the 20 miles of Jefferson County coastline. As a result, the 138,000 acres of marsh in Jefferson County are being continually assaulted by normal saltwater tidal changes, which will destroy the marshes’ regenerative growth. This marsh area is critical economically, environmentally, and recreationally, and acts as a significant buffer against hurricane related tidal surges. Jefferson County has collaborated with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife service, the Texas General Land office, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and Texas Parks & Wildlife department to address dune restoration issues. Jefferson County is currently working with State and Federal officials to leverage BP Oil Spill funding for coastal restoration projects. Thus far state and federal resources in excess of \$115 million are currently being employed to address the issue and both state and federal officials are committed to further funding. Construction has begun on restoration projects and restoration of the beach dune system is slated to begin when U S Corps of Engineers’ permits are received in the Spring of 2020.

Organizational Development & Improvement - *Improve services to our citizens through development of employees within the County.*

Services – The County also intends to continue examining our business processes and use of technology to insure that citizen’s needs are addressed in the most efficient and cost-effective manner possible.

Strategic Planning and Performance Measures – The County continues with development of a strategic plan for enhanced long term budget planning including long range capital projects planning and help to a model of performance measures to assist with the budget process.

Mission Statement:

Vision Statement:

Jefferson County is proudly committed to ethically delivering efficient, responsive services which enhance the quality of life for all of our citizens.

Jefferson County Elected Officials and Employees will carry out our duties while respecting citizens and business entities by maintaining fiscal responsibility, demonstrating accountability, and allocating resources in a fair and equitable manner.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS

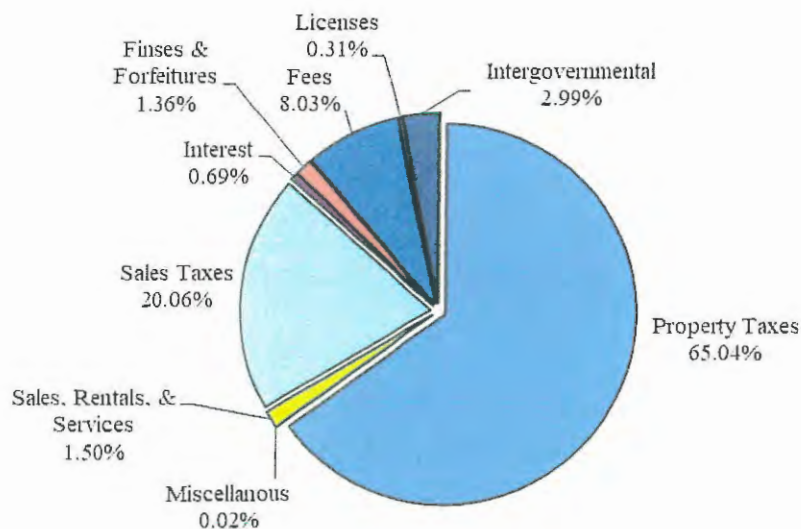
REVENUES

Jefferson County's budgeted revenues for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other sources):

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary

	Approved 2018-2019	Approved 2019-2020	Percentage Change
Property Taxes	\$ 84,107,182	\$ 88,173,899	4.84%
Sales Taxes	26,050,000	27,190,000	4.38%
Fees	10,745,870	10,879,555	1.24%
Licenses	420,850	422,500	0.39%
Sales, Rentals, & Services	1,820,150	2,032,915	11.69%
Intergovernmental	5,002,929	4,051,473	-19.02%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,875,000	1,850,000	-1.33%
Interest	429,064	931,610	117.13%
Miscellaneous	27,000	27,000	0.00%
Contributions	4,075	4,100	0.61%

Revenues by Source - All Funds Summary Fiscal Year 2019-2020



Property taxes are expected to increase by about \$4.1 million for 2019-2020. This amount is based on a net taxable value of \$25,549,127,524 and an adopted tax rate of .364977¢. The County is anticipating a 99% collection rate for this budget year. This increase is mainly due to new property added to tax base as well as increase in property values. Industrial values continue to be a challenge in association with the uniform and equal provision of the Texas Constitution. The County is hopeful that legislation will be passed to help bridge the gap between market values and appraised values for these commercial and industrial properties. Overall, net taxable values are relatively flat from values from six years ago as a result.

Sales taxes collections are budgeted at \$27,190,000. The County collects ½ cent on all taxable sales within the County. The ½-cent sales tax was adopted in 1989. In addition, the County collects sales tax on alcoholic beverages. The County collects a 2% hotel occupancy tax from area hotels. This tax is used to fund the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center as well as tourism grants. Voters adopted a 1-cent sales tax in November 2018 for a special assistance district.

Taxes typically make up about 84% of all revenues for the County. Please refer to page 23 for a ten-year historical account of Tax Revenues by Source.

Fees represent the third largest source of revenue for the County. Fees are anticipated to increase slightly. Fees include all departmental fees. Fees depend on the provisions of state law, and are usually mandatory, but occasionally are optional with the approval of Commissioners' Court. Revenues from this source depend on collections by departments, the actions of courts, incidence of offenses, and various other external factors. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in the fee schedules.

Road and Bridge Fees are generated from a \$10 annual assessment at the time of license tag renewal. The Road and Bridge precincts utilize these funds for road construction and maintenance of roads as stipulated by the Texas statutes.

Auto registration fees represent the County's portion of the annual renewal fees for State auto registration. Based upon Chapter 152 of the State Tax Code this fee provides funding for construction, maintenance, bridge construction, purchases of right-of-way, and for relocation of utilities.

Other revenues are made up of licenses, sales, intergovernmental revenue, fines and forfeitures, interest, and other miscellaneous items. The County uses historical trends of actual revenue collections to estimate for the current year with making adjustments for any changes in circumstances or rates such as interest rates.

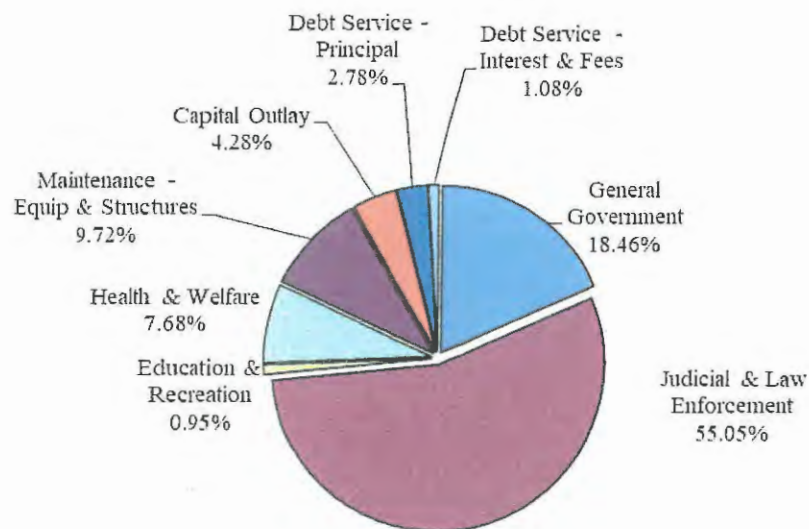
EXPENDITURES

Jefferson County's budgeted expenditures for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds are derived as follows (excluding other uses):

Expenditures - All Funds Summary by Function

	Approved 2018-2019	Approved 2019-2020	Percentage Change
General Government	\$26,131,992	\$27,291,014	4.44%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	79,519,236	81,382,003	2.34%
Education & Recreation	1,326,844	1,399,674	5.49%
Health & Welfare	11,123,103	11,359,423	2.12%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	13,888,666	14,365,284	3.43%
Capital Outlay	2,952,164	6,326,076	114.29%
Debt Service - Principal	3,450,000	4,120,000	19.42%
Debt Service - Interest and Commission	1,158,000	1,591,650	37.45%
Debt Service - Transaction Fees	4,000	8,000	100.00%

Expenditures - All Funds Summary Budgeted for Fiscal Year 2019-2020



General Fund expenditures make up 89.50% of total budgeted expenditures, while Debt Service make up 3.73% and Special Revenue funds make up 6.77% percent. . The majority of the increase from the 2018-2019 approved budget year to 2019-2020 is related to the General Fund and will be discussed below. Debt Service had an increase due to payments associated with \$15.4 million in Certificates of Obligation issued in June 2019 for energy conservation measures. Special Revenue funds have an increase of about \$1.8 million with the most of the increase occurring for capital purchases in various funds for improvements and replacing needed equipment. Other increases for Special Revenue include a 3.5% for Sheriff Association union employees, a 2.5% salary increase for all other employees, increase in the employees' retirement rate as set by TCDRS, and a 3% increase in employees' health insurance. These increases were offset partially with the end of the contract with Port Arthur Independent School District for the ASAP program and the elimination of nine positions.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for the general governmental operations of the County. Included in these activities are budgets for the general government, judicial and law enforcement, education and recreation, health and welfare, maintenance of buildings and structures, capital outlay, and special purpose funding. Expenditures for fiscal year 2019-2020 including "transfers out" and contingency appropriation are approved at \$137,034,870. Revenues including "transfers in" are estimated at \$123,540,366.

Property Taxes represent 67% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. In 2019-2020 the budgeted property taxes for the General Fund is expected to increase by \$2.9 million from the prior year's budget. This increase is due in large part to new property added to tax base as well as increases in property values. Budgeted property tax revenue for 2019-2020 is \$82,547,270 for the General Fund.

Budgeted sales tax revenue for 2019-2020 is \$25,700,000, which represents 21% of the revenues generated by the General Fund. Revenue from Sales taxes have seen an influx due to recovery effort from Tropical Storm Harvey and industrial expansions. The County anticipates revenue from Sales taxes to slow down as businesses and residents finish repairs during the 2019-2020 budget year.

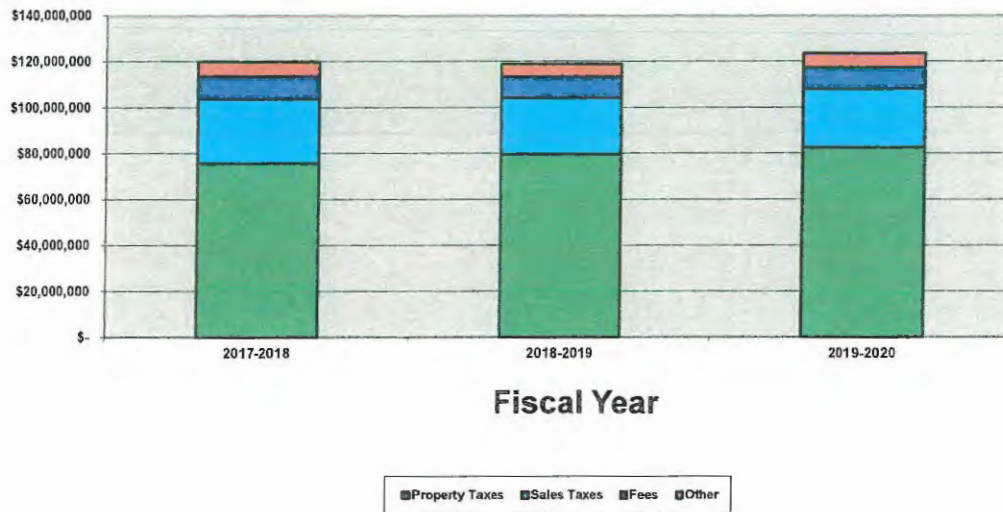
Fees collected by the County account for 8% of the General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for fees are budgeted at \$9,204,065. Fees are expected to remain relatively flat with the prior year's budget.

Other revenue sources include intergovernmental revenue, contractual payments on the housing of inmates for area cities, and interest revenue. Other revenue sources accounts for 4% of the budgeted General Fund revenues. Estimated revenues for other revenue

sources are budgeted at \$6,089,031. Other revenue sources are expected to increase about 8% with the prior year's budget. A large portion of the increase is due to a rise in rates for revenue from interest.

The following graph shows the relationship of the major revenue sources for fiscal year 2017-2018 through 2019-2020:

General Fund (Revenues)



Expenditures budgeted for the 2019-2020 fiscal year total \$137,034,870 including contingency appropriation and "transfers out".

General Fund Expenditures by Category

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2018-2019	Approved 2019-2020	Percentage Change
Personnel Services	68.80%	\$ 90,904,904	\$ 94,285,966	3.72%
Operating Expenditures	25.74%	34,418,681	35,270,832	2.48%
Capital Outlay	1.67%	1,133,047	2,280,881	101.31%
Special Purpose Funding	3.79%	5,287,656	5,197,191	-1.71%

Personnel services include salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of Jefferson County employees. The increase is due to a 3.5% for Sheriff Association union employees, a 2.5% salary increase for all other employees, increase in the employees' retirement rate as set by TCDRS, and a 3% increase in employees' health insurance. These increases are partially offset by the elimination of one position in the Jail.

Operating expenditures include all materials and supplies, maintenance and utilities, and miscellaneous services. Departments were diligent in maintaining their budgets as

closely to current levels as possible. A large part of the 2.48% increase is associated with retirees' health insurance cost that continues to climb and an increase in the jail medical contractual payments.

Capital outlay, which includes all capital equipment purchases over \$5,000 made by the County, increased by \$1,147,834. The County will be replacing or purchasing necessary equipment including equipment purchases in the Road & Bridge departments, and other offices as needed. Other capital outlay needs, will be purchased with other funding including grants, where available.

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational in nature or do not specifically belong to a department. It consists of contingency appropriations and "transfers out". This budget year the following transfers are budgeted: Ford Park - \$1,711,431, Jack Brooks Regional Airport - \$1,553,796, and County match for Grant funds - \$1,206,964. Contingency appropriations are budgeted at \$725,000.

In 2019-2020, the County will anticipate utilizing \$13,494,504 of the General Fund reserves to balance the operating requirements of the County. The County's ending available fund balance will be 25.1% of budgeted expenditures, which complies with the County's fund balance policy. The amount that the County will utilize of the General Fund reserves will be used to fund capital outlay and special purpose funding.

General Fund Expenditures by Function

	Percentage of Budget	Approved 2018-2019	Approved 2019-2020	Percentage Change
General Government	20.50%	\$25,617,941	\$26,560,830	3.68%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	59.41%	74,287,317	76,969,602	3.61%
Education & Recreation	0.34%	432,558	438,659	1.41%
Health & Welfare	8.77%	11,123,103	11,359,423	2.12%
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	10.98%	13,862,666	14,228,284	2.64%

The General Government increase is mainly due to a 2.5% salary increase for employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and an increase in employees' and retirees' health insurance rates. General Government is made up of the administrative functions of the County including the Tax Office, Auditor's Office, County Clerk, County Treasurer, Purchasing, MIS, and others.

Judicial and Law Enforcement increases are in large part due to 3.5% for Sheriff Association union employees, a 2.5% salary increase for all other employees, increase in

employees' retirement rate, and an increase in employees' health insurance rates. These increases are partially offset by the elimination of one position in the Jail.

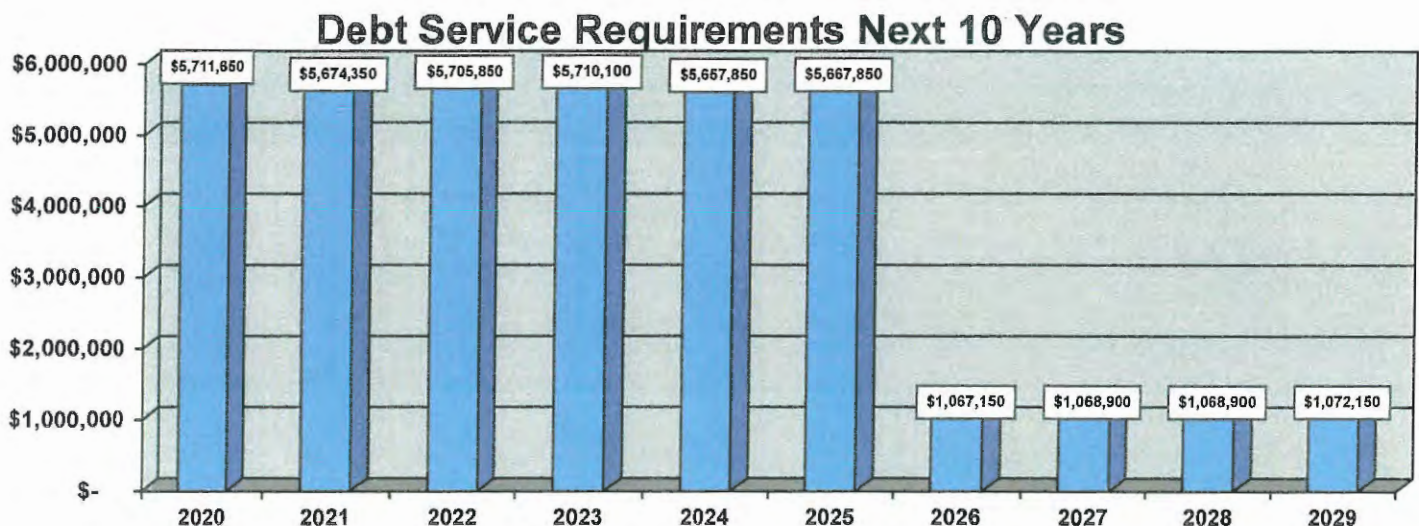
The Education and Recreation Division increase is due to a 2.5% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and an increase in employees' health insurance rates. The only department for this division is the Agriculture Extension Service, which offers the citizens of Jefferson County access to a wealth of knowledge and experience on agricultural topics.

Health & Welfare increase is due to a 2.5% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and an increase in employees' health insurance rates. This division provides health care for the indigent citizens of the County, support of the child protective services of the State of Texas, mosquito control practices throughout the County, emergency management, and environmental control functions for the County.

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures increase is due to a 2.5% salary increase to all employees, increase in employees' retirement rate, and an increase in employees' health insurance rates. This division is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all County facilities and roadways.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

The Debt Service Fund is a legally restricted fund utilized to account for revenues recognized to liquidate the debt service requirements for the County's debt. This income is primarily earned through the allocation of property taxes to the fund.



At October 1, 2019, the County has debt issues outstanding of \$39,685,000. Revenues are budgeted at \$5,660,629 for 2019-2020, of which 99.4% comes from the allocation of property taxes. The remaining portion of funding to debt service is interest.

Expenditures of \$5,719,650 are budgeted to meet the current debt service requirements. The County does not have any plans to issue additional debt for 2019-2020 fiscal year.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for revenues allocated for restricted purposes as specified by statute. The County's funds are comprised of revenues generated from road fees, confiscated goods, security fees, contributions, and other sources. Revenues for 2019-2020 are budgeted at \$7,027,681 and expenditures are budgeted at \$10,360,795. Some items that will benefit the County are: the continued maintenance and operation of the County Clerk's imaging system, imaging systems in the District Clerk's and in the District Attorney's office. Additionally, continued maintenance and operation of the Texas Supreme Court e-file mandate in all courts. These systems will reduce the paperwork and create efficient ways to review the documents these offices manage. The County Clerk will also be working on a preservation project for records prior to 1990. The County is planning to begin implementation of a new Court and Jail software program, which will be funded by several funds to increase technology features, records management, and efficiencies for many departments within the County. The Marine Division is classified as a Special Revenue Fund since it is fully funded by the Sabine Neches Navigation District. The Marine Division provides law enforcement presence on the navigable waterways, terminals, and ship channels of the County. In addition, Courthouse security will continue to be a high priority. Finally, the Ben J. Rogers Regional Visitors' Center is fully functioning and the Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund will continue to fund the operations and improvements to Ford Park.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The County maintains an ongoing capital improvement program. General government capital improvements have been funded by a combination of bond proceeds, general fund transfers, and state grants. The main focus of the County's capital improvement program is related to Transportation, Environmental Infrastructure, Voting System Enhancements, Equipment Upgrades and Asset Protection.

Expenditures of \$5,172,206 are estimated for projects in the 2019-2020 fiscal year. All of the funding for these expenditures has already been transferred to the Capital Project funds and will not require additional funding during the 2019-2020 fiscal year. As other projects are identified, the County could use available fund balance above the minimum fund balance policy to budget transfers in futures years in order to minimize debt issuances. The current expenditures will impact the County on several levels including:

Transportation Infrastructure –The County is estimating to spend \$2,813,154 in 2019-2020 to repair road damage on the Major Drive Extension between Hwy 124 and Labelle Road. The proposed repairs will strengthen the road in order to handle heavy truck traffic

along this section of the road. Additionally, the County will spend approximately \$73,770 for repairs to the Erie Street Bridge over the LNVA Canal.

Environmental Infrastructure –As part of this long-term project, the County has funded various environmental studies regarding shoreline erosion, sand source feasibility, and wetlands mitigation. The County is estimating to spend \$168,923 in 2019-2020 to assist the County with Federal or State funding for the shoreline project along McFaddin Beach.

Voting System Enhancements – Jefferson County will invest approximately \$369,835 to pay the fifth and final installment for the County electronic voting system. This expenditure keeps the County with the latest technology upgrades available.

Equipment Upgrades and Asset Protection – The County has allocated \$1,694,550 in 2019-2020 to fund the Mid-County Tax office expansion, repairs to the Ford Park facility, and other County asset upgrades. These enhancements are expected to provide the citizens and employees with more efficient and safer operations.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Acknowledgments The dedicated service and hard work of the entire staff of the Auditor's Office achieved the preparation of the 2019-2020 Annual Operating Budget. Sincere appreciation to the elected and appointed officials for their cooperation in completing this budget in a timely manner is also warranted. Commissioners' Court is also commended for exercising fiscal responsibility in their deliberations in setting the expenditures for the proposed fiscal year.

BUDGET POLICY & PROCEDURES

The overall goal of the County's budget policy and procedures are to establish and maintain effective management of the County's financial resources. Formal policy statements and major objectives provide the foundation for achieving this goal. Accordingly, this section outlines the policies and procedures used in guiding the preparation and management of the County's overall budget and the major objectives to be accomplished.

The County follows the policies below in establishing the budget.

Guidelines

- ⌘ The budget will be prepared in such a manner as to facilitate its understanding by citizens of the County, elected officials, and employees.
- ⌘ Financial information systems will be maintained to monitor operations of the County on an ongoing basis. Also, the accounting and financial reporting systems will be maintained in compliance with current generally accepted accounting principles.
- ⌘ The Auditors' Office will review all departmental budgets to identify possible increases or reductions, and will analyze all budget requests in detail.

Interim Financial Reporting

- ⌘ Commissioners Court and all Departments will be provided with monthly budget reports comparing actual versus budgeted revenue and expense activity.

Balanced Budget

- ⌘ The budget will be structurally balanced; total expenditures do not exceed total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves. The County will avoid budgetary procedures that balance current expenditures at the expense of meeting future years' expenses, such as postponing expenditures or accruing future year's revenues.

Capital Improvement Policies

- ⌘ The budget will provide for adequate maintenance of capital, infrastructure, equipment, and for their logical replacement. No “carryover” capital outlay will be budgeted unless specifically approved by Commissioners’ Court during the current year’s budget hearings.
- ⌘ The County will establish an appropriate mix of general fund transfers, state grant funds, and general obligation debt in the funding of capital projects.

Debt Management Policies

- ⌘ The County will confine long-term debt to capital improvements or projects that cannot be financed from current revenues.
- ⌘ The County will not use long-term debt for current operations.
- ⌘ The County will strive to have the final maturity of general obligation bonds at, or below thirty years, and within a period not to exceed the estimated useful life of the project.

Fund Balance Policies

- ⌘ The County will strive to maintain an unreserved, available fund balance of approximately 15% of budgeted expenditures for the General Fund. Fund balance for Debt Service funds will be maintained according to debt covenants, usually 1/12th of the next year’s debt principle payment requirements. Fund balance for Special Revenue funds will be maintained to ensure a positive fund balance for the individual funds.
- ⌘ It is the intent of the County to use excess available fund balances above the 15% to help fund capital replacement and capital projects in order to reduce the need for future debt.

Investment Policies

- ⌘ These Investment Policies apply to the investment of short-term operating funds of the County in excess of those funds required to meet current expenditures. Topics included in the investment policy are quite detailed and include information of Strategy, Scope, Objectives and Priorities, Responsibility and Control, Reporting, Institutions, Instruments, Procedures, Collateral and Safekeeping, and Policy Review and Amendments. The

complete policy can be reviewed in the separate Investment Policy Manual maintained by the Treasurer's office.

Capital Asset Procedures

- ⌘ Capital assets include buildings, roads, bridges, equipment, computers, furniture, and vehicles. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year. Once purchased, all capital assets are maintained in the physical inventory until disposed.

The County follows the procedures below in establishing the budget.

- ⌘ Jefferson County's fiscal year begins on October 1st each year and ends on September 30th. The budget process for each upcoming fiscal year begins in May with the preparation of Budget Workpapers which are distributed to all County Departments. Each department is asked to project their financial requirements for the upcoming year. The Budget Workpapers are a guide for initial budget requests.
- ⌘ Departmental annual budget requests are then submitted by the Department or Agency Head to the County Auditor in June. The County Auditor compiles the initial requests and in July, budget hearings are held for each department. Commissioners' Court, which includes the County Judge and the four County Commissioners oversee the Budget Hearings. These hearings give Department Heads the opportunity to discuss with Commissioners' Court any changes in their budget, and items that are a priority. The public is invited to attend all budget hearings, which are posted according to the Open Meetings Act.
- ⌘ In conjunction with compiling departmental budget requests, the County Auditor prepares an estimate of available resources in each fund for the upcoming fiscal year. Expenditures budgeted in the various funds may not exceed the fund balances as of the first day of the fiscal year plus the anticipated revenue for the year as estimated by the County Auditor.
- ⌘ In September, the County Auditor prepares the proposed annual operating budget to be presented to the Commissioners' Court for their consideration. The budget represents the financial plan for the new fiscal year. Public hearings are held on the proposed budget.
- ⌘ The Commissioners' Court must adopt an annual operating budget by a majority vote of the Commissioners' Court before October 1. The adopted budget must be balanced; that is, available resources must be sufficient to

support annual appropriations. Accountability is then required for operations to remain within available resources.

- ⌘ The department is the legal level of budgetary control. Total expenditures cannot exceed the final appropriation once the budget has been adopted. Commissioners' Court can amend the total appropriations for an individual department. To comply with expenditure limitations, when one department's total appropriation is increased, another department's appropriation must be reduced by an equal amount. Commissioners' Court may also approve the transfer of appropriations within funds. All such amendments require Commissioners' Court approval.
- ⌘ The County uses funds to report its financial position and results of its operations. Funds for budget purposes are classified as Governmental and Fiduciary. Governmental Funds are used to account for the majority of the County's general activities, including the collection and disbursement of earmarked monies (Special Revenue Funds), the acquisition or construction of general fixed assets (Capital Projects Funds), and the servicing of general long-term debt (Debt Service Funds). The General Fund is used to account for all activities of the County not accounted for in any other fund. Proprietary Funds are used to account for activities similar to those found in the private sector (Enterprise Funds), where the determination of net income (loss) is necessary and/or useful to sound financial management.
- ⌘ Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are established pursuant to statute guidelines, and budgets for Capital Projects are established on a project basis. Enterprise funds have submitted an estimated net loss. The amount of the annual subsidy needed for the Enterprise funds are budgeted in the General Fund as a transfer.
- ⌘ All transactions affecting the acquisition and disposition of anything of value by the County are recorded in detail in the accounting system adopted by the Jefferson County Auditor.
- ⌘ The budgets of general government type funds (i.e. General Fund and Special Revenue Funds) are prepared on the modified accrual basis. Briefly, this means that obligations of the County are budgeted as expenditures, but revenues are recognized only when they are measurable and available.
- ⌘ Encumbrance accounting is used for all funds. Encumbrance accounting means that an estimated cost is recorded on the books at the time of an order of goods and services so that all obligations are booked. When the actual

cost is known, it is booked, and the encumbrance is reversed. All encumbrances lapse at year-end for all budgeted funds.

- ⌘ The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shows the status of the County's finances on the basis of "generally accepted accounting principles" (GAAP). The CAFR and the budget are prepared on a basis consistent with GAAP using the modified accrual basis.
- ⌘ The budget document does not include Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Special Revenue Funds that are grants. Grants are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to Commissioners' Court throughout the year and some run on different fiscal years, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CALENDAR FOR BUDGET PREPARATION

Dates are approximate

APRIL 26 – Budget preparation packets sent to all County departments by County Auditor.

MAY 31 – Budget preparation packets are due back to the County Auditor's office.

JUNE 1 – JULY 12 – Compile initial budget requests, and estimate of available resources.

JULY 15 – 19 – Budget Hearings.

JULY 31 – Publish notice of public hearing on annual compensation of County Auditor, Assistant Auditors, and Court Reporters. (Section 152.905 LGC)

AUGUST 12 – Budget Workshop to discuss pending items for budget.

AUGUST 15 – Public hearings on Auditors and Court Reporters budget with District Judges. (Section 152.905 LGC)

AUGUST 19 – Commissioner Court Meeting to discuss tax rate and schedule public hearings.

AUGUST 26 – Notice of proposed property tax rate. (Section 140.010 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 9 – 1st Public hearing on tax rate.

SEPTEMBER 12 – Notify Elected officials of salaries and allowances. (Section 152.013 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – Notice of proposed increases in elected officials' salaries and allowances published in local newspaper. (Section 152.013 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – Publish notice for budget public hearing. (Section 111.0385 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 13 – File budget with County Clerk. (Section 111.037 LGC)

SEPTEMBER 17 – 2nd Public hearing on tax rate.

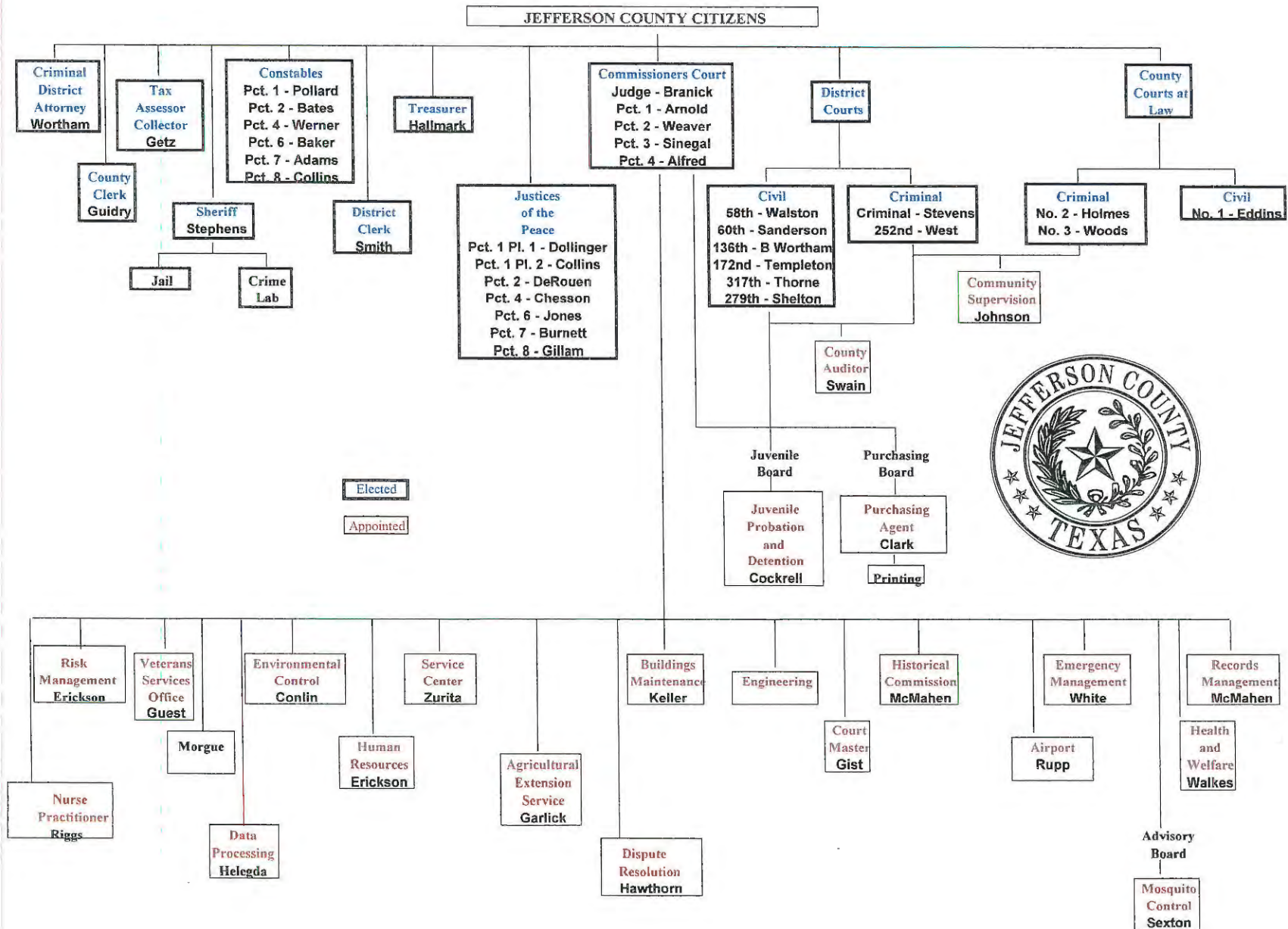
SEPTEMBER 24 – Adopt tax rate.

SEPTEMBER 24 – Public hearing and adopt budget. (Section 111.039 LGC)

OCTOBER 1 – Receive & file budget.

ORGANIZATION CHART OF JEFFERSON COUNTY

As of September 30, 2019

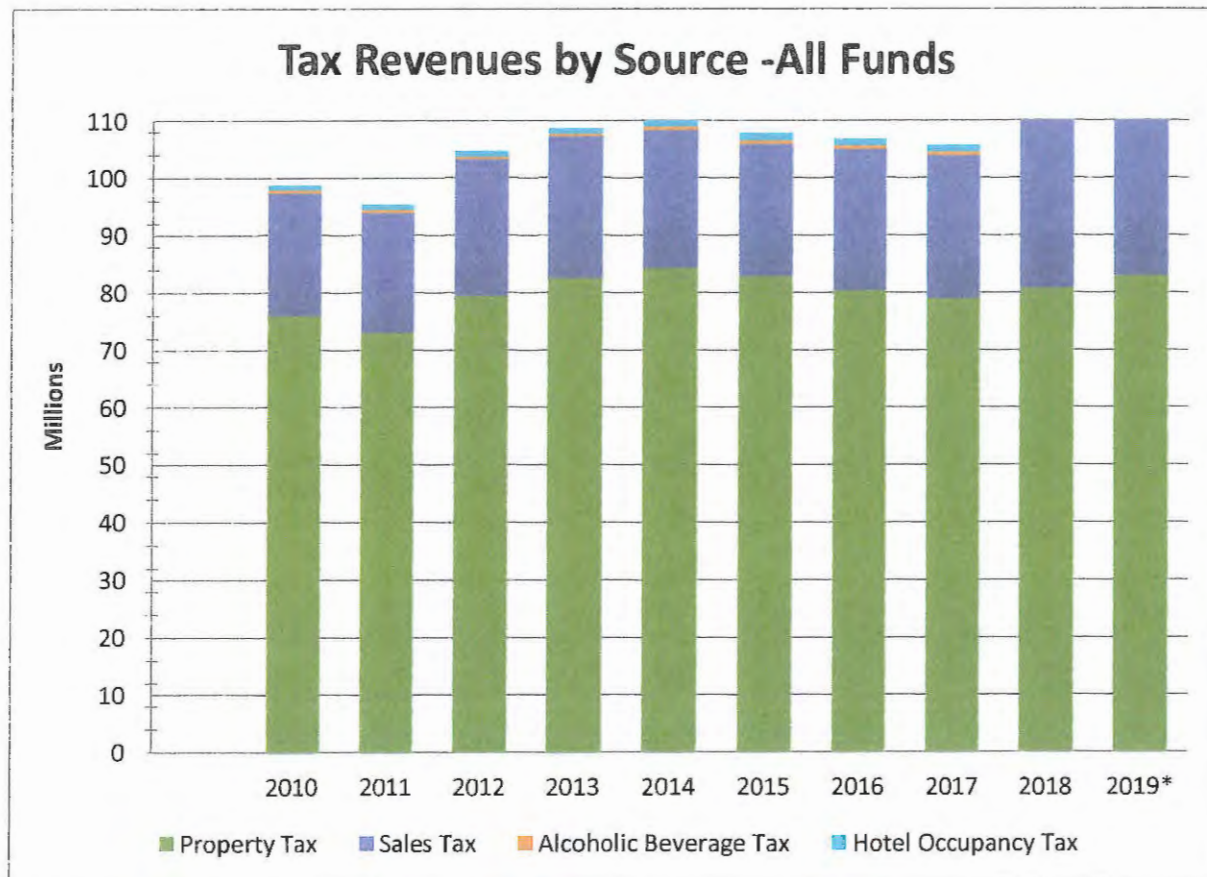


TAX REVENUES BY SOURCE - ALL FUNDS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Hotel Occupancy Tax	Total
2010	\$75,995,020	\$21,361,596	\$575,928	\$893,234	\$98,825,778
2011	72,959,364	20,961,453	547,605	981,619	95,450,041
2012	79,446,316	23,864,675	484,988	1,064,165	104,860,144
2013	82,593,407	24,695,194	475,162	1,015,651	108,779,414
2014	84,262,722	24,064,857	614,384	1,150,383	110,092,346
2015	82,850,758	23,047,286	656,678	1,291,716	107,846,438
2016	80,400,650	24,595,048	673,135	1,211,569	106,880,402
2017	78,856,965	24,984,470	689,240	1,187,625	105,718,300
2018	80,704,782	30,911,766	743,739	1,696,852	114,057,139
2019*	82,883,252	30,545,000	740,088	1,438,683	115,607,023

* Estimate for current year



**RATIO OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES
FOR GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TOTAL GENERAL
EXPENDITURES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Debt Service			General Expenditures	Ratio of Debt Service To General Expenditures
	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service		
2009	\$ 3,660,000	\$ 3,671,261	\$ 7,331,261	\$ 149,958,683	4.89%
2010	3,760,000	3,538,141	7,298,141	137,187,243	5.32%
2011	4,942,070	3,530,237	8,472,307	142,843,651	5.93%
2012	4,430,000	2,169,209	6,599,209	143,444,952	4.60%
2013	3,965,000	1,960,536	5,925,536	142,672,765	4.15%
2014	4,280,000	1,837,099	6,117,099	141,963,383	4.31%
2015	4,420,000	1,691,644	6,111,644	147,375,682	4.15%
2016	4,590,000	1,534,121	6,124,121	142,043,535	4.31%
2017	4,690,000	1,410,930	6,100,930	143,919,630	4.24%
2018	3,640,000	1,264,258	4,904,258	148,191,679	3.31%

ASSESSED AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY
LAST TEN TAX YEARS

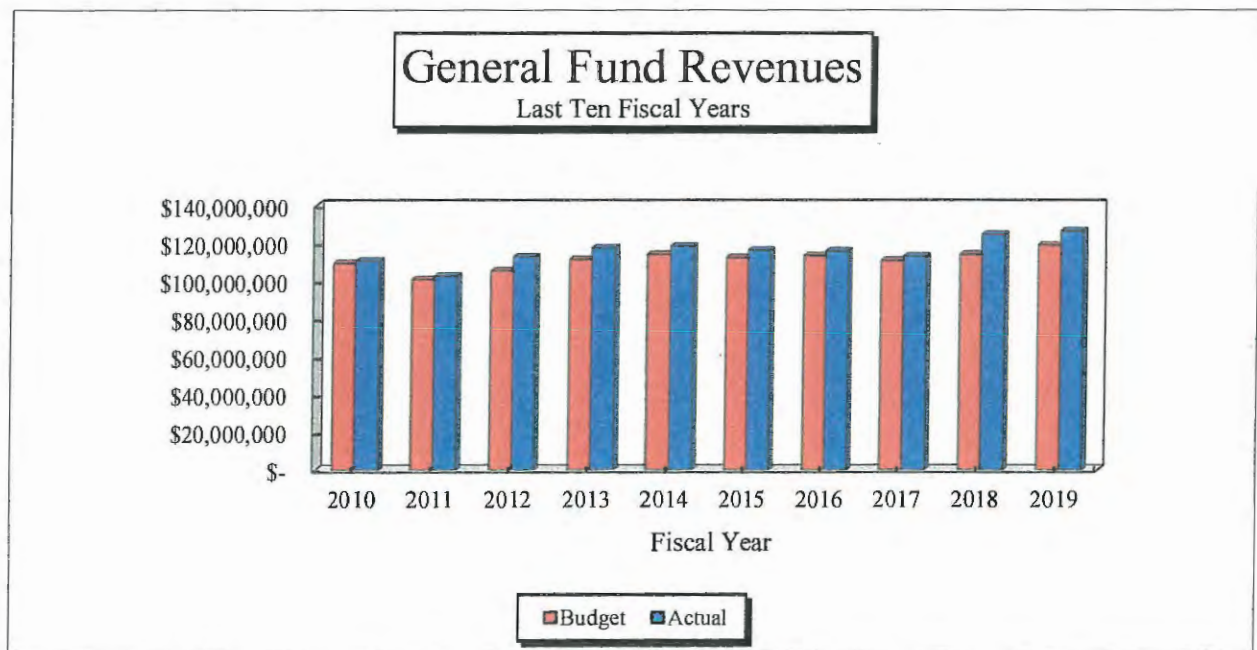
Tax Year	Assessed Value					Assessment Ratio	Estimated Actual Value
	Real Property	Less (a) Exemptions	Real Property (Net)	Personal Property	Total (b)		
2009	19,305,377,164	3,053,531,674	16,251,845,490	4,886,199,496	21,138,044,986	100%	24,191,576,660
2010	20,175,815,485	2,904,361,132	17,271,454,353	4,864,011,338	22,135,465,691	100%	25,039,826,823
2011	20,499,976,905	2,819,185,882	17,680,791,023	5,472,265,740	23,153,056,763	100%	25,972,242,645
2012	22,320,153,198	3,198,328,907	19,121,824,291	6,131,164,990	25,252,989,281	100%	28,451,318,188
2013	25,832,370,800	6,667,443,764	19,164,927,036	6,742,185,740	25,907,112,776	100%	32,574,556,540
2014	24,783,401,488	6,385,170,071	18,398,231,417	6,995,371,050	25,393,602,467	100%	31,778,772,538
2015	25,362,781,856	6,399,625,866	18,963,155,990	5,942,276,123	24,905,432,113	100%	31,305,057,979
2016	24,934,838,353	6,033,364,824	18,901,473,529	5,443,263,208	24,344,736,737	100%	30,378,101,561
2017	26,292,511,780	7,709,373,774	18,583,138,006	5,804,730,594	24,387,868,600	100%	32,097,242,374
2018	25,859,294,809	7,921,774,579	17,937,520,230	6,380,436,697	24,317,956,927	100%	32,239,731,506

- (a) Exemptions are evenly divided between regular homesteads, homestead property of person 65 years or older, veteran, abatements, charitable organizations, agriculture, and pollution control.
- (b) Net of exemptions.

GENERAL FUND REVENUES & TRANSFERS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Adjusted Budget	Actual
2010	\$ 109,494,972	\$ 110,681,187
2011	101,016,860	102,643,405
2012	105,517,925	112,903,367
2013	111,504,653	117,560,491
2014	114,209,840	118,381,543
2015	112,399,235	116,326,116
2016	113,455,177	115,827,182
2017	110,906,958	113,123,519
2018	114,110,807	124,545,505
2019	119,007,589	126,394,418 *

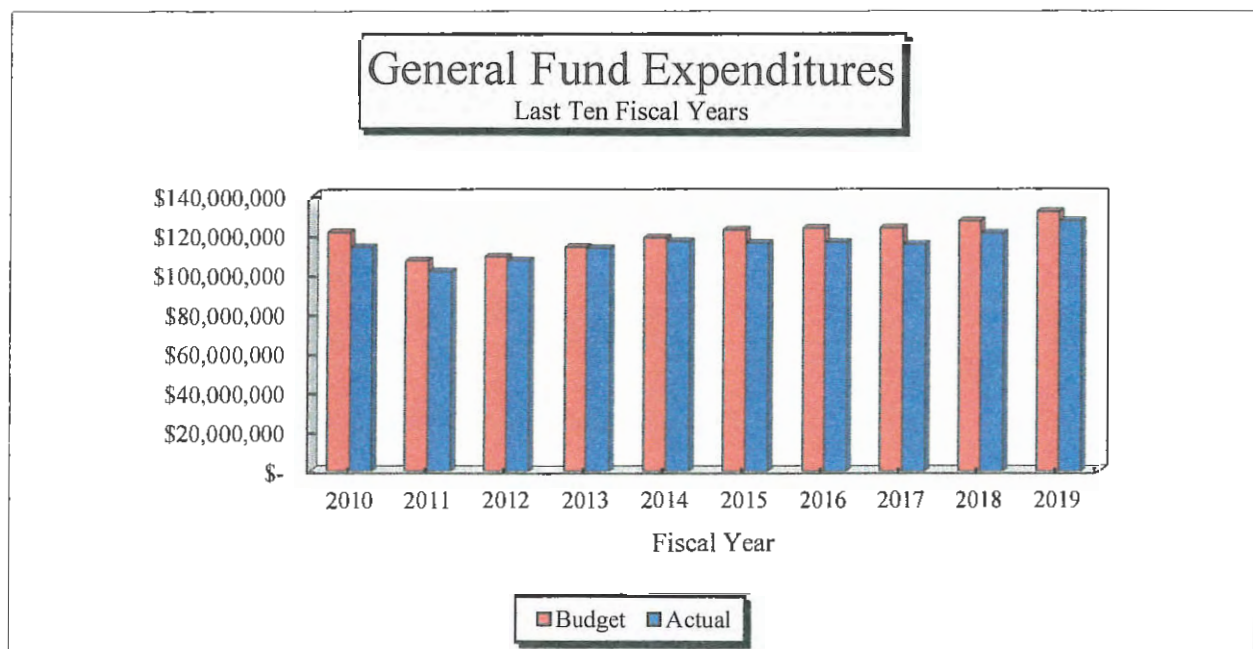


* Estimate for current year.

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES & TRANSFERS

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Adjusted Budget	Actual
2010	\$ 121,214,444	\$ 113,561,474
2011	107,016,860	101,375,430
2012	109,000,000	107,067,911
2013	113,800,000	113,163,205
2014	118,522,516	116,658,252
2015	122,481,618	115,709,659
2016	123,408,154	116,198,012
2017	123,384,980	115,155,856
2018	127,033,326	120,727,104
2019	131,666,480	126,938,152 *



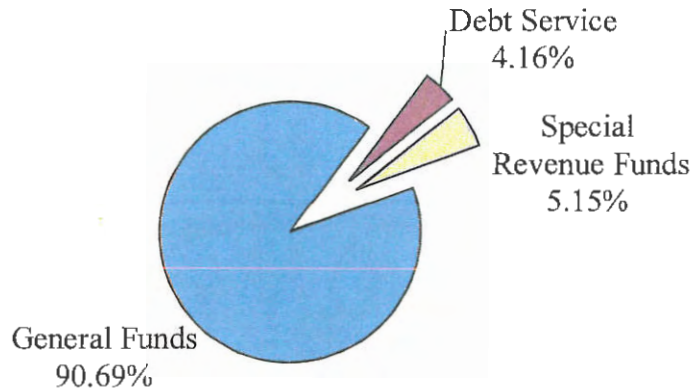
* Estimate for current year.

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

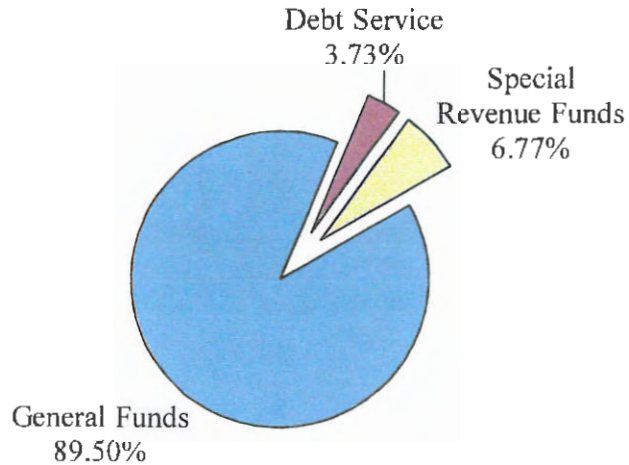
	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 80,704,782	\$ 82,883,252	\$ 88,173,899
Sales Taxes	33,352,357	32,723,771	27,190,000
Fees	12,032,749	11,586,846	10,879,555
Licenses	875,585	803,843	422,500
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,213,463	2,504,700	2,032,915
Intergovernmental	4,574,807	4,398,448	4,051,473
Fines & Forfeitures	2,824,377	1,826,088	1,850,000
Interest	292,896	890,272	931,610
Miscellaneous	27,969	29,384	27,000
Contributions	<u>365</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>4,100</u>
Total Revenues	\$ <u>136,899,350</u>	\$ <u>137,646,779</u>	\$ <u>135,563,052</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>578,787</u>	<u>708,123</u>	<u>665,624</u>
Total Other Sources	\$ <u>578,787</u>	\$ <u>708,123</u>	\$ <u>665,624</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	\$ <u>137,478,137</u>	\$ <u>138,354,902</u>	\$ <u>136,228,676</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 23,915,035	\$ 24,953,899	\$ 27,291,014
Judicial & Law Enforcement	70,411,715	74,277,068	81,382,003
Education & Recreation	1,151,818	1,253,677	1,399,674
Health & Welfare	10,175,467	10,606,427	11,359,423
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,638,092	12,648,072	14,365,284
Capital Outlay	2,497,051	2,385,025	6,326,076
Debt Service -			
Principal	3,640,000	3,450,000	4,120,000
Interest and Commission	1,264,258	1,235,808	1,591,650
Transaction Fees	<u>4,965</u>	<u>3,065</u>	<u>8,000</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ <u>124,698,401</u>	\$ <u>130,813,041</u>	\$ <u>147,843,124</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 6,902,268	\$ 7,275,252	\$ 4,547,191
Contingency Appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>725,000</u>
Total Other Uses	\$ <u>6,902,268</u>	\$ <u>7,275,252</u>	\$ <u>5,272,191</u>
Total Appropriations	\$ <u>131,600,669</u>	\$ <u>138,088,293</u>	\$ <u>153,115,315</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ <u>54,349,487</u>	\$ <u>60,226,955</u>	\$ <u>60,493,564</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 60,226,955	\$ 60,493,564	\$ 43,606,925
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	<u>1,498,697</u>	<u>1,440,326</u>	<u>1,381,305</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	\$ <u><u>58,728,258</u></u>	\$ <u><u>59,053,238</u></u>	\$ <u><u>42,225,620</u></u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
ALL FUNDS SUMMARY

FY 2020 - Revenues and Other Sources



FY 2020 - Expenditures and Other Uses





GENERAL FUND

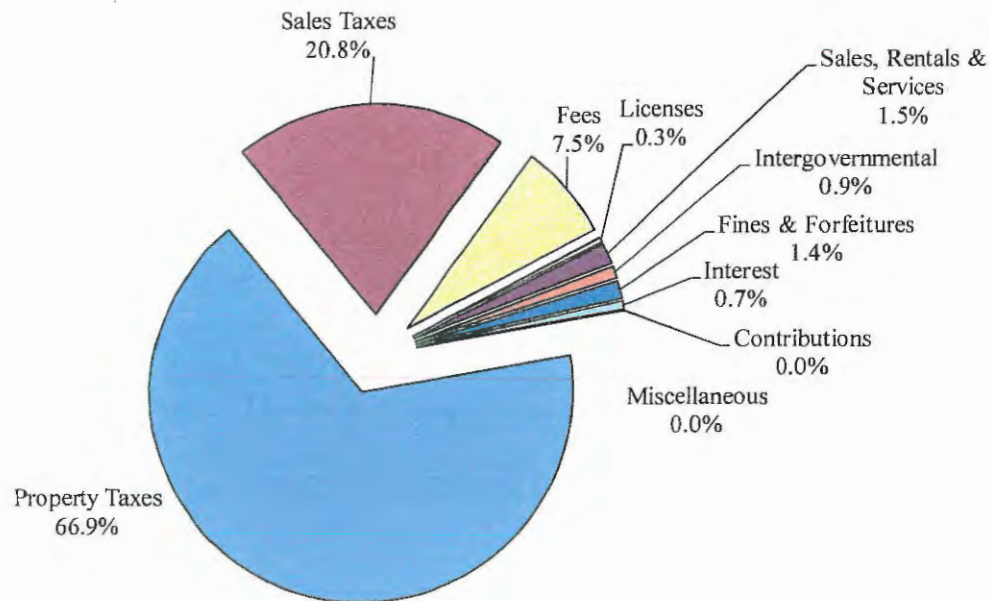
GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 75,917,335	\$ 78,362,814	\$ 82,547,270
Sales Taxes	31,655,505	31,240,088	25,700,000
Fees	10,274,120	9,880,419	9,204,065
Licenses	875,585	803,843	422,500
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,136,982	2,438,272	1,982,915
Intergovernmental	1,524,742	1,257,683	1,151,416
Fines & Forfeitures	1,937,526	1,643,684	1,700,000
Interest	199,283	741,964	805,000
Miscellaneous	24,062	25,476	27,000
Contributions	<u>365</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>200</u>
Total Revenues	\$ <u>124,545,505</u>	\$ <u>126,394,418</u>	\$ <u>123,540,366</u>
EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 23,521,366	\$ 24,505,492	\$ 26,560,830
Judicial & Law Enforcement	66,314,349	70,225,339	76,969,602
Education & Recreation	316,509	342,074	438,659
Health & Welfare	10,175,467	10,606,427	11,359,423
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	11,637,845	12,622,072	14,228,284
Capital Outlay	<u>1,990,672</u>	<u>1,446,284</u>	<u>2,280,881</u>
Total Expenditures	\$ <u>113,956,208</u>	\$ <u>119,747,688</u>	\$ <u>131,837,679</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ 6,770,896	\$ 7,190,464	\$ 4,472,191
Contingency Appropriation	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>725,000</u>
Total Other Uses	\$ <u>6,770,896</u>	\$ <u>7,190,464</u>	\$ <u>5,197,191</u>
Total Appropriations	\$ <u>120,727,104</u>	\$ <u>126,938,152</u>	\$ <u>137,034,870</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	\$ <u>45,477,690</u>	\$ <u>49,296,091</u>	\$ <u>48,752,357</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	\$ 49,296,091	\$ 48,752,357	\$ 35,257,853
RESERVED FUND BALANCE	<u>926,860</u>	<u>926,860</u>	<u>926,860</u>
ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	\$ <u><u>48,369,231</u></u>	\$ <u><u>47,825,497</u></u>	\$ <u><u>34,330,993</u></u>

**GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES**

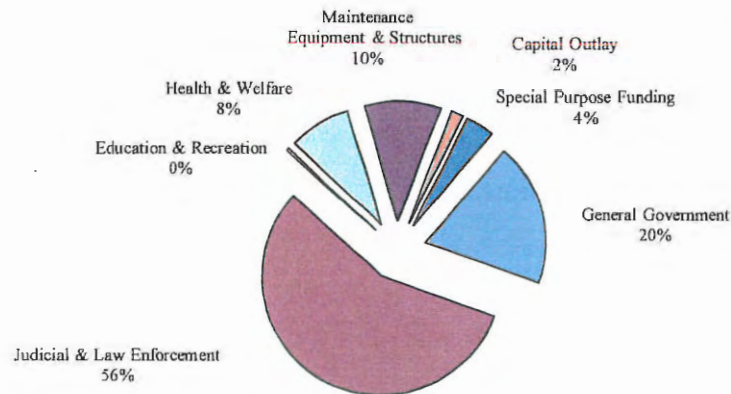
REVENUES	ACTUAL 2017-2018	ESTIMATED 2018-2019	APPROVED 2019-2020
Property Taxes	\$ 75,917,335	\$ 78,362,814	\$ 82,547,270
Sales Taxes	31,655,505	31,240,088	25,700,000
Fees	10,274,120	9,880,419	9,204,065
Licenses	875,585	803,843	422,500
Sales, Rentals & Services	2,136,982	2,438,272	1,982,915
Intergovernmental	1,524,742	1,257,683	1,151,416
Fines & Forfeitures	1,937,526	1,643,684	1,700,000
Interest	199,283	741,964	805,000
Miscellaneous	24,062	25,476	27,000
Contributions	365	175	200
Total	\$ 124,545,505	\$ 126,394,418	\$ 123,540,366

Approved 2019-2020

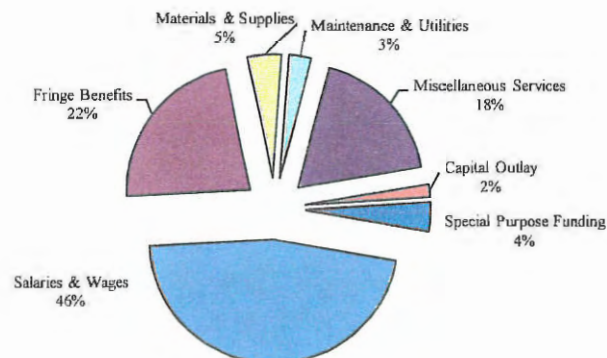


GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

<u>Department</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
General Government	\$ 26,560,830	19.38%
Judicial & Law Enforcement	76,969,602	56.18%
Education & Recreation	438,659	0.32%
Health & Welfare	11,359,423	8.29%
Maintenance - Equipment Structures	14,228,284	10.38%
Capital Outlay	2,280,881	1.66%
Special Purpose Funding	5,197,191	3.79%
Total	<u>\$ 137,034,870</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



<u>Category</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020 BUDGET</u>	<u>% OF TOTAL</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 63,529,250	46.37%
Fringe Benefits	30,756,716	22.44%
Materials & Supplies	6,147,008	4.49%
Maintenance & Utilities	3,947,164	2.88%
Miscellaneous Services	25,176,660	18.37%
Capital Outlay	2,280,881	1.66%
Special Purpose Funding	5,197,191	3.79%
Total	<u>\$ 137,034,870</u>	<u>100.00%</u>



GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Department / Division</u>			
General Government			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,853,432	\$ 3,982,022	\$ 4,333,989
Human Resources	435,620	455,453	481,401
County Auditor	1,327,710	1,471,258	1,615,541
County Clerk	2,188,939	2,233,641	2,455,318
County Judge	763,799	882,403	985,072
Risk Management	258,349	267,280	277,738
County Treasurer	388,744	396,852	418,310
Printing	157,016	168,457	180,280
Purchasing Agent	557,558	566,601	605,991
General Services	10,549,605	10,971,473	11,663,648
Management Information Systems	1,857,919	1,926,109	2,095,248
Voters Registration Department	140,954	109,154	197,559
Elections Department	736,862	765,935	916,144
Veterans Services	304,859	308,854	334,591
Total General Government	\$ 23,521,366	\$ 24,505,492	\$ 26,560,830
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
District Attorney	\$ 6,423,335	\$ 6,764,377	\$ 7,268,270
District Clerk	1,957,782	2,017,268	2,120,765
District Courts	4,973,608	5,095,095	5,371,337
Jury	433,981	461,759	665,044
Justice of the Peace	2,403,647	2,540,792	2,805,265
County Courts at Law	1,761,380	1,827,449	1,968,616
Court Master	457,526	511,778	604,015
Dispute Resolution Center	220,647	232,927	276,151
Juvenile Alternative School	413,483	410,547	-
Community Supervision	17,989	12,232	15,540
Sheriff	12,748,223	13,225,176	14,997,810
Crime Laboratory	1,228,044	1,297,334	1,564,556
Jail	26,308,824	28,383,464	30,742,575
Juvenile Probation	1,289,490	1,433,318	1,755,014
Juvenile Detention Home	1,872,623	1,962,116	2,323,910
Constables	2,993,425	3,179,584	3,430,734
County Morgue	810,342	870,123	1,060,000
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ 66,314,349	\$ 70,225,339	\$ 76,969,602
Education & Recreation			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ 316,509	\$ 342,074	\$ 438,659
Total Education & Recreation	\$ 316,509	\$ 342,074	\$ 438,659

GENERAL FUND
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Department / Division</u>			
Health & Welfare			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,201,144	\$ 1,291,579	\$ 1,445,945
Health & Welfare Unit 2	1,158,066	1,199,507	1,383,537
Nurse Practitioner	304,306	319,792	336,782
Child Welfare	102,579	119,487	120,000
Environmental Control	380,626	394,577	433,004
Indigent Medical Service	4,689,571	4,831,314	4,940,346
Mosquito Control	2,020,783	2,106,289	2,294,719
Emergency Management	218,392	193,882	255,090
Tobacco Settlement	<u>100,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Total Health & Welfare	\$ <u>10,175,467</u>	\$ <u>10,606,427</u>	\$ <u>11,359,423</u>
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,621,394	\$ 2,665,310	\$ 2,956,870
Port Arthur Buildings	665,677	780,285	857,527
Mid-County Buildings	181,929	216,207	253,639
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,310,271	1,427,405	1,575,832
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,621,260	1,799,537	1,919,940
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,625,014	1,791,020	1,990,912
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,536,900	1,724,528	2,171,188
Engineering	904,238	982,231	1,094,887
Parks & Recreation	100,175	154,122	220,266
Service Center	<u>1,070,987</u>	<u>1,081,427</u>	<u>1,187,223</u>
Total Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	\$ <u>11,637,845</u>	\$ <u>12,622,072</u>	\$ <u>14,228,284</u>
Capital Outlay	\$ <u>1,990,672</u>	\$ <u>1,446,284</u>	\$ <u>2,280,881</u>
Special Purpose Funding			
Contingency Appropriation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 725,000
Transfers Out	<u>6,770,896</u>	<u>7,190,464</u>	<u>4,472,191</u>
Total Special Purpose Funding	\$ <u>6,770,896</u>	\$ <u>7,190,464</u>	\$ <u>5,197,191</u>
Total General Fund Expenditures	<u>\$ 120,727,104</u>	<u>\$ 126,938,152</u>	<u>\$ 137,034,870</u>

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

General Government includes the Tax Assessor-Collector, Human Resources, County Auditor, County Clerk, County Judge, Risk Management, County Treasurer, Printing, Purchasing Agent, General Services, Management Information Systems, and Veterans Services.

Tax Assessor Collector – main duties are to assess and collect property taxes; to issue certificates of title and license plates for motor vehicles and trailers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Human Resources – main duties are to provide staff support services for personnel administration. The personnel administration function includes obtaining qualified applicants to fill various job vacancies, maintaining equitable and competitive compensation practices, providing consultation to all departments on personnel related issues, reviewing and/or resolving employee concerns, grievance and appeals, ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and developing/interpreting policy.

County Auditor – main duties are to act as the chief financial officer of the County; responsible for substantially all County finance and accounting control functions. Such functions include auditing, accounting systems design, financial planning, financial relations, and payroll.

County Clerk – main duties are to serve as clerk for both Commissioners' Court and County Courts; responsible for filing, indexing, and recording all legal instruments affecting real property titles; recording security instruments, births and deaths, and issuing marriage licenses. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Judge – main duties are: presiding officer of the Commissioners' Court; judge of the Probate Court; handles hearings on admittance to state hospital for the mentally ill and mentally challenged; and is head of civil defense and disaster relief. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Risk Management – provides staff support services for benefits and risk administration. The benefits function includes administering the health and dental plan for the County, workers' compensation program, safety program, and retirement program.

County Treasurer – duties include receiving all money collected by the County, investing County revenue, paying and applying County funds as directed by the Commissioners' Court, and signing all County checks. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Printing – provides support in the printing of all stationery, court dockets, Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and the Annual Budget of the County.

Purchasing Agent – responsible for the procurement of goods, materials, and services for all departments and offices of the County. The department recommends award of bids to Commissioners' Court and administers bids and various contracts. The Purchasing Agent is also in charge of reviewing all requisitions, making proper buying decisions and processing purchase orders for same.

General Services – provides accounting control for expenditures of the County that are not allocated to specific departments.

Management Information Systems (M.I.S.) – provides all County departments with computer based systems support. This includes analysis of manual and automated procedures and the feasibility of implementing data and word processing systems. M.I.S. is also the interface between departments and users in the operation of systems. The department is responsible for the ongoing evolution of Countywide data systems.

Voters Registration Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the Tax Assessor Collector's responsibility to issue voter registration applications and certificates; and to compile election poll lists.

Elections Department – provides accounting for expenditures associated with the County Clerk's duties to provide general supervisory authority over all elections held within the County.

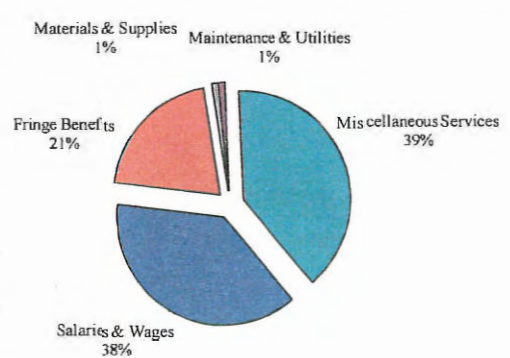
Veterans Services Office – develops and submits claims for benefits to the Department of Veterans Affairs for disability compensation, pension, death pension, medical benefits, burial benefits, insurance, education, home loans, records requests, and various benefits through other government agencies.

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ 3,853,432	\$ 3,982,022	\$ 4,333,989
Human Resources	435,620	455,453	481,401
County Auditor	1,327,710	1,471,258	1,615,541
County Clerk	2,188,939	2,233,641	2,455,318
County Judge	763,799	882,403	985,072
Risk Management	258,349	267,280	277,738
County Treasurer	388,744	396,852	418,310
Printing	157,016	168,457	180,280
Purchasing Agent	557,558	566,601	605,991
General Services	10,549,605	10,971,473	11,663,648
Management Information Systems	1,857,919	1,926,109	2,095,248
Voters Registration Department	140,954	109,154	197,559
Elections Department	736,862	765,935	916,144
Veterans Services	304,859	308,854	334,591
Total	<u>\$ 23,521,366</u>	<u>\$ 24,505,492</u>	<u>\$ 26,560,830</u>

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

Salaries & Wages	\$ 10,081,760
Fringe Benefits	5,475,574
Materials & Supplies	248,185
Maintenance & Utilities	245,328
Miscellaneous Services	10,509,983
Total	<u>\$ 26,560,830</u>



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Tax Assessor-Collector	1	54	-	-	-	-	-	55
Human Resources	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4
County Auditor	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	15
County Clerk	1	30	-	-	-	-	-	31
County Judge	1	6	-	-	-	-	1	8
Risk Management	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3
County Treasurer	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	4
Printing	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Purchasing Agent	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	6
General Services	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Management Information Systems	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	19
Voters Registration Department	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Elections Department	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5
Veterans Services	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	4
Total	<u>8</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>160</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>Tax Assessor-Collector</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 2,452,743	\$ 2,504,124	\$ 2,650,259
Fringe Benefits	1,235,782	1,278,561	1,441,705
Materials & Supplies	31,710	42,092	46,800
Maintenance & Utilities	78,874	89,909	107,560
Miscellaneous Services	54,323	67,336	87,665
Total	<u>\$ 3,853,432</u>	<u>\$ 3,982,022</u>	<u>\$ 4,333,989</u>
<u>Human Resources</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 281,718	\$ 293,628	\$ 304,285
Fringe Benefits	122,707	128,088	142,560
Materials & Supplies	2,450	3,052	3,224
Maintenance & Utilities	195	171	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	28,550	30,514	30,332
Total	<u>\$ 435,620</u>	<u>\$ 455,453</u>	<u>\$ 481,401</u>
<u>County Auditor</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 882,837	\$ 970,020	\$ 1,053,015
Fringe Benefits	373,857	429,720	480,426
Materials & Supplies	8,497	7,683	9,600
Maintenance & Utilities	3,211	2,431	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	59,308	61,404	69,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,327,710</u>	<u>\$ 1,471,258</u>	<u>\$ 1,615,541</u>
<u>County Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,394,698	\$ 1,422,068	\$ 1,543,338
Fringe Benefits	717,302	730,537	831,997
Materials & Supplies	17,551	21,113	20,000
Maintenance & Utilities	16,680	16,576	22,000
Miscellaneous Services	42,708	43,347	37,983
Total	<u>\$ 2,188,939</u>	<u>\$ 2,233,641</u>	<u>\$ 2,455,318</u>
<u>County Judge</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 503,733	\$ 559,365	\$ 601,226
Fringe Benefits	241,738	271,452	300,225
Materials & Supplies	4,656	4,288	10,171
Maintenance & Utilities	450	451	1,150
Miscellaneous Services	13,222	46,847	72,300
Total	<u>\$ 763,799</u>	<u>\$ 882,403</u>	<u>\$ 985,072</u>
<u>Risk Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 180,322	\$ 185,640	\$ 190,575
Fringe Benefits	71,745	74,424	79,500
Materials & Supplies	1,199	1,200	1,300
Maintenance & Utilities	1,428	1,884	2,000
Miscellaneous Services	3,655	4,132	4,363
Total	<u>\$ 258,349</u>	<u>\$ 267,280</u>	<u>\$ 277,738</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>County Treasurer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 244,606	\$ 251,316	\$ 257,759
Fringe Benefits	120,216	119,740	130,698
Materials & Supplies	3,070	3,710	3,650
Maintenance & Utilities	7,643	8,500	12,000
Miscellaneous Services	13,209	13,586	14,203
Total	<u>\$ 388,744</u>	<u>\$ 396,852</u>	<u>\$ 418,310</u>
<u>Printing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 60,173	\$ 60,876	\$ 64,530
Fringe Benefits	31,768	32,772	35,750
Materials & Supplies	35,685	38,911	40,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	29,390	35,898	40,000
Total	<u>\$ 157,016</u>	<u>\$ 168,457</u>	<u>\$ 180,280</u>
<u>Purchasing Agent</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 351,105	\$ 355,452	\$ 378,859
Fringe Benefits	168,868	170,412	185,324
Materials & Supplies	3,314	2,936	3,150
Maintenance & Utilities	2,193	2,335	1,600
Miscellaneous Services	32,078	35,466	37,058
Total	<u>\$ 557,558</u>	<u>\$ 566,601</u>	<u>\$ 605,991</u>
<u>General Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 974,189	\$ 989,516	\$ 1,099,052
Fringe Benefits	1,121,631	869,726	921,216
Materials & Supplies	41,790	45,940	55,000
Maintenance & Utilities	584	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	8,411,411	9,066,291	9,588,380
Total	<u>\$ 10,549,605</u>	<u>\$ 10,971,473</u>	<u>\$ 11,663,648</u>
<u>Management Information Systems</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,212,182	\$ 1,259,836	\$ 1,354,062
Fringe Benefits	537,189	558,388	624,475
Materials & Supplies	27,108	27,273	30,480
Maintenance & Utilities	61,811	61,681	66,768
Miscellaneous Services	19,629	18,931	19,463
Total	<u>\$ 1,857,919</u>	<u>\$ 1,926,109</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,248</u>
<u>Voters Registration Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 57,023	\$ 53,436	\$ 62,213
Fringe Benefits	23,195	27,012	33,254
Materials & Supplies	2,229	5,873	16,500
Maintenance & Utilities	7,995	10,961	17,000
Miscellaneous Services	50,512	11,872	68,592
Total	<u>\$ 140,954</u>	<u>\$ 109,154</u>	<u>\$ 197,559</u>

**GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Elections Department</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 255,417	\$ 286,827	\$ 323,788
Fringe Benefits	116,243	127,486	145,389
Materials & Supplies	54,886	11,000	7,000
Maintenance & Utilities	14,168	12,939	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	296,148	327,683	429,967
Total	\$ <u>736,862</u>	\$ <u>765,935</u>	\$ <u>916,144</u>
<u>Veterans Services</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 186,402	\$ 191,580	\$ 198,799
Fringe Benefits	106,946	104,112	123,055
Materials & Supplies	1,310	1,422	1,310
Maintenance & Utilities	651	1,200	1,250
Miscellaneous Services	9,550	10,540	10,177
Total	\$ <u>304,859</u>	\$ <u>308,854</u>	\$ <u>334,591</u>

JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT

Judicial & Law Enforcement includes Pre-Trial Release, District Attorney, District Clerk, District Courts, Jury, Justices of the Peace, County Courts at Law, Court Master, Dispute Resolution Center, Juvenile Alternative School, Community Supervision, Sheriff, Crime Laboratory, Jail, Juvenile Correctional Probation, Juvenile Detention Home, Constables, and County Morgue.

District Attorney – responsible for the prosecution of felony and misdemeanor criminal cases in the County; serves as legal advisor to Commissioners' Court and other County officials. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Clerk – duties revolve around the District Courts; specifically serves as legal record keeper for all documents filed in District Courts. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

District Courts – serve as trial courts of general jurisdiction of Texas. The geographical area served by each court is established by the Legislature, but each County must be served by at least one District Court. District Courts have original jurisdiction in all felony criminal cases, divorce cases, cases involving title to land, election contest cases, civil matters in which the amount in controversy (the amount of money or damages involved) is \$200 or more, and any matters in which jurisdiction is not placed in another trial court. There are eight District Courts in Jefferson County: Criminal, 58th, 60th, 136th, 172nd, 252nd, 279th, and the 317th. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Jury – department responsible for expenditures related to selection of the petit and grand juries seated in Jefferson County.

Justice of the Peace – presiding officer over the Justice and Small Claims Court; courts have original jurisdiction in Class C misdemeanor criminal cases, which are less serious minor offenses; courts have jurisdiction over minor civil matters; may issue search or arrest warrants; serve as the coroner in Jefferson County. There are seven Justice of the Peace Courts in Jefferson County. Justices of the Peace are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

County Courts at Law – legal jurisdiction varies considerably and is established by statute, which creates the particular court. The jurisdiction of statutorily created County Courts at Law is concurrent with the jurisdiction of the County and District Courts in the County. There are three County Courts at Law in Jefferson County. Judges are elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Court Master – is allocated all expenditures associated with the Drug Impact Court of Jefferson County.

Dispute Resolution Center – responsible for working with individuals, families, community groups, government agencies, and businesses to assist them in resolving conflict. Through the use of constructive means like mediation and facilitation, the Center has helped in thousands of matters to prevent the need for costly litigation, or escalation to the point of violence.

Sheriff's Office – diversified in its responsibilities by statute. The Sheriff provides security for the Courthouse. The Sheriff is responsible for prisoner transportation. Civil Warrants, Writs of Execution, Levies on and Posting of Property, and the sale of Real Property after foreclosure proceedings are functions which most people associate with the Office of the Sheriff. The Sheriff also oversees the following: The **Juvenile Alternative School** is allocated all expenditures associated with the security of the alternative school. This division will be consolidated with the Sheriff's office effective October 1, 2019. The **Crime Lab** is allocated all expenditures associated with the examination of crime scene evidence in Jefferson County. The **Jail** is allocated all expenditures associated with the operation of the Jefferson County Correctional Facility. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

Community Supervision – represents maintenance and equipment expenditures mandated by the state to be provided to the Adult Probation Department.

Juvenile Probation and Juvenile Detention Home – represents all operating expenditures for the Jefferson County Juvenile Probation Department and Detention Facility.

Constables – are constitutionally authorized peace officers elected by precinct. While they may perform patrol functions and make criminal investigations, the main duty of most Constables is to serve as executive officer of the Justice of the Peace Courts. Constables serve subpoenas and other papers. Elected for a four-year term by the voters of the County.

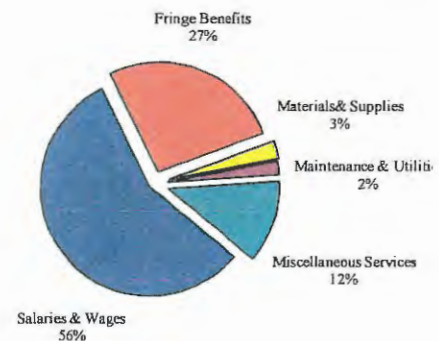
County Morgue – responsible for costs of laboratory and pathological services (autopsies) in Jefferson County.

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
District Attorney	\$ 6,423,335	\$ 6,764,377	\$ 7,268,270
District Clerk	1,957,782	2,017,268	2,120,765
District Courts	4,973,608	5,095,095	5,371,337
Jury	433,981	461,759	665,044
Justice of the Peace	2,403,647	2,540,792	2,805,265
County Courts at Law	1,761,380	1,827,449	1,968,616
Court Master	457,526	511,778	604,015
Dispute Resolution Center	220,647	232,927	276,151
Juvenile Alternative School	413,483	410,547	-
Community Supervision	17,989	12,232	15,540
Sheriff	12,748,223	13,225,176	14,997,810
Crime Laboratory	1,228,044	1,297,334	1,564,556
Jail	26,308,824	28,383,464	30,742,575
Juvenile Probation	1,289,490	1,433,318	1,755,014
Juvenile Detention Home	1,872,623	1,962,116	2,323,910
Constables	2,993,425	3,179,584	3,430,734
County Morgue	810,342	870,123	1,060,000
Total	\$ <u>66,314,349</u>	\$ <u>70,225,339</u>	\$ <u>76,969,602</u>

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 43,503,639
Fringe Benefits	20,501,177
Materials & Supplies	2,027,016
Maintenance & Utilities	1,547,252
Miscellaneous Services	9,390,518
Total	\$ <u>76,969,602</u>



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Unclassified or Contract	TOTAL
District Attorney	1	24	-	-	-	-	36	61
District Clerk	1	26	-	-	-	-	-	27
District Courts	8	18	-	-	-	-	11	37
Jury	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2
Justice of the Peace	7	21	-	-	-	-	-	28
County Courts at Law	3	9	-	-	-	-	3	15
Court Master	-	3	-	-	-	-	1	4
Dispute Resolution Center	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	3
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheriff	1	19	12	-	-	-	104	136
Crime Laboratory	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	11
Jail	-	13	3	8	-	-	237	261
Juvenile Probation	-	3	-	-	-	15	-	18
Juvenile Detention Home	-	-	19	-	-	1	-	20
Constables	6	8	-	-	-	-	14	28
County Morgue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27	145	45	8	-	19	407	651

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>District Attorney</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 4,386,370	\$ 4,597,828	\$ 4,847,255
Fringe Benefits	1,862,470	1,955,336	2,189,350
Materials & Supplies	44,333	48,745	53,150
Maintenance & Utilities	10,263	10,478	15,000
Miscellaneous Services	119,899	151,990	163,515
Total	<u>\$ 6,423,335</u>	<u>\$ 6,764,377</u>	<u>\$ 7,268,270</u>
<u>District Clerk</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,273,645	\$ 1,311,216	\$ 1,363,842
Fringe Benefits	613,952	646,224	693,205
Materials & Supplies	28,495	29,719	29,950
Maintenance & Utilities	30,227	18,200	18,725
Miscellaneous Services	11,463	11,909	15,043
Total	<u>\$ 1,957,782</u>	<u>\$ 2,017,268</u>	<u>\$ 2,120,765</u>
<u>Criminal District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 485,456	\$ 499,260	\$ 520,150
Fringe Benefits	212,436	222,048	254,923
Materials & Supplies	2,907	3,565	4,961
Maintenance & Utilities	789	482	1,200
Miscellaneous Services	754,168	776,261	798,845
Total	<u>\$ 1,455,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,501,616</u>	<u>\$ 1,580,079</u>
<u>58th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 192,242	\$ 184,488	\$ 212,940
Fringe Benefits	76,411	77,032	100,217
Materials & Supplies	1,454	2,618	3,500
Maintenance & Utilities	42	100	150
Miscellaneous Services	4,638	4,889	6,375
Total	<u>\$ 274,787</u>	<u>\$ 269,127</u>	<u>\$ 323,182</u>
<u>60th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 201,031	\$ 206,116	\$ 215,491
Fringe Benefits	93,638	98,861	115,584
Materials & Supplies	690	1,347	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	168	174	500
Miscellaneous Services	4,616	4,222	5,771
Total	<u>\$ 300,143</u>	<u>\$ 310,720</u>	<u>\$ 341,846</u>
<u>136th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 194,741	\$ 201,948	\$ 207,014
Fringe Benefits	91,262	95,652	116,561
Materials & Supplies	470	715	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	135	119	500
Miscellaneous Services	3,925	4,335	6,352
Total	<u>\$ 290,533</u>	<u>\$ 302,769</u>	<u>\$ 331,927</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>172nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 198,539	\$ 204,228	\$ 213,163
Fringe Benefits	75,487	78,676	105,902
Materials & Supplies	816	1,819	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	118	65	300
Miscellaneous Services	5,221	4,756	6,333
Total	<u>\$ 280,181</u>	<u>\$ 289,544</u>	<u>\$ 327,698</u>
<u>252nd District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 203,146	\$ 210,984	\$ 225,117
Fringe Benefits	96,499	100,380	109,215
Materials & Supplies	3,385	4,260	6,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,958	2,781	7,500
Miscellaneous Services	895,157	884,568	834,075
Total	<u>\$ 1,201,145</u>	<u>\$ 1,202,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,507</u>
<u>279th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 162,104	\$ 165,204	\$ 171,532
Fringe Benefits	75,466	77,652	83,198
Materials & Supplies	1,497	897	1,750
Maintenance & Utilities	32	41	250
Miscellaneous Services	184,738	196,714	187,375
Total	<u>\$ 423,837</u>	<u>\$ 440,508</u>	<u>\$ 444,105</u>
<u>317th District Court</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 365,343	\$ 375,504	\$ 392,523
Fringe Benefits	145,197	150,516	191,380
Materials & Supplies	2,065	2,157	2,615
Maintenance & Utilities	29	79	650
Miscellaneous Services	234,592	249,582	252,825
Total	<u>\$ 747,226</u>	<u>\$ 777,838</u>	<u>\$ 839,993</u>
<u>Jury</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 137,263	\$ 141,300	\$ 145,062
Fringe Benefits	60,673	62,856	66,982
Materials & Supplies	7,480	10,294	13,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	228,565	247,309	440,000
Total	<u>\$ 433,981</u>	<u>\$ 461,759</u>	<u>\$ 665,044</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 242,716	\$ 254,848	\$ 266,965
Fringe Benefits	119,633	126,076	135,447
Materials & Supplies	1,532	2,055	2,325
Maintenance & Utilities	1,973	2,038	2,500
Miscellaneous Services	3,039	4,985	5,980
Total	<u>\$ 368,893</u>	<u>\$ 390,002</u>	<u>\$ 413,217</u>

JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 1 - Place No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 224,435	\$ 247,836	\$ 261,927
Fringe Benefits	111,933	117,808	133,081
Materials & Supplies	2,106	3,991	3,100
Maintenance & Utilities	1,150	1,451	2,400
Miscellaneous Services	4,614	8,068	5,818
Total	<u>\$ 344,238</u>	<u>\$ 379,154</u>	<u>\$ 406,326</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 193,774	\$ 200,142	\$ 241,218
Fringe Benefits	87,172	89,032	118,430
Materials & Supplies	2,949	2,611	3,050
Maintenance & Utilities	1,730	1,800	2,000
Miscellaneous Services	2,205	2,587	3,900
Total	<u>\$ 287,830</u>	<u>\$ 296,172</u>	<u>\$ 368,598</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 230,040	\$ 240,396	\$ 262,768
Fringe Benefits	114,031	120,084	131,434
Materials & Supplies	2,198	2,180	2,600
Maintenance & Utilities	2,738	3,619	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	5,819	5,499	5,604
Total	<u>\$ 354,826</u>	<u>\$ 371,778</u>	<u>\$ 405,406</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 233,614	\$ 249,516	\$ 263,549
Fringe Benefits	116,115	122,388	131,678
Materials & Supplies	8,460	6,125	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	1,779	1,782	3,100
Miscellaneous Services	4,330	3,670	6,278
Total	<u>\$ 364,298</u>	<u>\$ 383,481</u>	<u>\$ 409,105</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 228,288	\$ 244,092	\$ 263,671
Fringe Benefits	106,204	114,552	124,569
Materials & Supplies	5,231	4,736	4,834
Maintenance & Utilities	4,142	4,219	6,460
Miscellaneous Services	2,044	4,964	5,290
Total	<u>\$ 345,909</u>	<u>\$ 372,563</u>	<u>\$ 404,824</u>
<u>J.P. Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 224,084	\$ 230,400	\$ 264,252
Fringe Benefits	101,776	105,372	119,100
Materials & Supplies	5,960	5,445	6,664
Maintenance & Utilities	1,338	1,411	2,000
Miscellaneous Services	4,495	5,014	5,773
Total	<u>\$ 337,653</u>	<u>\$ 347,642</u>	<u>\$ 397,789</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>County Court at Law #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 330,232	\$ 336,396	\$ 361,090
Fringe Benefits	136,077	141,072	157,386
Materials & Supplies	1,114	1,003	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	92	106	500
Miscellaneous Services	9,820	10,140	10,075
Total	<u>\$ 477,335</u>	<u>\$ 488,717</u>	<u>\$ 531,051</u>
<u>County Court at Law #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 375,275	\$ 379,164	\$ 390,373
Fringe Benefits	141,249	143,268	160,472
Materials & Supplies	1,800	1,645	4,300
Maintenance & Utilities	214	318	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	52,510	63,051	85,483
Total	<u>\$ 571,048</u>	<u>\$ 587,446</u>	<u>\$ 642,378</u>
<u>County Court at Law #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 458,465	\$ 471,096	\$ 500,853
Fringe Benefits	188,430	195,288	214,570
Materials & Supplies	2,644	3,117	4,250
Maintenance & Utilities	319	357	1,750
Miscellaneous Services	63,139	81,428	73,764
Total	<u>\$ 712,997</u>	<u>\$ 751,286</u>	<u>\$ 795,187</u>
<u>Court Master</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 231,667	\$ 238,488	\$ 245,563
Fringe Benefits	115,223	119,184	121,609
Materials & Supplies	1,751	3,594	4,500
Maintenance & Utilities	81	74	650
Miscellaneous Services	108,804	150,438	231,693
Total	<u>\$ 457,526</u>	<u>\$ 511,778</u>	<u>\$ 604,015</u>
<u>Dispute Resolution Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 150,068	\$ 154,704	\$ 171,664
Fringe Benefits	48,833	57,252	81,016
Materials & Supplies	2,428	2,891	1,185
Maintenance & Utilities	381	326	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	18,937	17,754	21,286
Total	<u>\$ 220,647</u>	<u>\$ 232,927</u>	<u>\$ 276,151</u>
<u>Juvenile Alternative School</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 285,469	\$ 282,560	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	122,527	123,285	-
Materials & Supplies	3,999	3,999	-
Maintenance & Utilities	1,488	703	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 413,483</u>	<u>\$ 410,547</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>Community Supervision</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	13,697	7,940	10,248
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	4,292	4,292	4,292
Total	<u>\$ 17,989</u>	<u>\$ 12,232</u>	<u>\$ 15,540</u>
<u>Sheriff</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 8,521,045	\$ 8,766,032	\$ 9,772,585
Fringe Benefits	3,715,950	3,901,818	4,601,213
Materials & Supplies	167,515	186,255	192,195
Maintenance & Utilities	110,530	112,815	112,900
Miscellaneous Services	233,183	258,256	318,917
Total	<u>\$ 12,748,223</u>	<u>\$ 13,225,176</u>	<u>\$ 14,997,810</u>
<u>Crime Laboratory</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 767,403	\$ 825,752	\$ 986,635
Fringe Benefits	304,017	326,976	408,441
Materials & Supplies	55,029	57,374	61,600
Maintenance & Utilities	6,004	5,493	8,000
Miscellaneous Services	95,591	81,739	99,880
Total	<u>\$ 1,228,044</u>	<u>\$ 1,297,334</u>	<u>\$ 1,564,556</u>
<u>Jail</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 13,855,280	\$ 14,592,814	\$ 16,059,187
Fringe Benefits	6,360,090	6,642,241	7,625,988
Materials & Supplies	1,204,095	1,340,525	1,424,000
Maintenance & Utilities	1,092,559	1,083,980	1,147,900
Miscellaneous Services	3,796,800	4,723,904	4,485,500
Total	<u>\$ 26,308,824</u>	<u>\$ 28,383,464</u>	<u>\$ 30,742,575</u>
<u>Juvenile Probation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 802,699	\$ 889,396	\$ 1,101,962
Fringe Benefits	419,122	455,344	544,554
Materials & Supplies	9,256	8,442	10,414
Maintenance & Utilities	4,044	3,091	4,267
Miscellaneous Services	54,369	77,045	93,817
Total	<u>\$ 1,289,490</u>	<u>\$ 1,433,318</u>	<u>\$ 1,755,014</u>
<u>Juvenile Detention Home</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,046,146	\$ 1,074,928	\$ 1,308,922
Fringe Benefits	488,325	493,843	622,437
Materials & Supplies	101,707	122,966	114,941
Maintenance & Utilities	180,544	182,474	179,200
Miscellaneous Services	55,901	87,905	98,410
Total	<u>\$ 1,872,623</u>	<u>\$ 1,962,116</u>	<u>\$ 2,323,910</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 465,540	\$ 521,652	\$ 541,259
Fringe Benefits	213,116	220,380	244,977
Materials & Supplies	20,801	27,575	12,698
Maintenance & Utilities	3,344	2,967	3,500
Miscellaneous Services	17,488	17,108	17,553
Total	<u>\$ 720,289</u>	<u>\$ 789,682</u>	<u>\$ 819,987</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 300,543	\$ 300,480	\$ 332,074
Fringe Benefits	132,107	134,352	150,169
Materials & Supplies	4,371	12,085	5,400
Maintenance & Utilities	554	555	600
Miscellaneous Services	6,361	7,263	9,242
Total	<u>\$ 443,936</u>	<u>\$ 454,735</u>	<u>\$ 497,485</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 290,450	\$ 297,384	\$ 325,237
Fringe Benefits	119,849	126,516	155,407
Materials & Supplies	6,611	5,549	6,068
Maintenance & Utilities	863	869	1,500
Miscellaneous Services	6,865	6,851	8,736
Total	<u>\$ 424,638</u>	<u>\$ 437,169</u>	<u>\$ 496,948</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 6</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 355,129	\$ 397,112	\$ 401,411
Fringe Benefits	154,210	168,460	177,882
Materials & Supplies	9,673	6,247	11,118
Maintenance & Utilities	1,916	1,549	2,500
Miscellaneous Services	9,214	10,164	11,949
Total	<u>\$ 530,142</u>	<u>\$ 583,532</u>	<u>\$ 604,860</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 7</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 302,539	\$ 320,028	\$ 336,502
Fringe Benefits	120,368	122,808	163,726
Materials & Supplies	3,250	3,974	5,000
Maintenance & Utilities	841	898	1,200
Miscellaneous Services	3,816	3,703	4,669
Total	<u>\$ 430,814</u>	<u>\$ 451,411</u>	<u>\$ 511,097</u>
<u>Constable Precinct No. 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 305,074	\$ 311,232	\$ 329,883
Fringe Benefits	127,280	138,924	151,074
Materials & Supplies	3,466	4,833	6,500
Maintenance & Utilities	695	1,046	2,800
Miscellaneous Services	7,091	7,020	10,100
Total	<u>\$ 443,606</u>	<u>\$ 463,055</u>	<u>\$ 500,357</u>

**JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>County Morgue</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	8,210	10,123	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	802,132	860,000	1,050,000
Total	\$ <u>810,342</u>	\$ <u>870,123</u>	\$ <u>1,060,000</u>

EDUCATION & RECREATION

Education and Recreation includes the Agricultural Extension Service of the County.

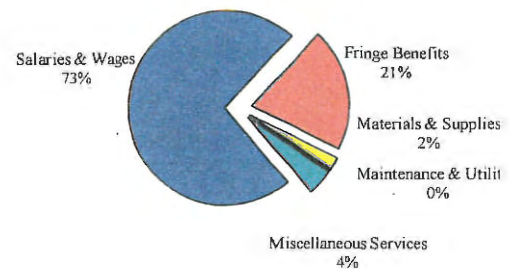
Agricultural Extension Service – County shares cost with Texas A&M University System to provide expert advice, assistance and training for a wide range of subjects under the four areas of family and consumer sciences, urban development, agriculture and natural resources, and 4-H and youth. Some of the subjects are horticulture, nutrition, health and wellness, agriculture awareness, pesticide management, parenting, money management, tourism, sustainable agriculture, youth development, waste management, preservation of nature, and water quality.

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Agricultural Extension Service	\$ 316,509	\$ 342,074	\$ 438,659
Total	\$ 316,509	\$ 342,074	\$ 438,659

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
Salaries & Wages	\$ 319,792
Fringe Benefits	89,790
Materials & Supplies	9,274
Maintenance & Utilities	500
Miscellaneous Services	19,303
Total	\$ 438,659



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Agricultural Extension Service	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	8
Total	-	3	-	-	-	-	5	8

**EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Agriculture Extension Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 228,578	\$ 264,172	\$ 319,792
Fringe Benefits	67,071	58,340	89,790
Materials & Supplies	6,693	6,158	9,274
Maintenance & Utilities	120	95	500
Miscellaneous Services	14,047	13,309	19,303
Total	\$ <u>316,509</u>	\$ <u>342,074</u>	\$ <u>438,659</u>

HEALTH & WELFARE

Health & Welfare includes Health & Welfare Units 1 and 2, Nurse Practitioner, Child Welfare, Environmental Control, Indigent Medical Service, Mosquito Control, Emergency Management, and Tobacco Settlement.

Health & Welfare Units 1 & 2 – responsible for the public health of all County citizens within the framework of County government. Provides medical care, mental health, and protective services for indigent care individuals and families. Cooperates with other community health providers, concerned citizens, and committed volunteers who help achieve its mission. Unit 1 is located in Beaumont, and Unit 2 is located in Port Arthur.

Nurse Practitioner – responsible for the County's in-house employee health care program. The Nurse Practitioner's primary function is preventive health care for all Jefferson County employees. This includes diagnosis and treatment of employees and their dependents.

Child Welfare – represents allocated expenditures that are associated with the County's support of the child protective services of the State of Texas.

Environmental Control – responsible for an integrated management program with elements designed to safeguard the quality of water supplies, to protect the groundwater resource from non-potable elements and contaminants, minimizing the impact of need residential, commercial and industrial development, and to promote water conservation. Environmental Control also identifies the best means of sewage collection, treatment and disposal; oversees new construction; issues State-mandated permits for industrial waste, sewage treatment plants and large-volume sewage discharges, and inspects and enforces permit conditions.

Indigent Medical Service – represents the expenditures incurred for outside medical and prescription service associated with the indigent population of Jefferson County.

Mosquito Control – represents expenditures associated with the control of mosquitoes in the County. By significantly reducing the mosquito population, the event of epidemic disease from occurring is reduced.

Emergency Management – responsible for the support systems and other statutory functions to help individuals and the community prepare for disasters regardless of the cause.

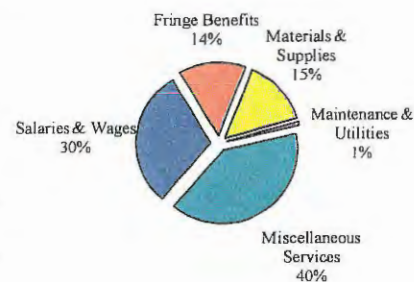
Tobacco Settlement – represents expenditures for special indigent health related services using tobacco settlement proceeds.

HEALTH & WELFARE DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

	ACTUAL 2017-2018	ESTIMATED 2018-2019	APPROVED 2019-2020
DEPARTMENTS			
Health & Welfare Unit 1	\$ 1,201,144	\$ 1,291,579	\$ 1,445,945
Health & Welfare Unit 2	1,158,066	1,199,507	1,383,537
Nurse Practitioner	304,306	319,792	336,782
Child Welfare	102,579	119,487	120,000
Environmental Control	380,626	394,577	433,004
Indigent Medical Service	4,689,571	4,831,314	4,940,346
Mosquito Control	2,020,783	2,106,289	2,294,719
Emergency Management	218,392	193,882	255,090
Tobacco Settlement	100,000	150,000	150,000
Total	\$ 10,175,467	\$ 10,606,427	\$ 11,359,423

APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY

Salaries & Wages	\$ 3,444,103
Fringe Benefits	1,614,257
Materials & Supplies	1,692,338
Maintenance & Utilities	94,924
Miscellaneous Services	4,513,801
Total	\$ 11,359,423



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Health & Welfare Unit 1	-	3	-	1	5	4	-	13
Health & Welfare Unit 2	-	4	-	1	3	4	-	12
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3
Environmental Control	-	2	-	-	3	-	-	5
Indigent Medical Services	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
Mosquito Control	-	1	-	13	-	-	-	14
Emergency Management	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	2
Tobacco Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	10	1	15	15	8	1	50

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 659,352	\$ 687,036	\$ 777,034
Fringe Benefits	281,111	293,454	346,428
Materials & Supplies	16,323	20,479	23,373
Maintenance & Utilities	3,787	3,833	5,960
Miscellaneous Services	240,571	286,777	293,150
Total	<u>\$ 1,201,144</u>	<u>\$ 1,291,579</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,945</u>
<u>Health & Welfare Unit 2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 649,270	\$ 664,788	\$ 747,773
Fringe Benefits	306,471	323,646	392,372
Materials & Supplies	15,393	18,094	19,540
Maintenance & Utilities	2,638	2,694	6,169
Miscellaneous Services	184,294	190,285	217,683
Total	<u>\$ 1,158,066</u>	<u>\$ 1,199,507</u>	<u>\$ 1,383,537</u>
<u>Nurse Practitioner</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 192,725	\$ 198,696	\$ 204,302
Fringe Benefits	80,343	83,328	88,936
Materials & Supplies	12,200	18,241	23,012
Maintenance & Utilities	-	175	350
Miscellaneous Services	19,038	19,352	20,182
Total	<u>\$ 304,306</u>	<u>\$ 319,792</u>	<u>\$ 336,782</u>
<u>Child Welfare</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	102,579	119,487	120,000
Total	<u>\$ 102,579</u>	<u>\$ 119,487</u>	<u>\$ 120,000</u>
<u>Environmental Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 235,482	\$ 244,164	\$ 266,498
Fringe Benefits	131,821	136,584	149,570
Materials & Supplies	2,335	1,988	2,850
Maintenance & Utilities	2,325	2,361	2,595
Miscellaneous Services	8,663	9,480	11,491
Total	<u>\$ 380,626</u>	<u>\$ 394,577</u>	<u>\$ 433,004</u>
<u>Indigent Medical Service</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 262,590	\$ 269,328	\$ 308,363
Fringe Benefits	83,375	86,220	101,164
Materials & Supplies	681,780	806,500	862,463
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,661,826	3,669,266	3,668,356
Total	<u>\$ 4,689,571</u>	<u>\$ 4,831,314</u>	<u>\$ 4,940,346</u>

**HEALTH & WELFARE
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>Mosquito Control</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 800,155	\$ 854,990	\$ 965,581
Fringe Benefits	377,158	384,374	456,099
Materials & Supplies	776,195	783,358	760,800
Maintenance & Utilities	43,872	55,763	79,650
Miscellaneous Services	23,403	27,804	32,589
Total	<u>\$ 2,020,783</u>	<u>\$ 2,106,289</u>	<u>\$ 2,294,719</u>
<u>Emergency Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 161,875	\$ 151,212	\$ 174,552
Fringe Benefits	56,249	42,420	79,688
Materials & Supplies	-	-	300
Maintenance & Utilities	18	-	200
Miscellaneous Services	250	250	350
Total	<u>\$ 218,392</u>	<u>\$ 193,882</u>	<u>\$ 255,090</u>
<u>Tobacco Settlement</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	100,000	150,000	150,000
Total	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>	<u>\$ 150,000</u>

MAINTENANCE – EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES

Maintenance – Equipment & Structures includes Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, Mid-County Buildings, Road & Bridge Precincts, Engineering, Parks & Recreation, and Service Center.

Courthouse & Annexes, Port Arthur Buildings, and Mid-County Buildings – responsible for building services of Jefferson County. These departments direct activities associated with building maintenance and communications. Building Maintenance is responsible for structural maintenance and repair of the County's buildings, including electrical, heating, air conditioning, roofing, and mechanical systems. Communications includes the maintenance of the County's internal telephone system.

Road & Bridge Precincts – represents the expenditures associated with the maintenance of the County roads. There are four Road and Bridge Precincts, which are governed by the elected Commissioner of each precinct. Each Commissioner is elected to a four-year term by the voters of each precinct, and serves with the County Judge to make up the Commissioners' Court.

Engineering – responsible for the acquisition of land and the design and construction of capital improvement projects involving roadways, bridges, drainage systems, and buildings. Engineering updates and maintains the various maps and files of County owned properties and ROW, and manages inter-local agreements for engineering and construction projects. This department provides survey work for the County.

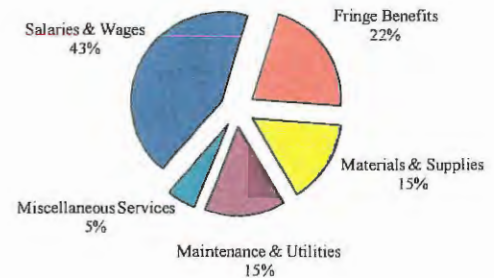
Parks and Recreation – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of the County parks, boat ramps, and beach cleaning.

Service Center – represents expenditures associated with maintenance of all County owned vehicles.

**MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Courthouse & Annexes	\$ 2,621,394	\$ 2,665,310	\$ 2,956,870
Port Arthur Buildings	665,677	780,285	857,527
Mid-County Buildings	181,929	216,207	253,639
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1,310,271	1,427,405	1,575,832
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1,621,260	1,799,537	1,919,940
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1,625,014	1,791,020	1,990,912
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,536,900	1,724,528	2,171,188
Engineering	904,238	982,231	1,094,887
Parks & Recreation	100,175	154,122	220,266
Service Center	1,070,987	1,081,427	1,187,223
Total	<u>\$ 11,637,845</u>	<u>\$ 12,622,072</u>	<u>\$ 14,228,284</u>

	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>APPROPRIATIONS CATEGORY</u>	
Salaries & Wages	\$ 6,179,956
Fringe Benefits	3,075,918
Materials & Supplies	2,170,195
Maintenance & Utilities	2,059,160
Miscellaneous Services	743,055
Total	<u>\$ 14,228,284</u>



PERSONNEL SUMMARY

	Elected Official	Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal	Law Enforcement	Labor, Trades & Maintenance	Nursing & Public Health	Human & Social Services	Other Un-Classified or Contract	TOTAL
Courthouse & Annexes	-	2	-	12	-	-	-	14
Port Arthur Buildings	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	7
Mid-County Buildings	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	1	1	-	11	-	-	-	13
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	16
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1	2	-	14	-	-	1	18
Engineering	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	10
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Center	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	4
Total	<u>4</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>99</u>

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Courthouse & Annexes</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 606,081	\$ 611,856	\$ 766,134
Fringe Benefits	307,425	313,480	392,850
Materials & Supplies	82,222	76,747	90,500
Maintenance & Utilities	1,284,511	1,280,227	1,307,240
Miscellaneous Services	341,155	383,000	400,146
Total	<u>\$ 2,621,394</u>	<u>\$ 2,665,310</u>	<u>\$ 2,956,870</u>
<u>Port Arthur Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 319,590	\$ 339,708	\$ 383,525
Fringe Benefits	155,928	164,268	183,887
Materials & Supplies	15,396	23,928	23,750
Maintenance & Utilities	132,720	140,645	147,865
Miscellaneous Services	42,043	111,736	118,500
Total	<u>\$ 665,677</u>	<u>\$ 780,285</u>	<u>\$ 857,527</u>
<u>Mid-County Buildings</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 65,111	\$ 68,552	\$ 79,578
Fringe Benefits	29,101	36,200	41,021
Materials & Supplies	2,866	3,520	3,900
Maintenance & Utilities	57,871	55,371	71,300
Miscellaneous Services	26,980	52,564	57,840
Total	<u>\$ 181,929</u>	<u>\$ 216,207</u>	<u>\$ 253,639</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #1</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 708,477	\$ 760,712	\$ 827,499
Fringe Benefits	345,126	378,300	419,933
Materials & Supplies	192,055	221,107	255,200
Maintenance & Utilities	54,678	55,703	58,500
Miscellaneous Services	9,935	11,583	14,700
Total	<u>\$ 1,310,271</u>	<u>\$ 1,427,405</u>	<u>\$ 1,575,832</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #2</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 911,032	\$ 972,094	\$ 1,004,030
Fringe Benefits	453,156	483,624	523,955
Materials & Supplies	198,078	281,953	298,505
Maintenance & Utilities	50,920	50,841	73,450
Miscellaneous Services	8,074	11,025	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,621,260</u>	<u>\$ 1,799,537</u>	<u>\$ 1,919,940</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #3</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 814,597	\$ 884,556	\$ 983,950
Fringe Benefits	416,291	453,184	508,202
Materials & Supplies	304,849	354,680	389,050
Maintenance & Utilities	81,334	86,295	92,210
Miscellaneous Services	7,943	12,305	17,500
Total	<u>\$ 1,625,014</u>	<u>\$ 1,791,020</u>	<u>\$ 1,990,912</u>

MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Road & Bridge Pct. #4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 860,286	\$ 858,216	\$ 1,127,479
Fringe Benefits	409,079	403,868	541,684
Materials & Supplies	103,726	268,869	374,350
Maintenance & Utilities	130,089	141,964	87,125
Miscellaneous Services	33,720	51,611	40,550
Total	<u>\$ 1,536,900</u>	<u>\$ 1,724,528</u>	<u>\$ 2,171,188</u>
<u>Engineering</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 613,073	\$ 660,096	\$ 714,554
Fringe Benefits	259,151	287,352	328,548
Materials & Supplies	14,322	18,175	27,190
Maintenance & Utilities	586	1,075	1,100
Miscellaneous Services	17,106	15,533	23,495
Total	<u>\$ 904,238</u>	<u>\$ 982,231</u>	<u>\$ 1,094,887</u>
<u>Parks & Recreation</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 26,260	\$ 39,492	\$ 42,376
Fringe Benefits	3,449	7,884	11,666
Materials & Supplies	31,077	40,309	72,750
Maintenance & Utilities	28,373	36,229	55,150
Miscellaneous Services	11,016	30,208	38,324
Total	<u>\$ 100,175</u>	<u>\$ 154,122</u>	<u>\$ 220,266</u>
<u>Service Center</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 214,472	\$ 214,704	\$ 250,831
Fringe Benefits	98,745	101,956	124,172
Materials & Supplies	617,714	614,066	635,000
Maintenance & Utilities	130,821	142,147	165,220
Miscellaneous Services	9,235	8,554	12,000
Total	<u>\$ 1,070,987</u>	<u>\$ 1,081,427</u>	<u>\$ 1,187,223</u>

CAPITAL OUTLAY

Capital Outlay is the detail of all capital equipment purchases approved by Commissioners' Court for the fiscal year. All capital equipment purchases not listed require a budget amendment approved by the Court.

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Tax Assessor-Collector	\$ -	\$ 2,453	\$ -
Human Resources	-	-	-
County Auditor	4,223	4,500	4,500
County Clerk	26,195	50,000	25,000
County Judge	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-
County Treasurer	-	-	-
Printing	-	-	-
Purchasing Agent	-	-	-
General Services	-	-	-
Management Information Systems	186,258	247,107	238,736
Voters Registration Department	-	-	-
Elections Department	-	-	20,284
Veterans Services	-	-	-
District Attorney	72,622	81,416	20,200
District Clerk	612	-	-
District Courts	2,933	20,581	-
Jury Fund	-	-	-
Justice of the Peace	-	-	-
County Courts at Law	-	-	4,500
Court Master	-	-	-
Dispute Resolution Center	-	-	-
Juvenile Alternative School	-	-	-
Community Supervision	-	-	-
Sheriff	338,194	13,500	327,130
Crime Laboratory	24,626	-	-
Jail	304,359	7,200	298,126
Juvenile Probation	-	-	-
Juvenile Detention Home	-	-	-
Constables	156,425	5,020	80,369
County Morgue	-	-	-
Agricultural Extension Service	2,000	1,700	1,800
Health & Welfare Unit 1	-	25,526	7,908
Health & Welfare Unit 2	-	-	7,908
Nurse Practitioner	-	-	-
Environmental Control	18,727	-	-
Indigent Medical Services	-	-	-
Emergency Management	-	-	-
Mosquito Control	-	-	-
Courthouse & Annexes	125,436	93,778	52,353
Port Arthur Buildings	17,499	-	55,955
Mid-County Buildings	5,100	4,950	16,223
Road & Bridge Pct. #1	299,578	427,626	80,000
Road & Bridge Pct. #2	239,877	363,071	301,105
Road & Bridge Pct. #3	107,051	78,769	320,500
Road & Bridge Pct. #4	1,465	-	354,000
Engineering	-	1,005	-
Parks & Recreation	-	-	-
Service Center	57,492	18,082	64,284
Total Capital Outlay	\$ 1,990,672	\$ 1,446,284	\$ 2,280,881

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

County Auditor

120-1013-415-60-02	1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER	\$ 1,500	
120-1013-415-60-02	2 - LAPTOP	3,000	
			\$ 4,500

County Clerk

120-1014-415-60-01	RESTORATION OF PLATS - FINAL ALLOCATION	25,000	
			25,000

Management Information Systems

120-1025-415-60-02	1 - DELL POWEREDGE R630 SERVER - REPLACE	11,500	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - DELL POWEREDGE R330 SERVERS - REPLACE	14,400	
120-1025-415-60-02	2 - DELL STORAGE SERVER (SAN) - REPLACE	42,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	BARRACUDA BACKUP APPLIANCE - CLOUD STORAGE - NEW	19,810	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (JAIL)-UP BANDWIDTH	21,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (PA COURTHOUSE)-UP BANDWIDTH	4,008	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (H&W II) - UP BANDWIDTH	5,500	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (JUV PA) - UP BANDWIDTH	2,435	
120-1025-415-60-02	ALCATEL 10 GB SWITCH (ADULT PROB) - UP BANDWIDTH	8,016	
120-1025-415-60-02	SAN SUPPORT/MAINTENANCE - RENEWAL	2,800	
120-1025-415-60-02	LAPTOP - HIGH END - REPLACE FOR ROUTER/SWITCH	2,245	
120-1025-415-60-02	4 - HIGH END COMPUTERS	9,600	
120-1025-415-60-02	WIRELESS ACCESS POINTS - NEW - INCREASE NETWORK	2,000	
120-1025-415-60-02	CISCO VOIP SWITCH - REPLACE	6,650	
120-1025-415-60-02	BATTERIES FOR HIGH END UPS FOR THE PHONE SYSTEM	1,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	IBM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION - RENEW	3,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	MICRO FOCUS (RUMBA) SITE LICENSE RENEW	1,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	HAWKEYE-PATHFINDER - PROGRAMMING AS400 - RENEW	750	
120-1025-415-60-53	WATCHGUARD FIREWALL SW SUITE - RENEW	11,300	
120-1025-415-60-53	NORTON ANTIVIRUS - 1000 USERS - RENEW	17,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	BARRICUDA - BACKUP SERVERS - RENEW	10,100	
120-1025-415-60-53	LINOMA GOANYWHERE MAINTENANCE - FTP TRANSFER-RENEW	1,200	
120-1025-415-60-53	PREMIUM EMAIL ANTI-VIRUS - EMAIL SERVER - RENEW	2,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	PEERNET TIFF IMAGE PRINTER SOFTWARE - SERVER-RENEW	850	
120-1025-415-60-53	VMWARE VSPHERE ENTERPRISE LICENSES - 4 - RENEW	6,750	
120-1025-415-60-53	VMWARE VCENTER ENTERPRISE LICENSE - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	RATIONAL DEVELOPER FOR WEBSPIRE - RENEW	770	
120-1025-415-60-53	MS VISUAL STUDIO - VB.NET - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	SOLAR WINDS - RENEW	902	
120-1025-415-60-53	MS WINDOWS SERVER 2012 UPGRADES - ADD LICENSES	4,460	
120-1025-415-60-53	SITEIMPROVE WEB SITE DEVELOPMENT - RENEW	2,900	
120-1025-415-60-53	PER-ZIP ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	3,000	
120-1025-415-60-53	PITNEY-BOWES ADDRESS VERIFICATION - RENEW	2,500	
120-1025-415-60-53	SPOTLIGHT ON SQL SERVER ENTERPRISE - 2- RENEW	3,840	
120-1025-415-60-53	WINDOWS SERVER 2012 DATA CENTER - RENEW	1,600	
120-1025-415-60-53	PASSPORT ADVANTAGE - TECHNICAL SUPPORT - RENEW	625	
120-1025-415-60-53	WINDOWS10 UPGRADE SOFTWARE - UPGRADE WINDOWS 7 AND XP OS - NEW	3,025	
120-1025-415-60-53	BACKUP EXEC - BACKUP FOR PHONE SYSTEM - RENEW	1,400	
120-1025-415-60-53	VIRTUAL STUDIO PRO - DEVELOPMENT FOR VB.NET - RENEW	1,900	
			238,736

Elections Department

120-1034-414-60-07	1 - FORD ESCAPE	20,284	
			20,284

District Attorney

120-2030-412-60-02	6 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	6,700	
120-2030-412-60-02	1 - LAPTOP	1,550	
120-2030-412-60-02	1 - SERVER FOR MORTON ACT COMPLIANCE	11,950	
			20,200

County Court at Law #2

120-2052-412-60-02	3 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	4,500	
			4,500

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

Sheriff's Office

120-3059-421-60-02	1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER	1,500	
120-3059-421-60-02	8 - LAPTOP INCLUDING SOFTWARE AND DOCKING STATION	18,910	
120-3059-421-60-02	4 - MONITOR	720	
120-3059-421-60-07	2 - F-150 TRUCK	71,000	
120-3059-421-60-07	1 - F-350 TRUCK - LIVESTOCK	35,500	
120-3059-421-60-07	4 - INTERDICTION POLICE UNIT VEHICLE	142,000	
120-3059-421-60-07	EQUIPMENT TO OUTFIT UNITS	12,500	
120-3059-421-60-18	ENGINEER INPECTION INCLUDING TRAVEL TO TULSA, OK	30,000	
120-3059-421-60-18	COBAN IN-CAR CPU MONITOR CAMERA/REPAIR	15,000	
			327,130

Jail

120-3062-423-60-02	4 - DESKTOP COMPUTERS	6,000	
120-3062-423-60-13	1 - REPLACEMENT OF 90 TON CHILLER	97,065	
120-3062-423-60-13	2 - REPLACEMENT AIR HANDLER UNIT - J DORM	65,400	
120-3062-423-60-14	REPLACE 10 - PF-1 FAN AND 2 - PF-2 FAN IN THE N DORM	45,700	
120-3062-423-60-18	ENGINEER INPECTION INCLUDING TRAVEL TO TULSA, OK	30,000	
120-3062-423-60-18	4 - WASHING MACHINES & DRYERS	53,961	
			298,126

Constable Pct 4

120-3068-425-60-07	1 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE INCLUDING ALL EQUIPMENT	38,000	
			38,000

Constable Pct. 6

120-3070-425-60-07	1 - POLICE PACKAGE VEHICLE	35,789	
120-3070-425-60-07	EQUIPMENT FOR VEHICLE	5,030	
120-3070-425-60-07	MARKINGS FOR VEHICLE	1,550	
			42,369

Agriculture Extension Services

120-4071-461-60-02	3 - COMPUTERS - COST SHARE	1,800	
			1,800

Health & Welfare I

120-5074-441-60-07	ADDITIONAL LIFT KIT FOR HANDICAP CLIENTS FOR MOBILE UNIT	7,908	
			7,908

Health & Welfare II

120-5075-441-60-07	ADDITIONAL LIFT KIT FOR HANDICAP CLIENTS FOR MOBILE UNIT	7,908	
			7,908

Courthouse & Annexes

120-6083-416-60-03	TRIM 120 TREES AROUND COURTHOUSE COMPLEX	20,500	
120-6083-416-60-03	PAINT EXTERIOR OF ANNEX IV	31,853	
			52,353

Port Arthur Buildings

120-6084-416-60-07	2 - FORD F-150 TRUCK	55,955	
			55,955

Mid-County Buildings

120-6085-416-60-14	GENERATOR SWITCH GEAR FOR JP 4 & CONSTABLE PCT 4 BUILDING	16,223	
			16,223

Road & Bridge Pct. #1

111-0109-431-60-42	1 - F-750 DUMP TRUCK	80,000	
			80,000

Road & Bridge Pct. #2

112-0209-431-60-11	1 - MOTOR GRADER	235,500	
112-0209-431-60-42	1- F-750 REGULAR CAB DIESEL 300 HP TRUCK	65,605	
			301,105

**CAPITAL OUTLAY
DIVISION SUMMARY**

Road & Bridge Pct. #3

113-0308-431-60-14	EXPANSION OF PCT 3 COUNTY BARN - 1440 SQ FT	70,000	
113-0308-431-60-24	2- 10,000 GALLON VERTICAL STORAGE TANK	200,000	
113-0309-431-60-02	1 - DESKTOP COMPUTER	1,500	
113-0309-431-60-11	1 - GRAPPLE FOR GRADALL	11,000	
113-0309-431-60-42	1 - HAUL TRAILER 5TH WHEEL DROP DECK	38,000	
			320,500

Road & Bridge Pct. #4

114-0409-431-60-11	1 - MOTOR GRADER WITH CAB	200,000	
114-0409-431-60-11	2 - UTILITY TRACTOR WITH FLEX WING ROTARY CUTTER	154,000	
			354,000

Service Center

120-8095-417-60-07	2 - FORD EXPLORER	64,284	
			64,284

Total Capital Outlay		\$	<u><u>2,280,881</u></u>
-----------------------------	--	-----------	--------------------------------

SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Special Purpose Funding is used to account for expenditures that are non-operational or non-departmental in nature. Transfers to other funds include transfers to Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Jack Brooks Regional Airport Enterprise Fund, and to Ford Park Enterprise Fund to provide for improvements and operational expenditures. Contingency Appropriations are also noted here.

**SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Contingency Appropriation			
General Fund	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>725,000</u>
Total Contingency Appropriation	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>725,000</u>
Transfers Out			
General Fund	\$ <u>6,770,896</u>	\$ <u>7,190,464</u>	\$ <u>4,472,191</u>
Total Transfers Out	\$ <u>6,770,896</u>	\$ <u>7,190,464</u>	\$ <u>4,472,191</u>

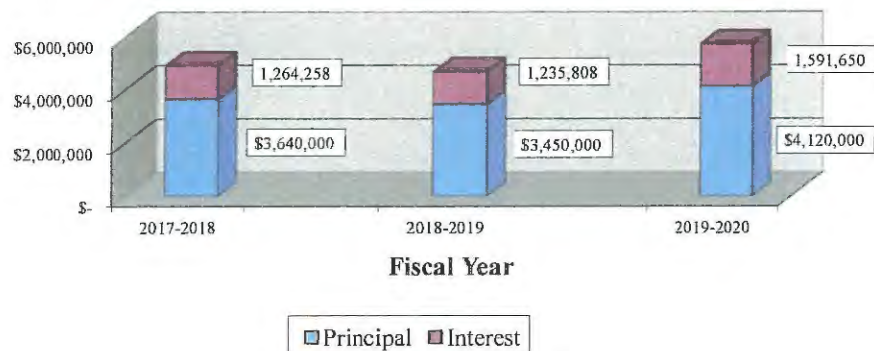


DEBT SERVICE

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ 4,787,447	\$ 4,520,438	\$ 5,626,629
Interest	17,909	32,256	34,000
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 4,805,356</u>	<u>\$ 4,552,694</u>	<u>\$ 5,660,629</u>
OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	<u>\$ 9,658</u>	<u>\$ 77,808</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Other Sources	<u>\$ 9,658</u>	<u>\$ 77,808</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Revenues & Other Sources	<u>\$ 4,815,014</u>	<u>\$ 4,630,502</u>	<u>\$ 5,660,629</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Principal Payments	\$ 3,640,000	\$ 3,450,000	\$ 4,120,000
Interest Payments	1,264,258	1,235,808	1,591,650
Transaction Fees	4,965	3,065	8,000
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 4,909,223</u>	<u>\$ 4,688,873</u>	<u>\$ 5,719,650</u>
OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	<u>\$ 9,658</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Other Uses	<u>\$ 9,658</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Total Appropriations	<u>\$ 4,918,881</u>	<u>\$ 4,688,873</u>	<u>\$ 5,719,650</u>
BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 675,704</u>	<u>\$ 571,837</u>	<u>\$ 513,466</u>
ENDING FUND BALANCE	<u>\$ 571,837</u>	<u>\$ 513,466</u>	<u>\$ 454,445</u>
RESERVED FOR DEBT SERVICE	<u>\$ 571,837</u>	<u>\$ 513,466</u>	<u>\$ 454,445</u>

Principal & Interest Payments



DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

<u>FISCAL YEAR</u>	<u>PRINCIPAL</u>	<u>INTEREST</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
2020	\$ 4,120,000	\$ 1,591,650	\$ 5,711,650
2021	4,270,000	1,404,350	5,674,350
2022	4,515,000	1,190,850	5,705,850
2023	4,745,000	965,100	5,710,100
2024	4,930,000	727,850	5,657,850
2025	5,100,000	567,850	5,667,850
2026	665,000	402,150	1,067,150
2027	700,000	368,900	1,068,900
2028	735,000	333,900	1,068,900
2029	775,000	297,150	1,072,150
2030	795,000	273,900	1,068,900
2031	820,000	250,050	1,070,050
2032	845,000	225,450	1,070,450
2033	870,000	200,100	1,070,100
2034	895,000	174,000	1,069,000
2035	925,000	147,150	1,072,150
2036	950,000	119,400	1,069,400
2037	980,000	90,900	1,070,900
2038	1,010,000	61,500	1,071,500
2039	1,040,000	31,200	1,071,200
	<u>\$ 39,685,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,423,400</u>	<u>\$ 49,108,400</u>

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SUMMARY OF TOTAL INDEBTEDNESS

<u>ISSUE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ISSUE</u>	<u>MATURITIES</u>	<u>OUTSTANDING 10/1/2019</u>
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	2025	\$ 47,305,000	\$ 23,015,000	\$ 24,290,000
2019 Certificates of Obligation	2039	15,395,000	-	15,395,000
Total				<u>\$ 39,685,000</u>

COMPUTATION OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Assessed Value of Real Property	<u>\$18,825,952,682</u>
Assessed Value of All Taxable Property	<u>\$25,549,127,524</u>

**Bonds Issued Under Article III,
Section 52 of the Texas Constitution:**

The County is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the State Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction and maintenance of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit as to the rate on bonds issued pursuant to such constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the County.

Debt Limit, 25% of Real Property Assessed Value \$ 4,706,488,171

Amount of Debt Applicable to Constitutional

Debt Limit:

Total Bonded Applicable Debt	\$ 39,685,000	
Less Amount Available in Debt Service Fund	<u>513,466</u>	<u>39,171,534</u>

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN, BONDS ISSUED
 UNDER ARTICLE III, SECTION 52
 OF THE TEXAS CONSTITUTION

\$ 4,667,316,637

Bonds Issued Under Article VIII, Section 9:

In addition to unlimited tax bonds, the County may issue statutorily authorized bonds payable from the proceeds of a limited ad valorem tax provided for in Article VII, Section 9 of the State Constitution. Such constitutional provision provides that a County is limited to an ad valorem tax rate of \$0.80 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general fund, permanent improvement fund, road and bridge fund, and jury fund purposes.

Certain of the County's bonds payable from such limited tax may be issued under the provisions of Government Code 1301.003 (c). The principal amount of all bonds which may be issued under the provision of such Code is limited in the aggregate to 5% of the assessed valuation. The debt limit under Government Code 1301.003 (c) is approximately \$1,277,456,376 compared to applicable bonds outstanding at October 1, 2019 of \$39,685,000.

DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF CURRENT DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

ISSUE	BALANCE OUTSTANDING					BALANCE OUTSTANDING	
	10/1/2019	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	FEES	TOTAL	10/1/2020	
2012 Refunding - General Obligation	\$ 24,290,000	\$ 3,620,000	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,644,000	\$ 20,670,000	
2019 Certificates of Obligation	15,395,000	500,000	571,650	4,000	1,075,650	14,895,000	
	<u>\$ 39,685,000</u>	<u>\$ 4,120,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,591,650</u>	<u>\$ 8,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,719,650</u>	<u>\$ 35,565,000</u>	

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

	ACTUAL 2017-2018	ESTIMATED 2018-2019	APPROVED 2019-2020
REVENUES			
Sales Taxes	\$ 1,696,852	\$ 1,483,683	\$ 1,490,000
Fees	1,758,629	1,706,427	1,675,490
Sales, Rentals & Services	76,481	66,428	50,000
Intergovernmental	3,050,065	3,140,765	2,900,057
Fines & Forfeitures	886,851	182,404	150,000
Interest	75,704	116,052	92,610
Contributions	<u>3,907</u>	<u>3,908</u>	<u>3,900</u>
 Total Revenues	 \$ <u>7,548,489</u>	 \$ <u>6,699,667</u>	 \$ <u>6,362,057</u>
 OTHER SOURCES			
Transfers In	\$ <u>569,129</u>	\$ <u>630,315</u>	\$ <u>665,624</u>
 Total Other Sources	 \$ <u>569,129</u>	 \$ <u>630,315</u>	 \$ <u>665,624</u>
 Total Revenues & Other Sources	 \$ <u>8,117,618</u>	 \$ <u>7,329,982</u>	 \$ <u>7,027,681</u>
 EXPENDITURES			
General Government	\$ 393,669	\$ 448,407	\$ 730,184
Judicial & Law Enforcement	4,097,366	4,051,729	4,412,401
Education & Recreation	835,309	911,603	961,015
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	247	26,000	137,000
Capital Outlay	<u>506,379</u>	<u>938,741</u>	<u>4,045,195</u>
 Total Expenditures	 \$ <u>5,832,970</u>	 \$ <u>6,376,480</u>	 \$ <u>10,285,795</u>
 OTHER USES			
Transfers Out	\$ <u>121,714</u>	\$ <u>84,788</u>	\$ <u>75,000</u>
 Total Other Uses	 \$ <u>121,714</u>	 \$ <u>84,788</u>	 \$ <u>75,000</u>
 Total Appropriations	 \$ <u>5,954,684</u>	 \$ <u>6,461,268</u>	 \$ <u>10,360,795</u>
 BEGINNING FUND BALANCE	 \$ <u>8,196,093</u>	 \$ <u>10,359,027</u>	 \$ <u>11,227,741</u>
 ENDING AVAILABLE FUND BALANCE	 \$ <u><u>10,359,027</u></u>	 \$ <u><u>11,227,741</u></u>	 \$ <u><u>7,894,627</u></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Department / Division</u>			
General Government			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 140,399	\$ 143,017	\$ 150,039
County Clerk - Records Archive	221,750	270,892	509,148
County Records Management	31,520	34,498	42,340
Tax Office Auto Dealer	-	-	28,657
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total General Government	\$ 393,669	\$ 448,407	\$ 730,184
Judicial & Law Enforcement			
Breath Alcohol Testing	\$ 13,141	\$ 6,863	\$ 10,720
Security Fee	491,958	397,383	716,973
DWI Pretrial Division	43,097	43,583	99,442
Misdemeanor Pretrial	24,569	19,227	1,500
Veteran's Pretrial	1,420	1,421	1,500
Law Officer Training	14,677	40,900	58,273
SCAAP Grant	-	-	13,700
D.A.R.E. Contributions	7,477	7,477	8,300
Family Protection Fee Fund	15,000	15,000	13,500
Deputy Sheriff Education	23,153	25,000	25,000
Constable Pct 1 - Education	-	500	1,500
Constable Pct 2 - Education	-	1,500	1,500
Constable Pct 4 - Education	150	1,000	1,000
Constable Pct 6 - Education	-	1,800	1,800
Constable Pct 7 - Education	523	1,000	1,000
Constable Pct 8 - Education	2,477	3,000	3,564
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	2,736	4,000	20,000
District Clerk - Records Management	13,113	15,286	16,998
Justice Court Building Security	-	-	-
Child Abuse Prevention	-	500	500
D.A.'s Forfeiture	67,798	94,500	137,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	218,611	168,888	193,300
D.A.'s Hot Check	2,872	7,000	37,000
Guardianship Fee	3,900	7,500	20,000
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	-	-	-
County & District Court Technology Fund	3,192	3,500	4,000
District Court Records Technology Fund	24,245	25,135	24,235
Marine Division	2,045,076	2,359,732	2,652,732
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	844,319	528,694	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	170,554	271,340	347,364
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	63,308	-	-
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Judicial & Law Enforcement	\$ 4,097,366	\$ 4,051,729	\$ 4,412,401
Education & Recreation			
Law Library	\$ 2,873	\$ 2,873	\$ 2,873
Hotel Occupancy Tax	832,436	908,730	958,142
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Education & Recreation	\$ 835,309	\$ 911,603	\$ 961,015

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES BY DIVISION

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures			
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 39,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	247	8,000	8,000
J C Assistance District 4	-	-	90,000
	<u>\$ 247</u>	<u>\$ 26,000</u>	<u>\$ 137,000</u>
Capital Outlay	<u>\$ 506,379</u>	<u>\$ 938,741</u>	<u>\$ 4,045,195</u>
Special Purpose Funding			
Transfers Out	<u>\$ 121,714</u>	<u>\$ 84,788</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
	<u>\$ 121,714</u>	<u>\$ 84,788</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
Total Special Fund Expenditures	<u><u>\$ 5,954,684</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,461,268</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,360,795</u></u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
SUMMARY OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BY FUND

	ESTIMATED BALANCE 10/1/2019	REVENUES	EXPENDITURES	PROPOSED BALANCE 9/30/2020
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	\$ 31,524	8,437	39,000	\$ 961
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	90,749	7,848	50,000	48,597
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	235,782	8,644	-	244,426
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	27,892	8,171	8,000	28,063
Breath Alcohol Testing	19,277	5,700	10,720	14,257
Security Fee	431,454	670,500	756,973	344,981
Law Library	9,344	54,000	52,873	10,471
DWI Pretrial Diversion	319,877	89,500	99,442	309,935
Misdemeanor Pre-Trial	29,690	30,250	1,500	58,440
Veteran's Pre-Trial Program	1,487	770	1,500	757
Law Officer Training	375,568	28,500	257,098	146,970
County Clerk - Records Management	1,692,423	440,000	1,164,045	968,378
County Clerk - Records Archive	1,490,795	439,500	509,148	1,421,147
SCAAP Grant	13,850	5,050	13,700	5,200
County Records Management	810,704	127,000	804,640	133,064
D.A.R.E. Contributions	7,111	4,000	8,300	2,811
Family Protection Fee Fund	13,739	15,020	13,500	15,259
Deputy Sheriff Education	12,952	21,200	25,000	9,152
Constable Pct. 1 - Education	3,884	980	1,500	3,364
Constable Pct. 2 - Education	1,745	795	1,500	1,040
Constable Pct. 4 - Education	4,794	825	1,000	4,619
Constable Pct. 6 - Education	1,439	795	1,800	434
Constable Pct. 7 - Education	4,710	815	1,000	4,525
Constable Pct. 8 - Education	4,595	825	3,564	1,856
Tax Office Auto Dealer	196,718	12,500	128,657	80,561
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	659,138	46,000	578,883	126,255
Hotel Occupancy Tax	2,814,323	1,416,000	1,732,323	2,498,000
District Clerk - Records Management	17,240	17,600	16,998	17,842
Justice Court Building Security	132,954	11,400	50,000	94,354
Child Abuse Prevention	15,557	2,140	500	17,197
D.A.'s Forfeiture	460,886	102,500	152,000	411,386
Sheriff's Forfeiture	748,122	105,000	504,300	348,822
D.A.'s Hot Check	79,468	8,000	37,000	50,468
J C Assistance District 4	45,110	90,420	90,000	45,530
Guardianship Fee	293,009	28,500	20,000	301,509
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	100	-	-	100
County & District Court Technology Fund	11,942	6,150	18,000	92
District Court Records Technology Fund	49,920	30,200	24,235	55,885
Marine Division	-	2,834,732	2,834,732	-
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	-	-	-
Sheriff-Spindletop Grant	67,869	347,414	347,364	67,919
Sheriff-Spindletop Mental	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 11,227,741	\$ 7,027,681	\$ 10,360,795	\$ 7,894,627

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - GENERAL GOVERNMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY**

	<u>ACTUAL 2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED 2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED 2019-2020</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	4,635	5,000	6,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	135,764	138,017	143,539
Total	<u>\$ 140,399</u>	<u>\$ 143,017</u>	<u>\$ 150,039</u>
<u>County Clerk - Records Archive</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 32,215	\$ 68,604	\$ 95,031
Fringe Benefits	4,927	21,288	35,117
Materials & Supplies	5,993	6,000	2,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	178,615	175,000	377,000
Total	<u>\$ 221,750</u>	<u>\$ 270,892</u>	<u>\$ 509,148</u>
<u>County Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 19,146	\$ 19,272	\$ 24,026
Fringe Benefits	4,955	5,076	6,614
Materials & Supplies	2,059	3,250	3,250
Maintenance & Utilities	30	100	100
Miscellaneous Services	5,330	6,800	8,350
Total	<u>\$ 31,520</u>	<u>\$ 34,498</u>	<u>\$ 42,340</u>
<u>Tax Office Auto Dealer</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,436
Fringe Benefits	-	-	1,221
Materials & Supplies	-	-	10,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	13,000
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 28,657</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Breath Alcohol Testing</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	1,836	3,000	5,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	11,305	3,863	5,720
Total	<u>\$ 13,141</u>	<u>\$ 6,863</u>	<u>\$ 10,720</u>
<u>Security Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 365,677	\$ 282,472	\$ 527,357
Fringe Benefits	125,252	106,392	181,873
Materials & Supplies	1,029	8,519	7,743
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 491,958</u>	<u>\$ 397,383</u>	<u>\$ 716,973</u>
<u>DWI Pretrial Diversion</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 26,422	\$ 27,804	\$ 61,896
Fringe Benefits	13,624	13,248	34,946
Materials & Supplies	3,051	2,531	2,600
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 43,097</u>	<u>\$ 43,583</u>	<u>\$ 99,442</u>
<u>Misdemeanor Pretrial</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 14,395	\$ 12,550	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	8,705	5,208	-
Materials & Supplies	1,469	1,469	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 24,569</u>	<u>\$ 19,227</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
<u>Veteran's Pretrial Diversion</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	1,420	1,421	1,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,420</u>	<u>\$ 1,421</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>
<u>Law Officer Training</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	8,965	30,900	42,373
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	5,712	10,000	15,900
Total	<u>\$ 14,677</u>	<u>\$ 40,900</u>	<u>\$ 58,273</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>SCAAP Grant</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	8,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	5,700
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>13,700</u>
<u>D.A.R.E. Contributions</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	7,477	7,477	8,300
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	\$ <u>7,477</u>	\$ <u>7,477</u>	\$ <u>8,300</u>
<u>Family Protection Fee Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	15,000	15,000	13,500
Total	\$ <u>15,000</u>	\$ <u>15,000</u>	\$ <u>13,500</u>
<u>Deputy Sheriff Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ 23,153	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Total	\$ <u>23,153</u>	\$ <u>25,000</u>	\$ <u>25,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 1 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 1,500
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>500</u>	\$ <u>1,500</u>
<u>Constable Pct 2 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>1,500</u>	\$ <u>1,500</u>
<u>Constable Pct 4 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ 150	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Total	\$ <u>150</u>	\$ <u>1,000</u>	\$ <u>1,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 6 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
Total	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>1,800</u>	\$ <u>1,800</u>
<u>Constable Pct 7 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ 523	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000
Total	\$ <u>523</u>	\$ <u>1,000</u>	\$ <u>1,000</u>
<u>Constable Pct 8 - Education</u>			
Miscellaneous Services	\$ 2,477	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,564
Total	\$ <u>2,477</u>	\$ <u>3,000</u>	\$ <u>3,564</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,736	4,000	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,736</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<u>District Clerk - Records Management</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 8,712	\$ 10,392	\$ 11,646
Fringe Benefits	2,255	2,748	3,206
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,146	2,146	2,146
Total	<u>\$ 13,113</u>	<u>\$ 15,286</u>	<u>\$ 16,998</u>
<u>Justice Court Building Security</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Child Abuse Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	500	500
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>
<u>D.A. Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 58,907	\$ 80,000	\$ 120,000
Fringe Benefits	207	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	6,189	7,500	10,000
Miscellaneous Services	2,495	7,000	7,000
Total	<u>\$ 67,798</u>	<u>\$ 94,500</u>	<u>\$ 137,000</u>
<u>Sheriff's Forfeiture</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	8,520	31,500	48,600
Maintenance & Utilities	25,799	60,000	80,000
Miscellaneous Services	184,292	77,388	64,700
Total	<u>\$ 218,611</u>	<u>\$ 168,888</u>	<u>\$ 193,300</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>D.A.'s Hot Check</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,000
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	1,500	3,000
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Services	2,872	5,500	3,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,872</u>	<u>\$ 7,000</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>
<u>Guardianship Fee</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,900	7,500	20,000
Total	<u>\$ 3,900</u>	<u>\$ 7,500</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>
<u>Juvenile Delinquency Prevention</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>County & District Court Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	3,192	3,500	4,000
Total	<u>\$ 3,192</u>	<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>
<u>District Court Records Technology Fund</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	200	900	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	24,045	24,235	24,235
Total	<u>\$ 24,245</u>	<u>\$ 25,135</u>	<u>\$ 24,235</u>
<u>Marine Division</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 1,145,245	\$ 1,326,708	\$ 1,444,160
Fringe Benefits	514,716	556,857	619,222
Materials & Supplies	155,983	178,031	270,350
Maintenance & Utilities	164,457	217,765	239,000
Miscellaneous Services	64,675	80,371	80,000
Total	<u>\$ 2,045,076</u>	<u>\$ 2,359,732</u>	<u>\$ 2,652,732</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - JUDICIAL & LAW ENFORCEMENT
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>ASAP - Constable Pct 8</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 541,416	\$ 339,046	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	259,846	159,054	-
Materials & Supplies	10,211	3,800	-
Maintenance & Utilities	9,520	3,500	-
Miscellaneous Services	23,326	23,294	-
Total	<u>\$ 844,319</u>	<u>\$ 528,694</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
<u>Sheriff - Spindletop Grant</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 115,272	\$ 169,137	\$ 212,764
Fringe Benefits	49,449	78,972	101,750
Materials & Supplies	5,305	18,231	26,100
Maintenance & Utilities	528	1,250	3,000
Miscellaneous Services	-	3,750	3,750
Total	<u>\$ 170,554</u>	<u>\$ 271,340</u>	<u>\$ 347,364</u>
<u>Sheriff - Spindletop Mental</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 44,528	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	17,670	-	-
Materials & Supplies	1,091	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	19	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 63,308</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - EDUCATION & RECREATION
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Law Library</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fringe Benefits	-	-	-
Materials & Supplies	-	-	-
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Services	2,873	2,873	2,873
Total	\$ <u>2,873</u>	\$ <u>2,873</u>	\$ <u>2,873</u>
<u>Hotel Occupancy Tax</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ 264,327	\$ 273,310	\$ 308,765
Fringe Benefits	124,067	125,716	150,247
Materials & Supplies	7,807	9,293	14,700
Maintenance & Utilities	32,101	34,813	41,500
Miscellaneous Services	404,134	465,598	442,930
Total	\$ <u>832,436</u>	\$ <u>908,730</u>	\$ <u>958,142</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - MAINTENANCE - EQUIPMENT & STRUCTURES
DIVISION SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 1</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 39,000
Total	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$ 39,000
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 2</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 3</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<u>Lateral Road - Precinct 4</u>			
Materials & Supplies	\$ 247	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Total	\$ 247	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
<u>J C Assistance District 4</u>			
Salaries & Wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,665
Fringe Benefits	-	-	4,314
Materials & Supplies	-	-	14,500
Maintenance & Utilities	-	-	43,697
Miscellaneous Services	-	-	11,824
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 90,000

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - CAPITAL OUTLAY
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
County Clerk - Records Management	\$ 1,325	\$ -	\$ 1,014,006
County Clerk - Records Archive	-	-	-
County Records Management	59,272	60,000	762,300
Tax Office Auto Dealer	-	-	100,000
Breath Alcohol Testing	-	-	-
Security Fee	20,158	25,000	40,000
DWI Pretrial Division	-	-	-
Law Officer Training	2,587	-	198,825
SCAAP Grant	-	-	-
D.A.R.E. Contributions	-	-	-
Family Protection Fee Fund	-	-	-
Deputy Sheriff Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 1 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 2 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 4 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 6 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 7 - Education	-	-	-
Constable Pct 8 - Education	-	-	-
J.P. Courtroom Technology Fee	1,051	15,000	558,883
District Clerk - Records Management	-	-	-
Justice Court Building Security	858	5,000	50,000
Child Abuse Prevention	-	-	-
D.A.'s Forfeiture	22,210	30,000	15,000
Sheriff's Forfeiture	173,998	489,400	236,000
D.A.'s Hot Check	-	-	-
Guardianship Fee	-	-	-
Juvenile Delinquency Prevention	25,504	-	-
County & District Court Technology Fund	1,270	10,000	14,000
District Court Records Technology Fund	-	-	-
Marine Division	34,466	180,800	182,000
ASAP - Constable Pct 8	-	-	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Grant	-	-	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	-	-	-
Law Library	51,945	50,000	50,000
Hotel Occupancy Tax	111,735	73,541	774,181
Lateral Road - Precinct 1	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 2	-	-	50,000
Lateral Road - Precinct 3	-	-	-
Lateral Road - Precinct 4	-	-	-
J C Assistance District 4	-	-	-
Total Capital Outlay	\$ <u>506,379</u>	\$ <u>938,741</u>	\$ <u>4,045,195</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS - SPECIAL PURPOSE FUNDING
DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>2017-2018</u>	<u>ESTIMATED</u> <u>2018-2019</u>	<u>APPROVED</u> <u>2019-2020</u>
<u>DEPARTMENTS</u>			
Transfers Out			
Sheriff's Forfeiture	\$ 48,846	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Marine Division	68,315	9,788	-
Sheriff - Spindletop Mental	<u>4,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Transfers Out	<u>\$ 121,714</u>	<u>\$ 84,788</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>

CAPITAL PROJECTS

CAPITAL PROJECTS

2019-2020

MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS: BEACH EROSION AND DUNE RESTORATION, LABELLE ROAD/MAJOR DRIVE EXTENSION, STORM WATER PERMITTING, SECURITY MEASURES-MID COUNTY/PORT ARTHUR, VOTING SYSTEM ANNUAL PAYMENT, COURTHOUSE WATERPROOFING, FUEL SYSTEM UPGRADE-DOWNTOWN, FORD PARK MIDWAY SURFACE REPAIRS, FORD PARK DRAINAGE, MID-COUNTY TAX OFFICE EXPANSION, HWY 73 RADIO TOWER REPLACEMENT, SUBCOURTHOUSE ROOF REPAIR, PURCHASING DEPARTMENT WALL REPAIR, ERIE STREET BRIDGE REPAIR

	BUDGETED	FYTD	ACTUAL		
	2019-2020	2018-2019	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016
Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration	\$ 168,923	\$ 48,600	\$ 205,998	\$ 40,283	\$ -
Labelle Road/Major Drive Extension	2,813,154	16,100	131,327	1,611,318	228,168
Storm Water Permitting	17,000	17,150	12,169	13,751	18,912
Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur	34,974	-	-	123	4,903
Voting System Annual Payment	369,835	369,835	369,835	369,835	369,835
Courthouse Waterproofing	178,550	-	-	-	-
Fuel System Upgrade-Downtown	125,000	-	-	-	-
Ford Park Midway Surface Repairs	500,000	-	-	-	-
Ford Park Drainage	350,000	-	-	-	-
Mid-County Tax Office Expansion	275,000	-	-	-	-
Hwy 73 Radio Tower Replacement	150,000	-	-	-	-
Subcourthouse Roof Repair	75,000	-	-	-	-
Purchasing Department Wall Repair	41,000	-	-	-	-
Erie Street Bridge Repair	73,770	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$ 5,172,206	\$ 451,685	\$ 719,329	\$ 2,035,310	\$ 621,818

CAPITAL PROJECTS

2019-2020

Beach Erosion and Dune Restoration

This project consists of engineering and consulting services to assist the County in its efforts to secure funding for large-scale dune restoration from Sabine Pass to High Island. This project has carry-over funding in the amount of \$168,923 to complete this project.

Labelle Road/Major Drive Extension

This project consists of rehabilitation of a recently constructed extension of Major Drive from Hwy 124 to Labelle Road. This project is designed to increase the strength of the road in order to handle the heavy truck traffic associated with a nearby private sanitation disposal facility. Funding in the amount of \$2,813,154 is allocated for 2019-2020.

Storm Water Permitting

This project is for engineering cost associated with monitoring and updating the County's Storm Water Permitting Project. Funding in the amount of \$17,000 is available for 2019-2020.

Security Measures-Mid County/Port Arthur

This project is for enhanced security measures at the Mid County and Port Arthur offices as part of the County's commitment to provide a safer work environment. Funding of \$34,974 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund is available for 2019-2020.

Voting System Annual Payment

This project will track the annual lease payments required for the purchase of the new electronic voting system. Funding in the amount of \$369,835 is available for 2019-2020.

Courthouse Waterproofing

This project will track the expenditures related to waterproofing the downtown courthouse facility due to water intrusion from past rain events. Funding in the amount of \$178,550 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Fuel System Upgrade

This project will track the expenditures related to upgrading the County's fuel systems with enhanced tracking of fuel usage and the latest in communication technology. Funding in the amount of \$125,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Ford Park Midway Surface Repairs

This project will track the expenditures related to the surface area repair for the Ford Park Midway. Funding in the amount of \$500,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Ford Park Drainage

This project will track the expenditures related to repairing drainage connections at the Ford Park facility. Funding in the amount of \$350,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Mid-County Tax Office Expansion

This project will track the construction and equipment expenditures related to expanding the size of the Mid-County Tax Office. The expansion will include additional office space, parking and a drive thru window. Funding in the amount of \$275,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Hwy 73 Radio Tower Replacement

This project will track the expenditures related to replacing the radio tower located off of Hwy 73 owned by the County. This tower is critical for interoperability in the southern parts of the County. Funding in the amount of \$150,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Subcourthouse Roof Repair

This project will track the expenditures related to repairing the roof at the Subcourthouse Building. Funding in the amount of \$75,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Purchasing Department Wall Repair

This project will track the expenditures related to repairing the inside wall and waterproofing the outside wall for the area within the purchasing department. Funding in the amount of \$41,000 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

Erie Street Bridge Repair

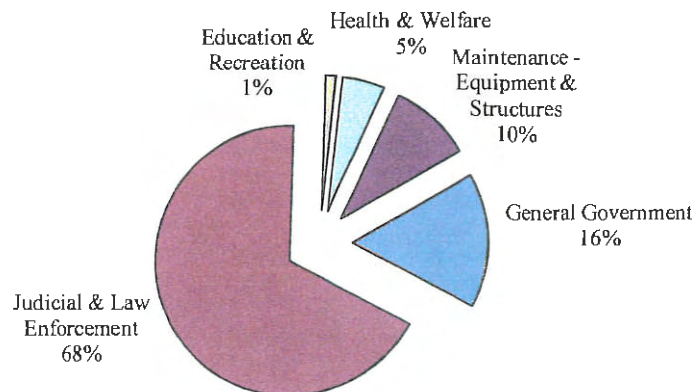
This project will track the expenditures related to repairing and reinforcing the support columns on the Erie Street Bridge. Funding in the amount of \$73,770 is available for 2019-2020 from a prior year transfer from the General Fund.

MISCELLANEOUS

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Fiscal Year		
	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
GENERAL FUND			
General Government	160	160	160
Judicial & Law Enforcement	652	652	651
Education & Recreation	8	8	8
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	99	99	99
	<u>969</u>	<u>969</u>	<u>968</u>
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS			
General Government	-	1	1
Judicial & Law Enforcement	33	33	24
Education & Recreation	5	5	5
Health & Welfare	-	-	-
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	-	-	-
	<u>38</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>30</u>
TOTAL BUDGETED FUNDS			
General Government	160	161	161
Judicial & Law Enforcement	685	685	675
Education & Recreation	13	13	13
Health & Welfare	50	50	50
Maintenance - Equipment & Structures	99	99	99
	<u>1,007</u>	<u>1,008</u>	<u>998</u>

FY 2019-2020 Personnel



PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
COMPENSATION PLAN

Classified (CCG)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
27	21,582	32,375
28	22,122	33,183
29	22,675	34,011
30	23,242	34,864
31	23,823	35,735
32	24,420	36,627
33	25,032	37,545
34	25,657	38,484
35	26,296	39,446
36	26,953	40,431
37	27,627	41,443
38	28,321	42,478
39	29,027	43,540
40	29,754	44,629
41	30,497	45,745
42	31,259	46,889
43	32,039	48,061
44	32,841	49,263
45	33,662	50,494
46	34,503	51,755
47	35,367	53,049
48	36,250	54,374
49	37,157	55,735
50	38,085	57,127
51	39,038	58,556
52	40,012	60,020
53	41,014	61,519
54	42,040	63,060
55	43,091	64,634
56	44,166	66,252
57	45,271	67,906
58	46,404	69,605
59	47,565	71,345
60	48,751	73,128
61	49,970	74,958
62	51,223	76,830
63	52,501	78,753
64	53,815	80,721
65	55,158	82,739
66	56,538	84,809
67	57,951	86,927
68	59,400	89,100
69	60,884	91,330
70	62,408	93,611
71	63,968	95,952
72	65,567	98,350
73	67,206	100,810
74	68,886	103,330
75	70,607	105,912
76	72,374	108,559
77	74,183	111,275
78	76,038	114,058
79	77,938	116,907
80	79,886	119,832
81	81,885	122,827
82	83,932	125,897
83	86,028	129,044
84	88,182	132,269
85	90,385	135,579
86	92,646	138,965
87	94,961	142,441
88	97,335	146,002
89	99,767	149,653
90	102,262	153,392

Classified (CCG) (continued)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
91	104,818	157,227
92	107,437	161,159
93	110,126	165,187
94	112,876	169,316

Other Un-Classified (OTH)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	10,000	200,000

Elected Official (ELE)		
Grade	Minimum	Maximum
1	9,000	200,000

Constable's Contract per Hour (CON)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	26.7965	26.7965
2	28.3266	28.3266
3	29.5426	29.5426
4	30.7582	30.7582
5	31.8465	31.8465
6	32.9447	32.9447
7	33.9248	33.9248
8	34.9253	34.9253
10	41.3083	41.3083

Law Enforcement Contract per Hour (CLE)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	25.5554	25.5554
2	28.3720	28.3720
3	29.5920	29.5920
4	30.8115	30.8115
5	31.8922	31.8922
6	32.9930	32.9930
7	33.9849	33.9849
8	34.4905	34.4905
45	36.1072	36.1072
46	37.8720	37.8720
47	42.6123	42.6123
48	46.7477	46.7477
65	36.8293	36.8293
66	38.6295	38.6295

Detention Contract per Hour (CL2)		
Step	Minimum	Maximum
1	18.7136	18.7136
2	21.3531	21.3531
3	22.8144	22.8144
4	23.9286	23.9286
5	25.6091	25.6091
6	26.1297	26.1297
7	26.9151	26.9151
8	27.3170	27.3170
45	33.2534	33.2534
46	34.8789	34.8789
47	39.2444	39.2444
48	43.0531	43.0531
65	33.9185	33.9185
66	35.5765	35.5765

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION

FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
<u>Elected Official</u>	ELE	1	39
<u>Clerical, Administrative & Fiscal</u>			
OFFICE ASSISTANT	CCG	34	2
RECEPTIONIST/CLERK	CCG	34	8
OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	38	20
SENIOR OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	43	15
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE SPECIALIST	CCG	46	8
OFFICE MANAGER	CCG	51	1
ELECTIONS MANAGER	CCG	64	1
ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS MANAGER	CCG	59	6
ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGER TO DISTRICT ATTORNEY	CCG	60	1
DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	40	15
SENIOR DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	43	11
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	53	1
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY CLERK	CCG	65	1
COUNTY CLERK ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	61	1
SECRETARY	CCG	38	13
SENIOR SECRETARY	CCG	45	13
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY	CCG	50	14
ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	40	44
SENIOR ACCOUNT CLERK	CCG	43	8
ACCOUNTING TECHNICIAN	CCG	53	7
COURT CLERK	CCG	40	6
SENIOR COURT CLERK	CCG	43	14
ADMINISTRATIVE AID TO COUNTY JUDGE	CCG	53	1
COURT COORDINATOR	CCG	53	21
ASSOCIATE COURT ADMINISTRATOR	CCG	53	11
CHIEF APPELLATE/WRIT DIVISION ASSISTANT	CCG	53	1
COORDINATOR/INDIGENT DEFENSE	CCG	53	1
DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	40	18
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	53	3
CHIEF DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	65	1
SENIOR DEPUTY DISTRICT CLERK	CCG	43	3
SENIOR BUYER	CCG	49	2
ASSISTANT PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	61	1
PURCHASING AGENT	CCG	75	1
CONTRACT SPECIALIST	CCG	55	1
COMPUTER SERVICES TECHNICIAN/OPERATOR	CCG	49	1
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN	CCG	49	5
PERSONAL COMPUTER TECHNICIAN II	CCG	52	1
ANALYST/PROGRAMMER	CCG	62	2

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	Grade	FTE
PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG 65	4
SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST	CCG 70	2
COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR	CCG 68	3
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 79	1
DIRECTOR OF MIS	CCG 86	1
FINANCIAL TECHNICIANS	CCG 48	6
FINANCIAL ANALYST	CCG 59	3
FINANCIAL MANAGER	CCG 71	3
CHIEF DEPUTY TAX ASSESSOR	CCG 69	1
CHIEF DEPUTY COUNTY TREASURER	CCG 54	1
1ST ASSISTANT COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 79	1
COUNTY AUDITOR	CCG 91	1
BENEFITS MANAGER	CCG 69	1
SENIOR BENEFITS ANALYST	CCG 56	2
HUMAN RESOURCE ASSISTANT	CCG 48	1
EMP RELATIONS/COMPENSATION MGR	CCG 66	1
DIRECTOR OF HR & RISK MANAGEMENT	CCG 88	1
SENIOR PERSONNEL SPECIALIST	CCG 56	1
VOTING ASSISTANTS	CCG 41	2
<u>Law Enforcement</u>		
TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 42	9
SENIOR TELECOMMUNICATOR	CCG 46	1
TELECOMMUNICATION SENIOR SUPERVISOR	CCG 54	1
ASSISTANT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	CCG 57	1
ASSISTANT CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 71	1
CHIEF DEPUTY SHERIFF	CCG 77	2
JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICER	CCG 42	13
LEAD JUVENILE DETENTION OFFICE	CCG 50	4
JUVENILE DETENTION SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 70	1
COOK	CCG 31	1
FOOD SERVICE MANAGER	CCG 52	1
CRIME LAB TECHNICIAN	CCG 48	2
FORENSIC SCIENTISTS	CCG 69	8
DIRECTOR OF CRIME LAB	CCG 72	1
<u>Labor, Trades & Maintenance</u>		
SIGN FABRICATOR	CCG 42	1
PAINTER	CCG 46	2
CARPENTER	CCG 55	4
PLUMBER	CCG 56	2
HEATING, VENT & AC MECHANIC	CCG 57	2
WELDER	CCG 50	1

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES

BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION

FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>	<u>FTE</u>
ELECTRICIAN	CCG 58	2
LEAD PRINTER	CCG 49	1
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER/MULTICRAFT	CCG 40	9
UTILITY MAINT. WORKER - ST&HWY	CCG 44	4
MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN	CCG 52	1
VAN DRIVER	CCG 36	2
EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG 47	12
SENIOR EQUIP OPERATOR/MAINT. WORKER	CCG 52	19
AUTOMOBILE MECHANIC	CCG 48	3
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC	CCG 53	5
DIRECTOR OF SERVICE CENTER	CCG 59	1
GROUNDSKEEPER	CCG 32	1
BUILDING MAINTENANCE SUPERVISOR	CCG 58	2
SUPERINTENDENT OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG 62	1
DIRECTOR OF BUILDING MAINTENANCE	CCG 69	1
ROAD FOREMAN	CCG 56	5
ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 58	3
PRECINCT ROAD SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 69	4
ENGINEERING SPECIALIST	CCG 62	6
ENGINEERING SUPERINTENDENT	CCG 71	1
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING	CCG 86	1
AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG 62	1
PILOT/AIRCRAFT MECHANIC	CCG 63	1
PILOT/AVIATION SUPERVISOR	CCG 65	1
PILOT/ MECHANICAL SUPERVISOR	CCG 65	1
HERBICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG 42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & MAINT WORKER	CCG 42	2
PESTICIDE APPL & VOTING MACHINE TECH	CCG 43	1
MOSQUITO CONTROL OPERATIONS FOREMAN	CCG 52	2
ENTOMOLOGIST	CCG 62	1
DIRECTOR OF MOSQUITO CONTROL	CCG 75	1
<u>Nursing & Public Health</u>		
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE	CCG 63	4
ADMINISTRATIVE CLINICAL COORDINATOR/LVN	CCG 56	1
PUBLIC HEALTH NURSING SUPERVISOR	CCG 65	2
PHARMACIST	CCG 89	1
NURSE PRACTITIONER	CCG 80	1
MEDICAL ASSISTANT	CCG 41	1
PHARMACY TECHNICIAN	CCG 36	1
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR OF H&W	CCG 72	1

PERSONNEL SCHEDULES
BUDGETED FUNDS - SUMMARY BY MAJOR FUNCTION
FULL TIME AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	<u>Grade</u>		<u>FTE</u>
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH INSPECTOR	CCG	52	2
DIRECTOR OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	CCG	66	1
<u>Human & Social Services</u>			
JUVENILE PROBATION OFFICER	CCG	51	9
JUVENILE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	61	4
JUVENILE CASEWORK MANAGER	CCG	67	2
WELFARE CASEWORKER	CCG	49	6
WELFARE CASEWORK SUPERVISOR	CCG	58	2
VETERANS SERVICE SUPERVISOR	CCG	49	1
VETERANS COUNTY SERVICE OFFICER	CCG	60	1
DIRECTOR OF JUV PROB & DETENTION	CCG	85	1
DIRECTOR OF VISITOR'S CENTER	CCG	62	1
CASE AIDE	CCG	43	2
SENIOR CASE MANAGER	CCG	43	1
CASE COORDINATOR	CCG	38	1
DIRECTOR OF DISPUTE RESOLUTION	CCG	69	1
<u>Other Un-Classified or Contract</u>			
DETENTION OFFICER	CL2	1-8	220
BAILIFF	CLE	1-8	7
SHERIFF'S DEPUTY	CLE	1-8	81
UNION ADMIN ASSISTANT	CLE	45/47	7
SERGEANT	CL2/CLE	45/65	20
LIEUTENANT	CL2/CLE	46/66	16
CAPTAIN	CL2/CLE	47	9
MAJOR	CL2/CLE	48	3
CONSTABLE DEPUTY	CON	1-10	14
ASSOCIATE JUDGE	OTH	1	1
ATTORNEY	OTH	1	30
INVESTIGATOR ASSISTANT	OTH	1	1
INVESTIGATOR	OTH	1	5
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT	OTH	1	2
ASSISTANT TO COUNTY JUDGE	OTH	1	1
COURT REPORTER	OTH	1	14
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COORDINATOR	OTH	1	1
AGRICULTURE EXTENSION AGENT	OTH	1	5
Total			<u>998</u>

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Commissioners' Court</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Jeff Branick, County Judge	8 Years	12/31/2022
William "Eddie" Arnold, Commissioner, Pct. 1	14 Years	12/31/2020
Brent Weaver, Commissioner, Pct. 2	8 Years	12/31/2022
Michael "Shane" Sinegal, Commissioner, Pct. 3	10 Years	12/31/2020
Everette "Bo" Alfred, Commissioner, Pct. 4	16 Years	12/31/2022

OTHER ELECTED COUNTY OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Carolyn Guidry	County Clerk	14 Years	12/31/2022
Robert "Bob" Wortham	District Attorney	4 Year	12/31/2022
Allison Getz	Tax Assessor Collector	4 Year	12/31/2020
Charles Hallmark	County Treasurer	< 1 Year	12/31/2022
Zena Stephens	Sheriff	2 Years	12/31/2020
Jamie Smith	District Clerk	4 Years	12/31/2022
Kenneth Dollinger	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 1	22 Years	12/31/2020
Benjamin Collins	Justice of the Peace Pct. 1 Pl. 2	< 1 Year	12/31/2022
Marcus DeRouen	Justice of the Peace Pct. 2	9 Years	12/31/2022
Ray Chesson	Justice of the Peace Pct. 4	22 Years	12/31/2022
Ransom "Duce" Jones	Justice of the Peace Pct. 6	12 Years	12/31/2022
James Burnett	Justice of the Peace Pct. 7	16 Years	12/31/2022
Tom Gillam	Justice of the Peace Pct. 8	17 Years	12/31/2022
Jevonne Smith-Pollard	Constable Pct. 1	< 1 Year	12/31/2020
Christopher Bates	Constable Pct. 2	6 Years	12/31/2020
Charles "Bryan" Werner	Constable Pct. 4	2 Years	12/31/2020
Dana Baker	Constable Pct. 6	6 Years	12/31/2020
Robert "Bobby" Adams Jr	Constable Pct. 7	2 Years	12/31/2020
Eddie Collins	Constable Pct. 8	26 Years	12/31/2020
Gerald Eddins	Judge, County Court at Law #1	6 Years	12/31/2020
Terrence Holmes	Judge, County Court at Law #2	2 Years	12/31/2020
Clint Woods	Judge, County Court at Law #3	4 Years	12/31/2022
John Stevens	Judge, Criminal District Court	12 Years	12/31/2022
Jayne "Raquel" West	Judge, 252nd District Court	4 Years	12/31/2022
Wayne "Kent" Walston	Judge, 58th District Court	4 Years	12/31/2022
Justin Sanderson	Judge, 60th District Court	2 Year	12/31/2020
Baylor Wortham	Judge, 136th District Court	2 Year	12/31/2020
Mitch Templeton	Judge, 172nd District Court	< 1 Year	12/31/2022
Jeffrey "Randy" Shelton	Judge, 279th District Court	12 Years	12/31/2022
Lawrence Thorne	Judge, 317th District Court	20 Years	12/31/2022

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Length of Service</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
James "Patrick" Swain	County Auditor	23 Years	12/31/2020
Deborah Clark	Purchasing Agent	10 Years	12/31/2020
Vacant	Engineering		
Starla Garlick	Agricultural Extension Service	11 Years	
Alex Rupp	Airport	6 Years	
Jose "Joe" Zurita, Jr	Service Center	3 Years	
	Buildings Maintenance -		
Greg Keller	Beaumont	1 Year	
	Buildings Maintenance - Port		
Mark Benard	Arthur	22 Years	
Larry Gist	Court Master	22 Years	
Paul Helegda	MIS	21 Years	
Kara Hawthorn	Dispute Resolution Center	8 Years	
Mike White	Emergency Management	1 Year	
Rhonda Conlin	Environmental Control	3 Years	
Dr. A.C. Walkes	Health and Welfare Units	30 Years	
Leslie Riggs	Nurse Practitioner	8 Years	
	Human Resources & Risk		
Cary Erickson	Management	26 Years	
Edward Cockrell	Juvenile Probation & Detention	8 Years	
Kevin Sexton	Mosquito Control	9 Years	
Hilary Guest	Veterans Services Offices	17 Years	

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Certified Public Accountants	Whitley Penn Houston, Texas
Co-Bond Counsel	Creighton, Fox, Johnson & Mills PLLC and Germer PLLC Beaumont, Texas
Financial Advisor	U.S. Capital Advisors, Houston, Texas

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Date of Creation 1836

Date of Organization 1837

Location

Upper Texas Coast

Component of Beaumont-Port Arthur MSA

County Seat

Beaumont, Texas

Economy Base

Petroleum refining

Production and processing of petrochemicals

Fabrication of steel and steel products

Shipping activity

Manufacture of wood, pulp, food, and feed products

Agriculture

Health care services

Land Area (A) 876.3 square miles

Maintained Roads 371.13

Bond Rating "Aa2" Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
"AA-" Standard & Poor's Ratings Services

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

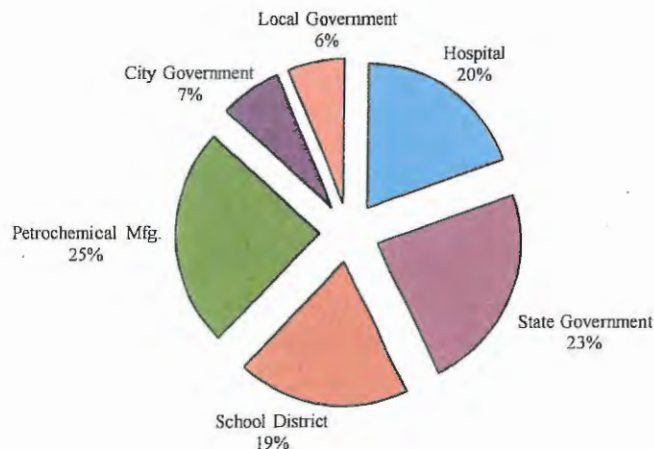
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Employment Statistics (A)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Civilian Labor Force</u>	<u>Total Employment</u>	<u>Total Unemployment</u>	<u>Percent Unemployment</u>
2010	113,217	100,371	12,846	11.3%
2011	115,463	102,305	13,158	11.4%
2012	113,611	101,055	12,556	11.1%
2013	111,265	99,171	12,094	10.9%
2014	110,263	101,135	9,128	8.3%
2015	108,046	100,531	7,515	7.0%
2016	107,545	100,017	7,528	7.0%
2017	107,725	99,776	7,949	7.4%
2018	108,181	101,322	6,859	6.3%
2019 (B)	108,488	102,208	6,280	5.8%

Top Ten Major Employers County (C)

<u>Company</u>	<u>Industry</u>	<u>Employees</u>
State of Texas	State Government	4,258
Beaumont ISD	School District	2,357
Exxon Mobil Oil Corporation	Petrochemical Mfg.	2,189
Christus Health Southeast Texas	Hospital	1,932
Motiva Enterprises	Petrochemical Mfg.	1,540
Memorial Hermann Baptist Hospital	Hospital	1,664
City of Beaumont	City Government	1,250
Port Arthur ISD	School District	1,199
Jefferson County	Local Government	1,176
Valero	Petrochemical Mfg.	802



(A) Source: Labor Market Statistics - Texas Workforce Commission

(B) Average through end of July, 2019 (not finalized).

(C) Source: Local surveys

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Population (A)

<u>Year</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>City of Beaumont</u>	<u>City of Port Arthur</u>	<u>Beaumont- Port Arthur MSA</u>
1960	245,659	119,175	66,676	306,016
1970	246,402	117,548	57,371	347,568
1980	250,938	118,102	61,195	375,497
1990	239,397	114,323	58,724	361,226
2000	252,051	113,866	57,755	385,090
2010	252,277	118,296	53,818	388,749
Current Estimate	255,001	118,428	55,018	395,780

Demographics

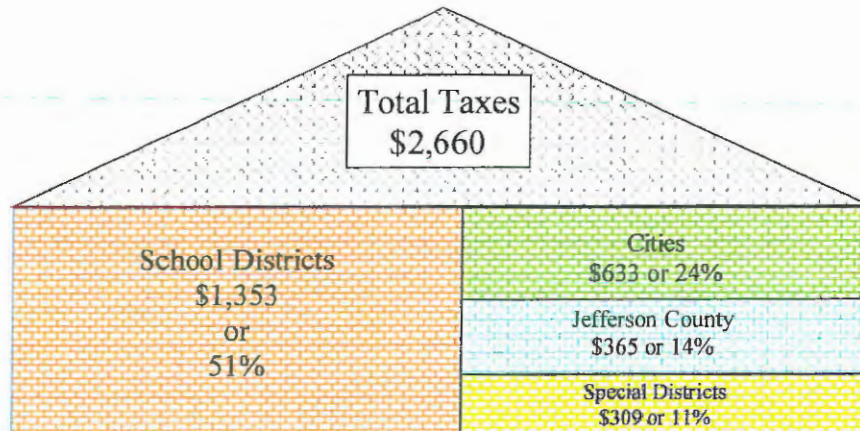
<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Population (a)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (b)</u>	<u>Median Age (a)</u>	<u>School Enrollment (a)</u>
2009	242,142	\$ 33,795	36.5	61,721
2010	252,273	\$ 36,071	35.6	62,433
2011	252,273	\$ 37,139	36.0	63,371
2012	252,802	\$ 38,712	35.9	63,371
2013	251,813	\$ 38,357	36.0	63,433
2014	252,358	\$ 39,958	35.9	63,350
2015	252,235	\$ 39,532	35.9	61,768
2016	254,308	\$ 42,505	35.9	60,809
2017	254,679	\$ 44,965	36.0	59,927
2018	256,299	\$ 44,965	36.0	59,927

(A) Source: <http://www.census.gov>

(B) Source: Texas Workforce Commission

JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

Property Tax Analysis for a \$100,000 Home in Tax Year 2018 (A)



County taxes for fiscal year 2018-2019 and fiscal year 2019-2020 for a \$100,000 home would be \$364.98 based on the property tax rate of .364977¢ per \$100 valuation.

Ten Year History of Abated Property Tax Values (B)

Tax Year	# of Companies	Value Loss Due to Abatement	Tax Loss	Tax Rate
2009	12	923,906,330	\$ 3,372,258	0.00365000
2010	13	790,191,580	2,884,199	0.00365000
2011	11	766,817,130	2,798,883	0.00365000
2012	9	1,196,539,640	4,367,370	0.00365000
2013	9	1,877,188,020	6,851,736	0.00365000
2014	7	1,259,803,019	4,598,281	0.00365000
2015	9	1,280,440,084	4,673,606	0.00365000
2016	17	1,176,803,900	4,295,334	0.00365000
2017	21	1,787,143,387	6,522,662	0.00364977
2018	16	2,206,406,841	8,052,877	0.00364977
			<u>\$ 48,417,206</u>	

(A) Source: <http://www.jcad.org>

(B) Source: http://www.jcad.org/reports_abate.aspx

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Accrual Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized at the time they are incurred, as opposed to when cash is received or spent.

Actual - Final audited revenue or expenditure data for the fiscal year indicated.

Ad Valorem Tax — A tax levied against the value of real or personal property. Valuations are assessed by Jefferson County Appraisal District.

Allocation—Component of an appropriation earmarking expenditures for a specific purpose and/or level of organization.

Appropriation—A legal authorization to incur obligations and to make expenditures for specific purposes.

Appraisal Value -- To make an estimate of value for the purpose of taxation.

Appraisal District – An independent governmental entity responsible for appraising property within a county. The Appraisal District certifies the county assessed valuations.

Assessed Valuation—The valuation set upon real estate and certain personal property by the Assessor as a basis for levying property taxes.

Asset—Resources owned or held by a government which have monetary value.

Available Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and may be used for general appropriation.

Balanced Budget – According to GAAP a balanced budget is one in which the total expenditures do not exceed the total resources, or total estimated revenues plus reserves.

Bond—A written promise to pay to things: 1) a principle amount on a specified date, and 2) a series of interest payments for the term of the bond.

Bond Rating—Organizations like Standard and Poor's and Moody's rate the riskiness of government-issued securities and gives each security a bond rating.

Bonded Indebtedness – The total amount of principle and interest due on bonds which have been sold to finance capital projects such as streets, bridges, and buildings. The most prevalent types of bonds are general obligation or revenue bonds.

Bond Refunding—The payoff and re-issuance of bonds, to obtain better interest rates and/or bond conditions.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Budget—A plan of financial activity for a specified period of time (fiscal year or biennium) indicating all planned revenues and expenses for the budget period.

Budget Amendment – A change in the authorized level of funding for an organization or line item account code that increases the total budget. Ideally, amendments increase total revenues and total expenditures by an equal amount. Amendments are made only with Commissioners' Court approval.

Budgetary Basis—This refers to the basis of accounting used to estimate financing sources and uses in the budget. These generally take one of three forms: GAAP, cash, or modified accrual.

Budget Calendar—The schedule of key dates, which a government follows in the preparation and adoption of the budget.

Budgetary Control—The control or management of a government in accordance with the approved budget for the purpose of keeping expenditures within the limitations of available appropriations and resources.

Callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds can be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date without penalty.

Capital Expenditures – Includes all purchases that will be capitalized, both items purchased within individual departments and purchased with capital project funds. Also includes items formerly classified as capital whose purchase amount is between \$5,000 and \$9,999.99 for content insurance purposes.

Capital Outlay—(Also known as capital assets) - Fixed assets which meets the estimated useful life and monetary cost criteria and warrants capitalization in the financial statements. All items owned by an organization can rightfully be considered assets, but as a practical matter, organizations do not capitalize all of them. Jefferson County's monetary criteria is \$10,000 or more and with a useful life of more than one year.

Capital Project—Major construction, acquisition, or renovation activities which add value to a government's physical assets or significantly increases their useful life. Also called capital improvements.

Capital Project Fund – A fund used to account for the financial resources designated for major capital acquisitions of construction. Separate funds are required for each capital project per GAAP.

Capitalization – An accounting treatment whereby an item is recorded as an asset on the balance sheet rather than as an expense of the current period.

Cash Basis—A basis of accounting in which transactions are recognized only when cash is increased or decreased.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Categorical – A method of accounting for expenditures in summary format (i.e. salaries & wages, fringe benefits, materials & supplies, maintenance & utilities, & miscellaneous services).

Certificates of Obligation – Debt instruments, similar to bonds, sold to the public to finance the county's capital projects. This type of debt is usually repaid in annual installments over a period of 5 – 25 years.

Charges for Services – see Fees of Office.

Contingency—A budgetary reserve set-aside for emergencies or unforeseen expenditures not otherwise budgeted.

Contractual Services—Services rendered to a government by private firms, individuals, or other governmental agencies. Examples include rent, maintenance agreements, and professional consulting services.

Current Taxes – Taxes that are levied and collected prior to being delinquent. The tax year begins October 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue.

Debt Service—The cost of paying principal and interest on borrowed money according to a predetermined payment schedule.

Debt Service Fund – A fund used to account for the accumulation and disbursement of resources associated with the county's debt obligations. Statutorily separate funds are required for each debt obligation.

Delinquent Taxes – Taxes that remain unpaid at February 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st, after which time penalty and interest charges accrue. Attorney fees are assessed beginning July 1st.

Department (Organization) – The organizational unit which is functioning separately in its delivery of service.

Disbursement—The expenditure of monies from an account.

Employee (or Fringe) Benefits—Contributions made by a government to meet commitments or obligations for employee fringe benefits. Included are the government's share of costs for Social Security and the various pensions, medical, and life insurance plans.

Encumbrance—The commitment of appropriated funds to purchase an item or service. To encumber funds means to set aside or commit funds for a specified future expenditure.

Estimated Revenue – The amount of projected revenue for the fiscal cycle. Projections are generally based on prior experiences or increased fees.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Expenditure—The payment of cash on the transfer of property or services for the purpose of acquiring an asset, service, or settling a loss.

Expense—Charges incurred (whether paid immediately or unpaid) for operations, maintenance, interest, or other charges.

Fees (Fees of Office) – Revenue charged or charged for services by various county departments to provide a service to the public or another governmental entity.

Fines and Forfeitures – Revenue generated through fines assessed by various courts. Forfeitures are payment as penalty assessed by the Courts through bail bond and property forfeitures.

Fiscal Policy—A government's policies with respect to revenues spending and debt management as these relate to government services, programs, and capital investment. Fiscal policy provides an agreed-upon set of principles for the planning and programming of government budgets and their funding.

Fiscal Year—A twelve-month period designated as the operating year for accounting and budgeting, and financial reporting purposes. Jefferson County's fiscal year is October 1st through September 30th.

Fund—A fiscal entity with revenues and expenses, which are segregated for the purpose of carrying out a specific purpose or activity.

Fund Balance - The excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities, reserves, and carryover.

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) – Uniform minimum standards for financial accounting and recording, encompassing the conventions, rules, and procedures that define accepted accounting principles.

General Obligation Bond—This type of bond is backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the government.

Goal – A statement of broad direction, purpose, or intent based on the needs of the community. A goal is general and timeless.

Grants – A contribution by a government agency or other organization to support a particular function. Grants may be classified as either operational or capital and they are restricted for specific purposes. Because grants are presented to the Commissioners' Court throughout the year, the grant budgets and accountings are maintained separately from this document.

Hourly—An employee who fills a temporary or short-term position. Such employees provide contingency staffing for government operations during peak workloads or to address temporary staffing needs. Hourly employees are paid on a per-hour basis and receive limited benefits.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Interfund Transfers – The movement of monies between funds of the same governmental entity.

Intergovernmental Revenue – Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources in the form of grants and shared revenues.

Levy—To impose taxes for the support of government activities.

Line-Item Budget—A budget prepared along departmental lines that focuses on what is to be bought.

Long-Term Debt—Debt with a maturity of more than one year after the date of issuance.

Mandate – A formal order from State authorities to County government to make mandatory.

Maintenance and Utilities— Expenditures made for maintenance of buildings, vehicles and equipment, and utilities such as electricity, water, and gas necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Materials and Supplies—Expendable materials and operating supplies necessary to conduct departmental operations.

Modified Accrual Basis – Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred.

Non-callable – A financing term referring to debt service bonds which means the bonds cannot be retired, or paid off, earlier than the due date.

Objective—Something to be accomplished in specific, well-defined, and measurable terms and that is achievable within a specific time frame.

Obligations—Amounts which a government may be legally required to meet out of its resources. They include not only actual liabilities, but also encumbrances not yet paid.

Operating Revenue—Funds that the government receives as income to pay for ongoing operations. It includes such items as taxes, fees from specific services, interest earnings, and grant revenues. Operating revenues are used to pay for day-to-day services.

Operating Expenses—The cost for personnel, materials, and equipment required for a department to function.

Output Indicators – A unit of work accomplished, without reference to the resources required to do the work. Output indicators do not reflect the effectiveness or efficiency of the work performed.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Other Financing Sources – Includes transfers from other funds, sale of capital assets, insurance proceeds, bond proceeds, and other funding that is not considered to be revenue according to GAAP.

Other Financing Uses – Includes transfers to other funds and other funding that is not considered expenditures according to GAAP.

Pay-as-you-go Basis – A term used to describe a financial policy by which capital outlays are purchased from current resources rather than through borrowing.

Performance Indicators – Specific quantitative and/or qualitative measures of work performed as an objective of specific departments or programs. Data is collected to establish trend patterns concerning workloads and/or determine how effective or efficient a program is in achieving its objectives.

Personal Services—Expenditures for salaries, wages, and fringe benefits of a government's employees.

Program—A group of related activities performed by one or more organizational units for the purpose of accomplishing a function for which the government is responsible.

Records Management – This term applies to the management of county records and government documents. Fees are budgeted for collection and expenses for the safeguarding of records according to the Texas Records Management Act.

Reserve—An account used either to set aside budgeted revenues that are not required for expenditure in the current budget year or to earmark revenues for a specific future purpose.

Resolution – A special or temporary order of a legislative body; an order of a legislative body requiring less legal formality than an ordinance or statute.

Resources—Total amounts available for appropriation including estimated revenues, fund transfers, and beginning balances.

Revenue—Sources of income financing the operations of government.

Salaries & Wages – The cost of all labor related expenses required for a department to function, including but not limited to salaries, merit, cost of living adjustments, etc.

Source of Revenue—Revenues are classified according to their source or point of origin.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are set up to keep track of segregated revenue activities.

Statute – A law enacted by the legislative assembly.

Tax Rate – A percentage applies to all taxable property to raise general revenues.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Tax Rate Limit – The maximum rate at which a government may levy a tax. The limit may apply to taxes raised for a particular purpose, or to taxes imposed for all purposes, and may apply to a single government, to a class of governments, or to all governments operating in a particular area. Overall tax rate limits usually restrict levies for all purposes and of all governments, state, and local, having jurisdiction in a given area.

Tax Levy—The resultant product when the tax rate per one hundred dollars is multiplied by the tax base.

Taxes—Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit of the people. This term does not include specific charges made against particular persons or property for current or permanent benefit, such as special assessments.

Transfers In/Out—Amounts transferred from one fund to another to assist in financing the services for the recipient fund.

Unencumbered Balance – The amount of an appropriation that is neither expended nor encumbered. It is essentially the amount of money still available for future purposes.

Unreserved Fund Balance—The portion of a fund's balance that is not restricted for a specific purpose and is available for general appropriation.

User Charges—The payment of a fee for direct receipt of a public service by the party who benefits from the service.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS

AC -	Air Conditioning
ADA -	American with Disabilities Act
ASAP -	Absent Student Assistance Project
BMT -	Beaumont
CAFR -	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
CCTV -	Close Circuit Television
CD -	Compact Disc
CEPRA -	Coastal Erosion Planning and Response Account
CI -	Criminal Investigation
COLA -	Cost of Living Increase
CPI -	Consumer Price Index
DA -	District Attorney
DARE -	Drug Abuse Resistance Education
DR -	Doctor
DVD -	Digital Versatile Disk
FAA -	Federal Aviation Administration
FTE -	Full-time Equivalent
GAAP -	General Accepted Accounting Principles
GC/MC -	Gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer
GFOA -	Government Finance Officer Association
HP -	Hewlett Packard

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

HP -	Horse Power
HR -	Hour
HR -	Human Resources
H&W -	Health & Welfare
HWY -	Highway
IA -	Internal Affairs
IBM -	International Business Machines
ID -	Identification
ISD -	Independent School District
JC -	Jefferson County
JP -	Justice of the Peace
LGC -	Local Government Code
LNG -	Liquified Natural Gas
LT -	Lieutenant
MB -	Megabyte
MFG -	Manufacturing
MIS -	Management Information Systems
MSA -	Metropolitan Statistical Area
NO -	Number
PA -	Port Arthur
PCT -	Precinct

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

ACROYNMS - continued

RAM -	Random Access Memory
RFP -	Request for Proposal
ROW -	Right of Way
RTV -	Rugged Terrain Vehicle
SCAAP -	State Criminal Alien Assistance Program
ST -	State
SUV -	Sports Utility Vehicle
TXDOT -	Texas Department of Transportation
UHF -	Ultra High Frequency
US -	United States
VOIP -	Voice over Internet Protocol



Application for Tax Refund Overpayments or Erroneous Payments

JEFFERSON COUNTY TAX OFFICE - ALLISION NATHAN GET, TAC

409-835-8516

Collection Office Name

Phone (area code and number)

P O BOX 2112, BEAUMONT, TX 77704

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

JEFFERSON COUNTY, BEAUMONT ISD, CITY OF BEAUMONT, PORT OF BEAUMONT, DRAINAGE DIST #6, NAV DIS

Collecting Tax For (taxing units)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS: This application is for use in requesting a tax refund pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.11 and Comptroller Rule 9.3039. To apply for a tax refund, the taxpayer or representative must complete Steps 1 through 4 of this application. The refund check will be made payable to the taxpayer and mailed to the taxpayer address provided below.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS: This document and all supporting documentation must be filed with the tax collector of the taxing unit for which you are requesting a refund. Do not file this document with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. A directory with contact information for county tax offices may be found on the Comptroller's website.

SECTION 1: Taxpayer Information

HELEN STEWART MILLER

Name of Taxpayer

Phone (area code and number)

Email Address*

5345 TIMBERLINE LANE, BEAUMONT, TX 77706

Mailing Address, City, State, ZIP Code

SECTION 2: Authorized Representative

Provide the information below if an agent has been appointed under Tax Code Section 1.111 to represent the taxpayer for tax matters. Attach a completed and signed Form 50-162, *Appointment of Agent for Property Tax Matters*, if the form has not been filed with the county appraisal district. Individual taxpayers handling tax matters on their own behalf skip to section 3.

Name of Authorized Representative

Title of Authorized Representative

Phone (area code and number)

Email Address*

Mailing Address, City, State, ZIP Code

SECTION 3: Property Information

007180-000/003700-00000

Appraisal District Account Number

OR

Tax Receipt Number

5345 TIMBERLINE LANE, BEAUMONT, TX 77706

Location Address, City, State, ZIP Code

LT 12 BLK 2 BRIAR CREEK SEC 1

Legal Description (or attach copy of the tax bill or tax receipt)

Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts

Form
50-181

SECTION 4: Tax Payment Information

Complete the tax payment information requested below for each taxing unit from which refund is requested. A separate document containing the same information may be attached for additional taxing units, if necessary.

Name of Taxing Unit From Which Refund is Requested	Year for Which Refund Is Requested	Date of the Tax Payment	Amount of Taxes Paid	Amount of Tax Refund Requested
1. SEE ATTACHED TAX RECEIPT			\$	\$
2.			\$	\$
3.			\$	\$
4.			\$	\$
5.			\$	\$

Taxpayer's Reason for Refund (attach supporting documentation)

WELLS FARGO SENT PAYMENT INTO TO PAY TAXES, WHEN THEY RECEIVED TAX RECEIPT THEY NOTIFIED US THAT THEY WERE NOT THE LIEN HOLDER AND EMAILED A REQUEST FOR REFUND. A TITLE COMPANY ALSO MAILED A CHECK IN TO PAY THE TAXES, THEIR PAYMENT IS ON HOLD PENDING THE OUTCOME OF WELLS FARGO'S REFUND REQUEST. REFUND SHOULD BE MAILED TO: WELLS FARGO
1 HOME CAMPUS
MAC F2302-036
DES MOINES, IA 50328

SECTION 5: Taxpayer Signature

I hereby apply for the refund of the above described taxes and certify that the information I have given on this form is true and correct.

print
here

SEE REFUND

Print Taxpayer Name

sign
here

Taxpayer Signature

Date

If you make a false statement on this application, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Texas Penal Code, §37.10.

FOR COLLECTOR USE ONLY

SECTION 6: Tax Refund Determination

This tax refund is ☐ Approved ☐ Disapproved

print
here

Print Name and Title

sign
here

Authorized Officer

Date

print
here

Print Name and Title

sign
here

Collector(s) of Taxing Unit(s) for Refund Applications Over (insert amount for which governing body approval is required under Tax Code Section 31.11)

Date

If the collector does not respond to this application on or before the 90th day after the date the application form is filed with the collector, this application is presumed to have been denied. The taxpayer may file suit against the taxing unit in the district court to compel payment of the refund if it is filed not later than the 60th date after the collector denies the application.

An email address of a member of the public could be confidential under Government Code Section 552.137; however, by including the email address on this form, you are affirmatively consenting to its release under the Public Information Act.

Debbie Pletcher

From: Brandy.Smith@wellsfargo.com
Sent: Wednesday, July 17, 2019 12:08 PM
To: dpletcher@co.jefferson.tx.us
Subject: home owner refund

Good afternoon,

Per our phone conversation the taxes for property 00718000000370000000 5345 Timberline Ln Helen Stewart Miller was paid in error. Please refund the following amounts so they can be refunded to the correct parties. Amount of checks 3265.68 and 68.04. If I have forgot any information you need please give me a call or e-mail me and I will get it for you as soon as possible.

Please make check out to Wells Fargo
Address 1 Home Campus
MAC F2302-036
Des Moines, IA 50328

Thank you so much!

Brandy Smith

Loan Servicing Specialist
Region 2

Wells Fargo Real Estate Tax Services | 1 Home Campus | Des Moines, IA 50328-000
Fax: (866) 846-9115 Phone (515) 398-6661

Brandy.Smith@wellsfargo.com

This transmission may contain information that is confidential and/or proprietary. If you are not the individual or entity to which it is addressed, note that any review, disclosure, copying, retransmission, or other use is strictly prohibited. If you received this transmission in error, please notify the sender immediately and delete the material from your system.



Wells Fargo Real Estate Tax Services
P.O. Box 14506
Des Moines, IA 50306

Wells Fargo Real Estate Tax Services
1 Home Campus
Des Moines, IA 50328
MAC F2302-03E

7/10/2019

Allison Nathan Getz, PCC
Tax Assessor
PO Box 2112
Beaumont, TX 77704

Subject: Property owners do not have a mortgage serviced by Wells Fargo

Dear Sir or Madam:

We recently received the enclosed property tax bills.

We're returning these bills because the property owners do not have a mortgage which is serviced by Wells Fargo. Please review and update your records to ensure these bills and future bills are sent to the appropriate person or mortgage servicer responsible for payment of property taxes.

Thank you for your help with this matter. If you have any questions or need further assistance, please call us at 1-800-499-4829, Monday – Friday, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Time.

Real Estate Tax Department

Wells Fargo Home Mortgage is a division of Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
© 2018 Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. All rights reserved. Equal Housing Lender. NMLSR ID 399801

TAX RECEIPT

211



ALLISON NATHAN GETZ, P.C.C.
JEFFERSON COUNTY TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR
P.O. BOX 2112, BEAUMONT, TX 77704
EMAIL: PROPERTY@CO.JEFFERSON.TX.US

Legal Description:

LT 13 BLK 2 BRIAR CREEK SEC I

Certified Owner:

MILLER HELEN STEWART
5345 TIMBERLINE LANE
BEAUMONT, TX 77706-7344

Parcel Address: 5345 TIMBERLINE LN

Legal Acres: 0.1980

Deposit No: M0620201918A

Validation No: 900000055924319

Account No: 007180-000/003700-00000

Operator Code: MBRUNO

Remit Seq No: 41334497,41334498

Receipt Date: 06/20/2019

Deposit Date: 06/20/2019

Print Date: 06/20/2019 01:38 PM

Printed By: MBRUNO

Year	Tax Unit Name	Rec Type	Tax Value	Tax Rate	Levy Paid	P&I	Coll Fee Paid	Total
2018	Jefferson County	TL	115,624	0.364977	307.15	6.40	0.00	313.55
2018	Beaumont Isd	TL	154,530	1.294050	1,207.53	25.16	0.00	1,232.69
2018	City Of Beaumont	TL	177,030	0.710000	1,256.91	26.19	0.00	1,283.10
2018	Port Of Beaumont	TL	115,624	0.114674	132.59	2.76	0.00	135.35
2018	Drainage District #6	TL	115,624	0.220587	255.05	5.31	0.00	260.36
2018	Sabine-Neches Nav. Dist.	TL	115,624	0.092067	106.45	2.22	0.00	108.67
					\$3,265.68	\$68.04	\$0.00	\$3,333.72

Check Number(s):

9024386781,9024382733

PAYMENT TYPE:

Checks:

\$3,333.72

Exemptions on this property:

DEFERRAL

HOMESTEAD

OVER 65

Total Applied:

\$3,333.72

Total Tendered:

\$3,333.72

(for accounts paid on 06/20/2019)

Change Paid:

\$0.00

ACCOUNT PAID IN FULL

PAYER:

WELLS FARGO
HOME MORTGAGE
P O BOX 10335
DES MOINES, IA 50306-0335

(409) 835-8516, WEBSITE: WWW.JEFFCOTAX.COM

DEPOSIT
M 0620201918A

WARNING - THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND WITH A VOID FEATURE

007180-000/003700-00000



WELLS FARGO BANK NA
WELLS FARGO BANK N.A.
ESCROW DISB CLRNG/936
QVG 61A 42245
0330705807
1-866-234-8271

P.O. Box 10335
Des Moines, IA 50306-0335

FOR PAYMENT OF TAXES

PAY TO
THE ORDER
OF

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TAX COLLECTOR
PO BOX 2112
BEAUMONT, TX 77704

CHECK NO.	17-1 910	MO/DAY/YR
9024386781		06/13/2019

AMOUNT
\$3,265.68

Three Thousand Two Hundred Sixty Five and 68/100 Dollars


AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT HAS A REFLECTIVE WATERMARK ON THE BACK. HOLD AT AN ANGLE TO VIEW WHEN CHECKING THE ENDORSEMENT.

WARNING - THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND WITH A VOID FEATURE

007120-000/003700-00000



WELLS FARGO BANK NA
WELLS FARGO BANK N.A.
ESCROW DISB CLRNG/936
QVG 61A 42245
0330705807
1-866-234-8271

P.O. Box 10335
Des Moines, IA 50306-0335

FOR PAYMENT OF MISCELLANEOUS ESCROW

PAY TO
THE ORDER
OF

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TAX COLLECTOR
PO BOX 2112
BEAUMONT, TX 77704

CHECK NO.
9024382733

17-1
910
MO/DAY/YR
06/13/2019

AMOUNT
\$68.04

Sixty Eight and 04/100 Dollars

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT HAS A REFLECTIVE WATERMARK ON THE BACK. HOLD AT AN ANGLE TO VIEW WHEN CHECKING THE ENDORSEMENT.

PAGE 1 OF 1

AMOUNT

3,265.68

0330705807	HS MILLER 5345 TIMBERLINE LN BEAUMONT	0071800000370000000	TX 77706	312	12-18	3,265.68
------------	--	---------------------	----------	-----	-------	----------

\$3,265.68

Disbursement Check Voucher

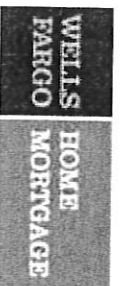
**PAYEE NAME
& ADDRESS**

JEFFERSON COUNTY
TAX COLLECTOR
PO BOX 2112
BEAUMONT, TX 77704

BATCH: QVG

CHECK NUMBER: 9024382733
CHECK DATE: 06/13/2019
PAYEE CODE: 42245
PAGE 1 OF 1

LOAN NUMBER	SHORT NAME/ INIT NAME/ PROPERTY ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	TRAN CODE	DATE	AMOUNT DUE
0330705807	HS MILLER 5345 TIMBERLINE LN	007180000037 BEAUMONT TX 77706	301		68.04
Check Totals:					1 Item \$68.04

Payment Report: 42245 JEFFERSON COUNTY


Instal.	Customer Name	Property Address	Bill/Receipt	Parcel / Tax ID	Amount Paid	Check#
	E GRANGER	5760 MEADOWVIEW RD		0499900000169	\$448.84	7035961020
	E GRANGER	5760 MEADOWVIEW RD		0499900000169	\$186.21	7035961021
	E GRANGER	5760 MEADOWVIEW RD		0499900000169	\$151.32	7035958965
12 18	E GRANGER	5760 MEADOWVIEW RD		04999000001690000000	\$1,008.72	7035960556
	WH KOCHJR	385 PINCHBACK RD		0499900000169	\$1,838.16	7035961022
12 18	HS MILLER	5345 TIMBERLINE LN		00718000000370000000	\$3,265.68	9024386781
	HS MILLER	5345 TIMBERLINE LN		0071800000037	\$68.04	9024382733

Payments	Grand Total	Check Count
7	\$6,966.97	7

ORIGIN ID:UKVA (515) 631-4783
MAKINZIE SAUER
WELLS FARGO HOME MORTGAGE
1 HOME CAMPUS
F2302-03E FL 03
DES MOINES, IA 50328
UNITED STATES US

SHIP DATE: 17 JUN19
ACTWGT: 0.50 LB
CAD: 101720951WMSX12600

BILL SENDER

TO TAX OFFICE

JEFFERSON COUNTY

1149 PEARL ST

FL1 TX OFC

BEAUMONT TX 77701

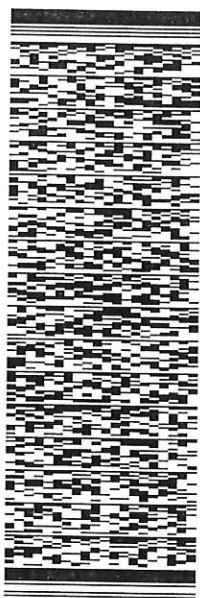
(409) 835-8516

REF: 0217569

INV: P.O. F2302-03E

DEPT: ESO

565J1/D210/23AD

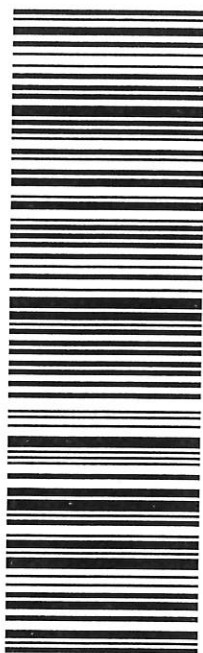


TRK# 7879 3360 5083
0201

TUE - 18 JUN 3:00P
STANDARD OVERNIGHT

XH BPTA

77701
TX-US IAH



**WELLS
FARGO** HOME
MORTGAGE

Wells Fargo Home Mortgage
P.O. BOX 14506
Des Moines, IA 50306

PRESORTED
FIRST CLASS

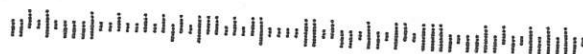
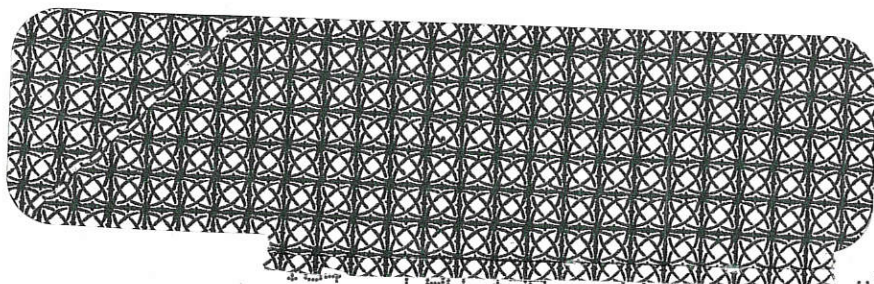


U.S. POSTAGE >> PITNEY BOWES



ZIP 50309 \$ 000.38³
02 4W
0000340894 JUL 12 2019

REC'D JUL 10 2019





Joleen E. Fregia
 Chief Deputy
 E-Mail
joleen@co.jefferson.tx.us

Charlie Hallmark
 County Treasurer
 1149 Pearl Street – Basement
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Office (409) 835-8509
 Fax (409) 839-2347
 E-Mail
challmark@co.jefferson.tx.us

September 17, 2019

Judge Jeff R. Branick and
 Commissioners Court
 Jefferson County Courthouse
 Beaumont, Texas 77701

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is the Investment Schedule as of August 31, 2019, including interest earnings.

The weighted average yield to maturity on the County's investments is 1.789%. The 90 day Treasury discount rate on August 31, 2019 was 1.95% and the interest on your checking accounts for the month of August was 1.75%

Included in the attached report are the balances for the County's pledged collateral.

This report meets the requirements for investment officers in compliance with the Texas Government Code. Title 10, Section 2256.023.

This should be on the agenda For September 24th, 2019, to be received and filed.

Sincerely,

Charlie Hallmark, CIO
 Enclosure

Agenda should read:

Receive and File Investment Schedule for August, 2019,
 including the year to date total earnings on County funds.

FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

YIELD TO MATURITY AND INTEREST EARNINGS

MONTH	90 DAY T. BILL YIELD	INVESTMENT INTEREST EARNED	CHECKING ACCOUNT YIELD	TEXAS CLASS INTEREST	TEXAS CLASS YIELD
OCTOBER	2.280%	\$91,324.37	0.700%	NA	NA
NOVEMBER	2.300%	\$23,554.43	0.700%	NA	NA
DECEMBER	2.400%	\$85,180.51	0.700%	NA	NA
JANUARY	2.500%	\$78,944.23	0.700%	NA	NA
FEBRUARY	2.510%	\$131,900.97	0.700%	NA	NA
MARCH	2.410%	\$50,499.91	0.700%	NA	NA
APRIL	2.330%	\$98,064.51	0.700%	NA	NA
MAY	2.290%	\$113,368.80	1.750%	\$4,116.94	2.420%
JUNE	2.120%	\$140,743.90	1.750%	\$4,119.97	2.390%
JULY	2.060%	\$185,950.32	1.750%	\$12,100.60	2.370%
AUGUST	1.950%	\$166,505.46	1.750%	\$19,612.02	2.190%
SEPTEMBER					
ANNUAL TOTALS		\$1,166,037.41		\$39,949.53	\$1,205,986.94

Permit No. 04-P-19Precinct No. 3BOND# 588212803
LIBERTY MUTUALAPPLICATION FOR PIPE LINE PERMIT
(2003 REVISION)Date 8/29/2019HONORABLE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
JEFFERSON COUNTY
BEAUMONT, TEXAS 77701

Gentlemen:

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC (Company) does hereby made application to use lands belonging to Jefferson County, for the purpose of constructing, maintaining or repairing a pipe line for the distribution of Ethane location of which is fully described as follows: BORE KNAUTH ROAD.

7 pages of drawings attached.Construction will begin on or after _____, December, 2019.

It is understood that all work will comply with the requirements of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by Jefferson County Commissioners' Court on 2003, and all subsequent revisions thereof to date.

Enclosed, please find the required permit fee:

<u>1</u> road crossing @ \$100.00	\$ <u>100</u>
<u> </u> miles parallel @ \$150.00/mile or fraction	\$ <u> </u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>100</u>

We understand that a Performance Bond will be required to protect against damage to Jefferson County's property. This will be \$5,000.00 per crossing and \$50,000.00 per mile or fraction thereof for parallel construction unless a special hazard to Jefferson County's property is judged to exist. No work will begin until the County Engineer has

ENGINEERING ACTION FORM

The minimum standard bond required is \$ 5,000.00

Stan Stifford
~~Director of Engineering~~

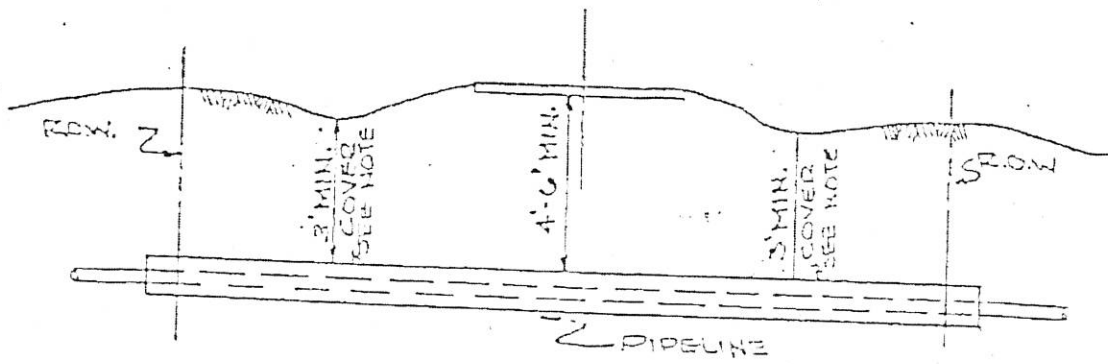
9/24/19
Date

COMMISSIONERS COURT ORDER

On this date the attached application of a utility or common carrier pipeline came on for the Courts consideration, and the Court having considered the application is of the opinion that the applicant is a utility or common carrier pipeline company meeting all the requirements of County Policy for installation of a line in County roads and that the plans or details presented with said application did not appear to violate the County Regulations. It is ORDERED that said applicant shall comply with all provisions of the Pipe Line Policy adopted by this Court, and all subsequent revisions. The bond required shall be \$ 5,000.00. Special conditions of construction (are/are not) attached hereto.

COMMISSIONERS COURT

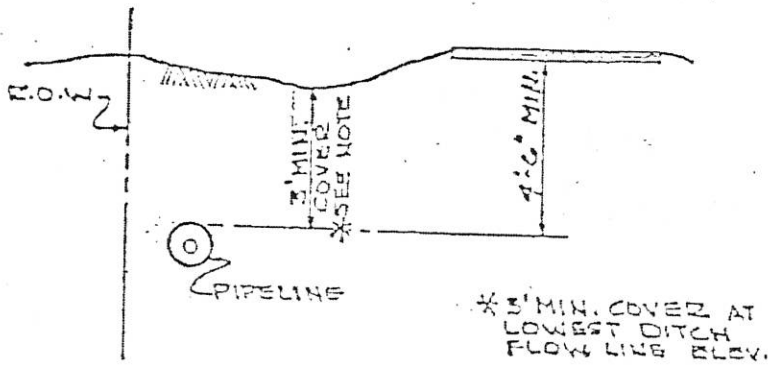
By 
County Judge



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

NOTE: CASING TO EXTEND
10' OUTSIDE ROW EACH
SIDE OF ROAD.

1. STANDARD PIPELINE CROSSING



* 3' MIN. COVER AT
LOWEST DITCH
FLOW LINE ELEV.

2. STANDARD PARALLEL LINE

JEFFERSON COUNTY ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT. PIPELINE DETAILS (STD.)
--



2200 Renaissance Blvd. Ste. 400
King of Prussia, PA 19406-2755
Ph. (610) 832-8240

LICENSE & PERMIT BOND

Bond Number: 58S212803

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC
1100 Louisiana Street Houston, TX 77002

_____, as principal (the "Principal"), and
Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, as surety (the "Surety"), are held
and firmly bound unto Jefferson County Commissioners' Court

_____, as obligee (the "Obligee"),
in the penal sum of Five Thousand Dollars and 00/100

Dollars (\$5,000.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has applied for a license or permit for Jefferson County Road Crossing Permit - A37120

for the term beginning the 5th day of September, 2019, and ending the 5th day of September
2020, and this Bond is intended to cover the term of said License or Permit.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the license or permit is issued to
the Principal, and if Principal shall indemnify and save harmless the Obligee from and against all loss, to which the
Obligee may be subject by reason of the Principal's breach of any ordinance, rule, or regulation, relating to the above
described license or permit, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. The liability of the Surety hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal sum of this bond as stated above,
regardless of the number of years the bond shall continue in force.
2. This bond shall continue in force until (surety shall elect either option a or b)
 - ☒ a. the 5th day of September, 2020, or until the expiration date of any Continuation
Certificate executed by the Surety.
 - ☐ b. the Surety notifies the Obligee in writing of its cancellation of the bond. The Surety shall be relieved of
any further liability under this bond thirty (30) days after receipt of said notice by the Obligee, except
for defaults occurring prior thereto.
3. Any claim under this bond must be presented in writing to the Surety to the attention of The Surety Law
Department at the following address: Interchange Corporate Center, 450 Plymouth Road, Suite 400, Plymouth
Meeting, PA 19462-1644. Should the address of the Surety change, then notice shall be delivered by the
Obligee to the Surety as directed in writing by the Surety.

DATED as of this 5th day of September, 2019.

WITNESS / ATTEST



Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

(Principal) By: Enterprise GP LLC

By:  (Seal)

Title: Vice President

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company

(Surety)

By:  (Seal)

Lauren E. Moudy Attorney-in-Fact



This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

Certificate No: **8201246**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOWN ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: That The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Hampshire, that Liberty Mutual Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Massachusetts, and West American Insurance Company is a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana (herein collectively called the "Companies"), pursuant to and by authority herein set forth, does hereby name, constitute and appoint, Ashley Britt Platt, Alyson Carmichael, Robert C. Davis, Tabitha Dorman, Nikole Jeannette, Kristi Lovett, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Lauren O. Moudy, Heather Noles, Robert M. Overbey, Jr.

all of the city of Houston state of TX each individually if there be more than one named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver, for and on its behalf as surety and as its act and deed, any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations, in pursuance of these presents and shall be as binding upon the Companies as if they have been duly signed by the president and attested by the secretary of the Companies in their own proper persons.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Power of Attorney has been subscribed by an authorized officer or official of the Companies and the corporate seals of the Companies have been affixed thereto this 10th day of May, 2019.



Liberty Mutual Insurance Company
The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company
West American Insurance Company

By:

David M. Carey
David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary

State of PENNSYLVANIA
County of MONTGOMERY ss

On this 10th day of May, 2019 before me personally appeared David M. Carey, who acknowledged himself to be the Assistant Secretary of Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company, and that he, as such, being authorized so to do, execute the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained by signing on behalf of the corporations by himself as a duly authorized officer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my notarial seal at King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, on the day and year first above written.



COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
Notary Seal
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public
Upper Merion Twp., Montgomery County
My Commission Expires March 28, 2021
Member, Pennsylvania Association of Notaries

By:

Teresa Pastella
Teresa Pastella, Notary Public

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following By-laws and Authorizations of The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company which resolutions are now in full force and effect reading as follows:

ARTICLE IV – OFFICERS: Section 12. Power of Attorney.

Any officer or other official of the Corporation authorized for that purpose in writing by the Chairman or the President, and subject to such limitation as the Chairman or the President may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Corporation to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Corporation by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Corporation. When so executed, such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the President and attested to by the Secretary. Any power or authority granted to any representative or attorney-in-fact under the provisions of this article may be revoked at any time by the Board, the Chairman, the President or by the officer or officers granting such power or authority.

ARTICLE XIII – Execution of Contracts: Section 5. Surety Bonds and Undertakings.

Any officer of the Company authorized for that purpose in writing by the chairman or the president, and subject to such limitations as the chairman or the president may prescribe, shall appoint such attorneys-in-fact, as may be necessary to act in behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations. Such attorneys-in-fact subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, shall have full power to bind the Company by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach thereto the seal of the Company. When so executed such instruments shall be as binding as if signed by the president and attested by the secretary.

Certificate of Designation – The President of the Company, acting pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, authorizes David M. Carey, Assistant Secretary to appoint such attorneys-in-fact as may be necessary to act on behalf of the Company to make, execute, seal, acknowledge and deliver as surety any and all undertakings, bonds, recognizances and other surety obligations.

Authorization – By unanimous consent of the Company's Board of Directors, the Company consents that facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any assistant secretary of the Company, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company in connection with surety bonds, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

I, Renee C. Llewellyn, the undersigned, Assistant Secretary, The Ohio Casualty Insurance Company, Liberty Mutual Insurance Company, and West American Insurance Company do hereby certify that the original power of attorney of which the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seals of said Companies this 5th day of September 2019



By:

Renee C. Llewellyn
Renee C. Llewellyn, Assistant Secretary

Not valid for mortgage, note, loan, letter of credit, currency rate, interest rate or residual value guarantees.

To confirm the validity of this Power of Attorney call 1-610-832-8240 between 9:00 am and 4:30 pm EST on any business day.



TEXAS IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call toll-free for information or to make a complaint at
1-877-751-2640

You may also write to:

2200 Renaissance Blvd., Ste. 400
King of Prussia, PA 19406-2755

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at
1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance
Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P. O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
FAX: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should first contact the agent or call 1-800-843-6446. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

TEXAS AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis para informacion o para someter una queja al
1-877-751-2640

Usted tambien puede escribir a:

2200 Renaissance Blvd., Ste. 400
King of Prussia, PA 19406-2755

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al
1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas Consumer Protection (111-1A)
P. O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
FAX # (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente o primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI)

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:

Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

283 Corporate Drive
P.O. Box 3106
Houma, LA 70361-3106

(985) 879-2731 VOICE
(985) 876-9052 FAX



One Sterling Plaza
10101 Southwest Freeway, Suite 620
Houston, TX 77074

(713) 219-1470 VOICE
(713) 219-1471 FAX

September 12, 2019

Jefferson County Courthouse
Engineering Dept. Attn: Ernest Clement
1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor
Beaumont, TX 77701

RE: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC
Proposed 16-Inch Pipeline
Jefferson County Road Crossing Permit Application

Dear Mr. Clement:

On behalf of Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC, I have been appointed as their agent in obtaining the necessary permits for the above referenced project. Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC respectfully requests permission to install a 16" ethane pipeline across Knauth road as more fully shown on the attached plats. The pipeline will cross Knauth Road via bore. The uncased pipelines will be a minimum of 5-feet below the road and ditches. Construction is scheduled to begin in December, 2019.

Enclosed are one (1) original application package and four (4) copies of the application package. Also enclosed is a check in the amount of \$100.00 to pay for the permit fee and the \$5,000.00 Performance Bond from Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC.

If any additional information is required, please do not hesitate to contact me at (985) 853-3943 or at mcapello@mphinc.com. Please send any correspondence to my attention at the Houma, PO Box above.

Sincerely,

Michael Capello
Vice President of Regulatory Services

Enclosures

FOR AGENDA
Joan Castille
OK

PIPELINE PERMIT POLICY

Rev. 2011

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Who Must Apply

Any person company, corporation, excluding public utilities or common carrier pipelines serving the public, but including pipeline common carriers laying a parallel line closer than fifteen feet (15') to any improved section of the right-of-way, desiring to place utility or pipelines in or above the rights-of-way of public roads in Jefferson County shall obtain a permit from Jefferson County Commissioners' Court for the construction, operation and maintenance of said line. The permittee shall comply with all rules, regulations, principles, and specifications herein contained and only other subsequently adopted by the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court prior to issuance of the permit.

Application

The permittee must complete, in quintuplicate (5), the form herein contained, outlining in detail the proposed installation and its location in public right-of-way. The completed application form must be returned to Jefferson County Engineering Department, at 1149 Pearl Street, 5th Floor, Beaumont, Texas 77701, for approval by Commissioners' Court prior to the start of construction.

Maintenance, Alteration or Removal

Advance notification in writing will be required for all maintenance, alteration or removal operations except in emergency

situations where the safety of the public would be endangered by a delay in repairs. In any such emergency, contact the County Engineer by phone at (409) 835-8584, and inform him of the proposed emergency repairs. As soon as practical, but no later than 48 hours after the start of emergency repairs, the permittee shall notify the County Engineer in writing of the emergency repairs effected, detailing the repairs and the reasons immediate action was required.

Time Limits

The permittee is allowed three months from the granting of the permit to start construction. Once started, the permittee is allowed three months to complete all work. All construction must be completed within six (6) months from the date of issuance. Upon application, the Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may grant extensions.

Such applications for extensions must be received by the Court at least thirty days before the expiration of the six-month period. A new permit fee will be charged for each extension. Permit is issued for a period of twenty-five (25) years at which time the permit must be renewed.

Work Order

Permittee may not start construction until a Work Order from the Jefferson County Engineering Department has been issued. If this requirement is violated, permit will become null and void.

Existing Permits

Any permit, franchise, or instruments of a similar character previously executed by commissioners' Court shall be subject to

the time limit and requirements herein unless specifically stated to the contrary in said permit, franchise or instrument.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

No pipeline shall ever be installed or maintained in such manner as to interfere with construction, maintenance or repair of any public road whether currently existing or hereafter constructed on future public right-of-way. Should a pipeline installed by the permittee ever be found to interfere with the construction, maintenance or repair of any public road or future public road, the permittee shall, upon the request of the Commissioners' Court, or the County Engineer, promptly change or alter such installation, at its own expense, in such a manner that the same no longer interferes with such construction, maintenance or repair.

No pipeline shall ever be installed in such a way or manner that it interferes with the use of a public road for vehicular or pedestrian traffic, nor such that it interferes with any drainage now or hereafter affected on or along any such road.

No pipeline shall ever be installed in such a way or manner as to constitute a danger or hazard, or to become a nuisance to any person.

Whenever the relocation of public utility is necessitated by the improvement of a county road; such relocation shall be promptly made by the utility company or common carrier company at the rate, cost and expense of said company.

Should Grantee abandon or cease to use the Permanent Easement for the purposes herein granted for a period of twenty-four (24) consecutive months or longer, then the lands covered by this Easement Agreement shall revert to Grantor, its successors or

assigns, without the necessity of Grantee executing a conveyance or release of same.

Responsibility for Repairs

The permittee, in accordance with the specifications herein contained and/or the directions of the County Engineer or his designated representatives, shall immediately, at its own expense, repair or replace all public property and all private property, including, but not limited to, driveways, fences, and mail boxes, located in, along or adjacent to public right-of-way, which may be damaged or destroyed by any action or inaction of the permittee.

In any case in which the public welfare demands immediate action to remedy conditions arising out of the actions or inactions of the permittee and in which it is judged that the permittee cannot provide such immediate action, and in any case in which the permittee has failed to comply with the directions of Commissioners' Court or the County Engineer or his representative, or to comply with the rules, regulations, principles, or specifications contained herein, it shall be the right of Jefferson County to perform all work necessary to remedy such conditions or provide compliance with such directions.

INDEMNIFICATION OF COUNTY

The permittee shall indemnify and hold harmless Jefferson County against any and all liabilities that it may have, or appear to have, to any person whomsoever, by reason of any act or thing, that the permittee, its agents, servants, employees, and contractors may do or cause to be done.

The permittee agrees that Jefferson County will not be liable for any damages to the pipelines incurred during the maintenance or construction on the road rights-of-way.

SPECIFICATIONS

General

The permittee shall comply with the rules, regulations, principles, and specifications contained here and/or the directions of the County Engineer, or his representatives. Should the County Engineer or his representatives find that the permittee is not in compliance with said rules, regulations, principles, specifications and directions, he will require that the permittee cease all work until such compliance can be obtained by issuance of a "Stop Work Order." Permittee agrees to immediately cease all work not necessary to abatement of hazardous conditions.

The work necessary to abate a hazardous condition shall be at the sole discretion of the County Engineer. Failure of permittee to correct any defect noted in said "Stop Work Order" within the time specified in said order shall be cause for termination of permit held by permittee for such work.

Line Crossing, Method of Placement (See Standard Detail)

Any pipeline crossing a public road, regardless of roadway surfacing or lack thereof, shall be bored, jacked or driven under the roadway and shall be placed in an iron, steel or other approved casing of approximately the same diameter as the pipeline. Such casing shall extend for one hundred and twenty (120) feet or the width of the right-of-way, plus one foot on each side of the right-of-way, whichever is greater; with the casing location to be determined by the Jefferson County Engineering Department.

Water jetting will not be allowed. Excavation will not be allowed within the road right-of-way.

A minimum cover of three (3) feet must be provided under road ditches.

Uncased, protected lines must have a minimum cover of five (5) feet.

Where evidence is presented indicating the impracticality of boring, jacking, or driving the line under the roadway, Commissioners' Court may at its option, grant permission for placement by open cut or require relocations of the crossing to another location where the line can be successfully installed by the specified method.

Where placement by open cut is allowed by Commissioners' Court, it shall be in compliance with these specifications:

- a. Casing The line will be fully cased for one hundred and twenty (120) feet or the width of the right-of-way, plus one foot on each side of the right-of-way, whichever is greater; with the casing location to be determined by the Jefferson County Engineering Department.
- b. Backfill The line must be properly bedded to prevent settlement or damage to the line. The excavation shall be backfilled with cement stabilized sand (1 ½ sack per cubic yard) to within 2" of the sub-base and compacted.

Base The base shall be replaced with crushed limestone base material from 2" below the existing base to 1" below the existing top of base and compacted to a minimum 95% Proctor density. In no case shall the compacted thickness of the replacement base be less than 6".

c. Surface

1. Dirt, Shell or Gravel Surface The original surface shall be replaced with an equal thickness of shell or gravel, but in no case less than 6" of well-compacted material will be accepted.
2. Bituminous Surface The original surface shall be replaced with a 1" greater thickness of hot mix, hot laid, asphaltic concrete, but in no case less than 2" thick.
3. Concrete Surface The original surface shall be replaced with 1" greater thickness of minimum 3000 psi Portland Cement concrete, in no case less than 6" thick. Concrete must be replaced in full panel sections only. Replacement concrete is to be reinforced with ½" diameter deformed reinforcing steel bars, 12" on center or equal. Replacement sections must be accurately positioned with reference to existing sections by means of steel dowel bars. Bituminous overlays or concrete shall be replaced with an equal thickness of hot mix, hot laid asphaltic concrete.

Where a line is installed outside of the roadway area, the excavation may be back filled with excavated material compacted in 6" lifts, and the right-of-way shall be reshaped to its original contours. Excess excavation shall be hauled away.

Lines paralleling Method of Placement (See Standard Detail)

Where the right-of-way is available, no lines shall be placed closer than ten (10) feet to the edge of pavement nor closer than twenty

feet from the center line of a road where the road is not paved. No line shall be placed less than three feet below the flow-line of a road ditch without the permission of Jefferson County Commissioners' Court.

Lines may be placed by an open cut of the road shoulder. When excavated material from the cut is piled along the cut, the permittee shall provide minimum 12" wide weep holes at maximum 200-foot intervals and at all low places to allow drainage of the road and adjacent property into the road ditch.

The line shall be properly bedded and may be backfilled with the excavated material compacted in 6" layers. Excess excavation must be hauled away.

Inspection Notice

The permittee will notify the County Engineer, (409) 835-8584, at least 48 hours in advance of the start of construction, or of the resumption of construction if discontinue for more than 5 working days.

Line Markers

All lines crossing public roads shall be identified with appropriate markers installed three (3) feet above ground on metal posts located at the point where such line crosses the right-of-way line.

Lines paralleling shall be marked with similar markers every 400 feet, but in no event less than one city block. Lines paralleling shall be marked with similar markers at all angle points. Such markers shall be placed on the right-of-way line and the offset to the line indicated.

Traffic Control

The permittee shall maintain at least one lane of traffic in each direction open at all times unless permission to the contrary is granted by the County Engineer.

The permittee shall provide all necessary flagmen, barricades, flashers and any other traffic control devices necessary for the protection of the public and of his own personnel.

Bonds

The permittee will provide a performance bond as Jefferson County Commissioners' Court may require to provide for the protection of public property. The minimum bond required shall be \$5,000.00 per crossing and \$50,000.00 per mile of parallel construction or fraction thereof.

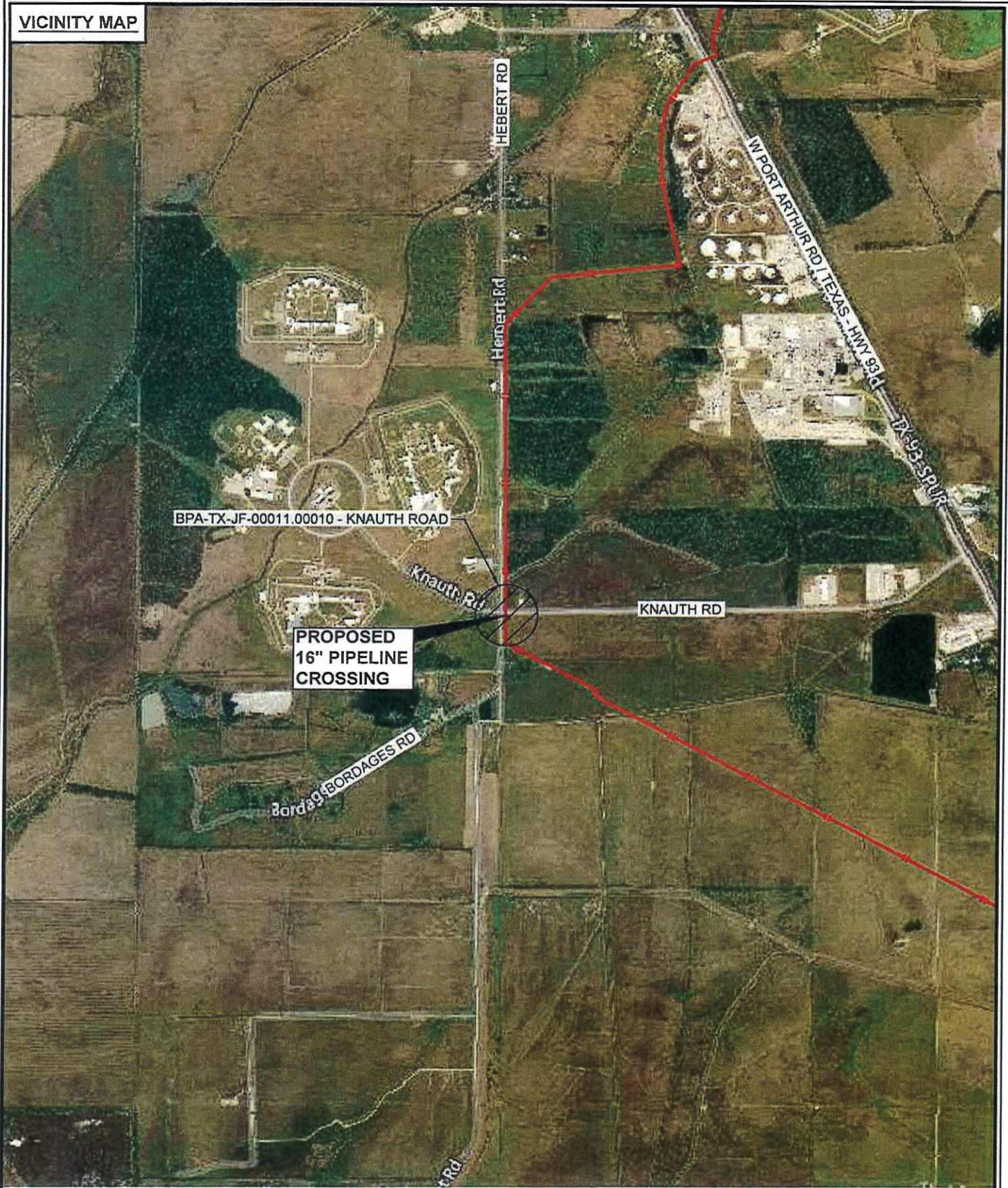
Permit Fee

The permit fee shall be \$100.00 per road crossing and \$150.00 per mile of parallel construction or fraction thereof.

ROUTE MAP

Permittee shall submit with application five (5) prints of the County Road Map accurately showing the location and alignment of the line, including all angle points and all tie-ins for crossings of roads and major streams.

Permittee shall use the official Jefferson County Road Map at a scale of 1" = 3 miles. This map can be obtained through the office of the County Engineer.



FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF
ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC
I, Rex R. Jones, Registered Professional
Land Surveyor, do hereby state this plat is true
and correct to the best of my knowledge.

6024
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR
R. R. Jones
27, 2019

Rex R. Jones
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Registration No. 6024

Scale: 1" = 2,000'

2,000' 0 1,000' 2,000'

SHEET 1 OF 3

ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC
BEAUMONT TO PORT ARTHUR
PROPOSED 16" PIPELINE
BPA-TX-JF-0011.00010
CROSSING KNAUTH RD
WILLIAM N. SIGLER SURVEY, A-48, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJ. MGR.: LJB

REVISIONS

CHIEF INSP.:

No. 0

DATE: 08/27/2019

REVISED BY: JPR

DATE: 4/26/2018

No.

DATE:

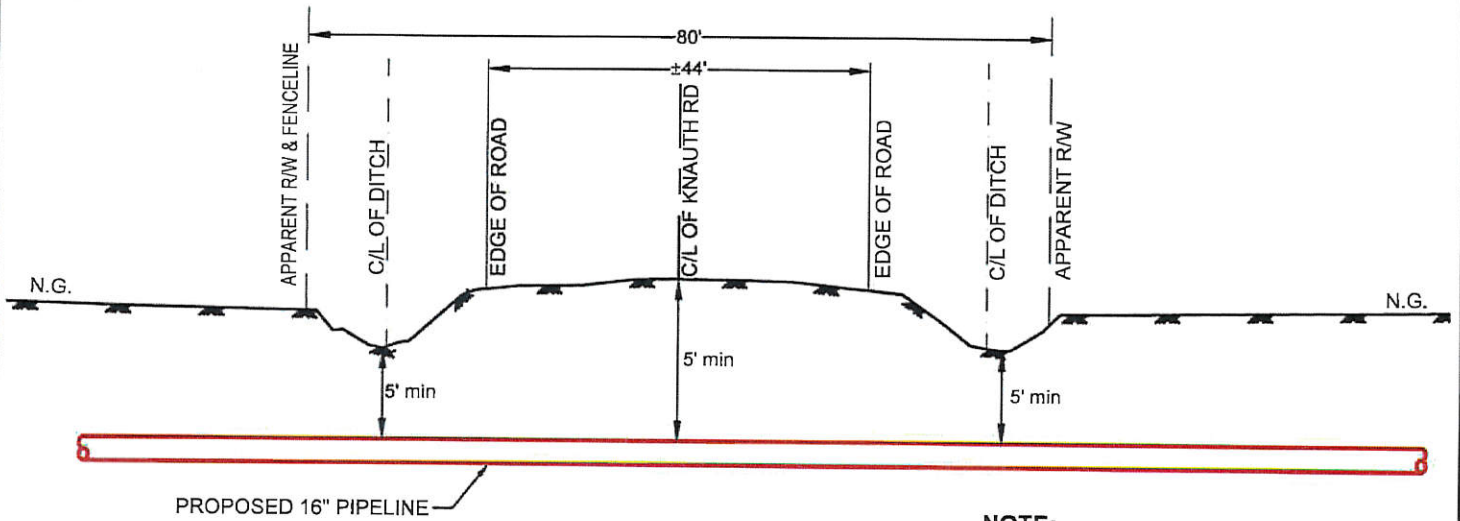
REVISED BY:

FILENAME: T:\2018\2188311\DWG\CROSSING_FILES\ROAD\JEFFERSON CO\BPA-TX-JF-00011.00010-KNAUTH ROAD - .dwg



C. H. Fenstermaker & Associates, L.L.C.
135 Regency Sq. Lafayette, LA 70508
Ph. 337-237-2200 Fax. 337-232-3299
www.fenstermaker.com
Texas Firm No. 10028500

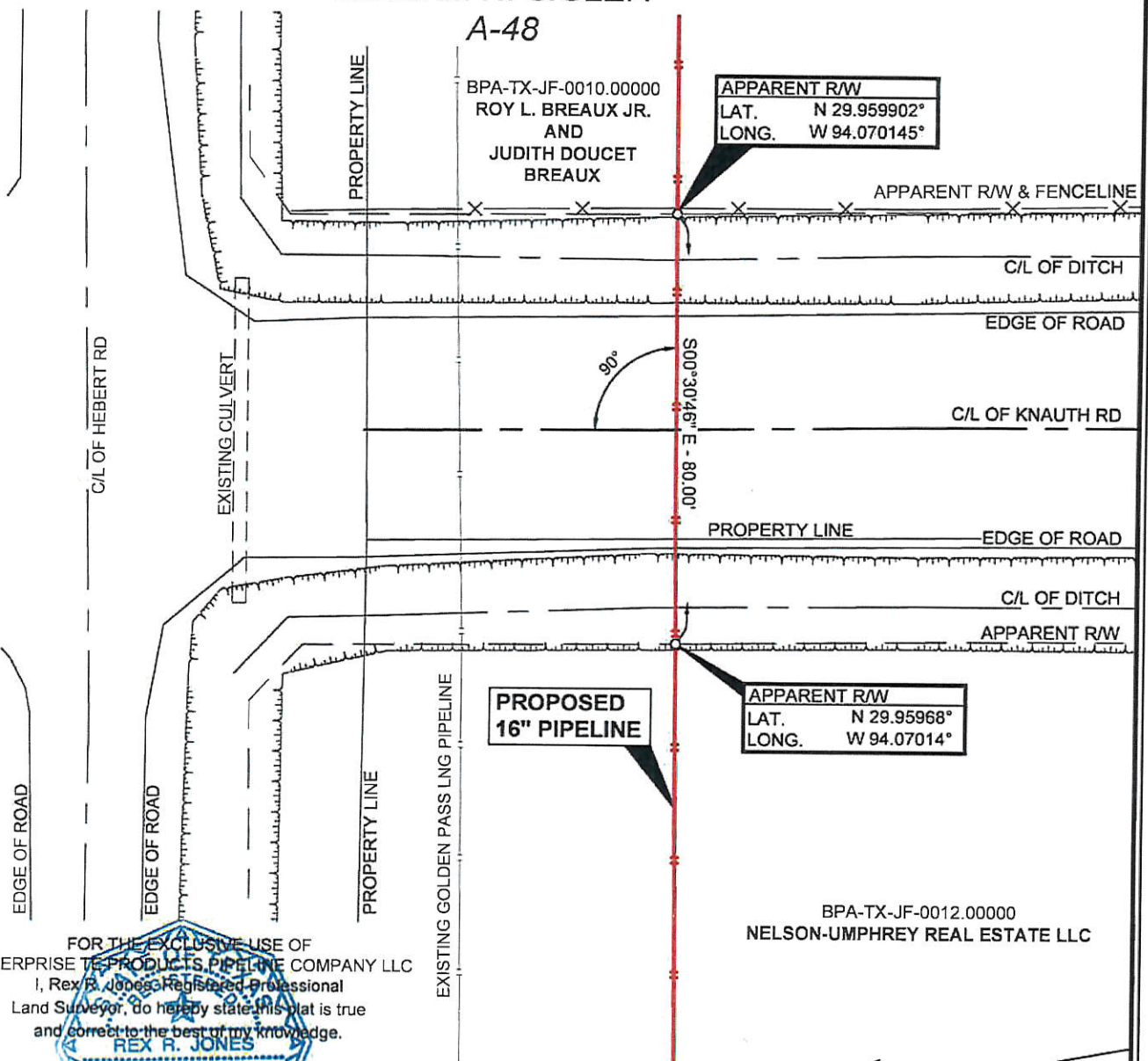
CONSTRUCTION METHOD
BORE



CROSS-SECTION
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
THE PROPOSED 16" PIPELINE CROSSING WILL BE LOCATED AT KNAUTH ROAD APPROXIMATELY 1.40 MILES WEST OF ITS JUNCTION WITH WEST PORT ARTHUR ROAD.

WILLIAM N. SIGLER
A-48



FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF
ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC
I, Rex R. Jones, Registered Professional
Land Surveyor, do hereby state this plat is true
and correct to the best of my knowledge.

REX R. JONES

6024

Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Registration No. 6024

NAD 83 (2011) UTM ZONE 15 NORTH



Scale: 1" = 30'

30' 0 15' 30'



C. H. Fenstermaker & Associates, L.L.C.
135 Regency Sq. Lafayette, LA 70508
Ph. 337-237-2200 Fax. 337-232-3299
www.fenstermaker.com
Texas Firm No. 10028500

SHEET 2 OF 3

ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC
BEAUMONT TO PORT ARTHUR
PROPOSED 16" PIPELINE
BPA-TX-JF-0011.00010
CROSSING KNAUTH RD
WILLIAM N. SIGLER SURVEY, A-48, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJ. MGR.: LJB		REVISIONS	
CHIEF INSP.:	No. 0	DATE: 08/27/2019	REVISED BY: JPR
DATE: 4/26/2018	No.	DATE:	REVISED BY:
FILENAME: T:\2018\218831\DWG\CROSSING_FILES\ROAD\JEFFERSON CO\BPA-TX-JF-0011.00010-KNAUTH ROAD -dwg			

PROPOSED 16" PIPELINE
DESIGN DATA INSTALLATION

- 1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

1.1 APPLICANT/OWNER: ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC

1.2 PIPELINE NAME: MONT BELVIEU TO BEAUMONT

1.3 PRODUCT: ETHANE

1.4 PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SCHEDULED FOR NOVEMBER 2019-2020
- 2.0 PIPELINE DESIGN DATA

2.1 DESIGN CODES: THE DEPARTMENT OF ("DOT") STANDARD CFR TITLE 49, PART 195, "TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE" AND THE RAILROAD COMMISSION PIPELINE SAFETY RULES AND ASME API 1102, "STEEL PIPELINE CROSSING RAILROADS AND HIGHWAYS"

2.2 DESIGN PRESSURE: 1480 PSIG

2.3 HYDROSTATIC TEST PRESSURE: 1850 PSIG MIN.

2.4 DESIGN FACTOR: 0.72
- 3.0 CATHODIC PROTECTION

3.1 RECTIFIER IMPRESSED CURRENT
- 4.0 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

4.1 PIPELINE WILL BE INSTALLED BY BORE.
- 5.0 BORE LINE PIPE

5.1 OUTSIDE DIAMETER: 16.00"

5.2 WALL THICKNESS: 0.500"

5.3 PIPE SPECIFICATION: API-5L

5.4 GRADE: X52 (52,000 PSI)

5.5 MATERIAL: CARBON STEEL

5.6 PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE: ERW OR SAW

5.7 EXTERIOR COATING: 15 - 22 MILS FUSION BONDED EPOXY (FBE) & 30 - 40 MILS ARO

I, MATTHEW P. PARRA, AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTING ENGINEER, TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM NUMBER 7272, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, P.E. NUMBER 83362, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE PIPELINE RAILROAD CROSSING SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CFR, TITLE 49, PART 195 - TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS LIQUIDS BY PIPELINE, SUBPART C - DESIGN REQUIREMENTS AND API 1102 "STEEL PIPELINES CROSSING RAILROADS AND HIGHWAYS". MY CERTIFICATION APPLIES TO THE MECHANICAL DESIGN OF THE PIPELINE ONLY AND DOES NOT COVER ACCURACY OF SURVEY INFORMATION
MATTHEW P. PARRA, P.E.



SHEET 3 OF 3

ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY LLC BEAUMONT TO PORT ARTHUR PROPOSED 16" PIPELINE TX-JF-00011.00010 CROSSING KNAUTH RD WILLIAM N. SIGLER SURVEY, A-48, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS			
PROJ. MGR.: LJB	REVISIONS		
CHIEF INSP.:	No. 0	DATE: 08/27/2019	REVISED BY: JPR
DATE: 04/26/2019	No.	DATE:	REVISED BY:
FILENAME: T:\2018\2188311\DWG\CROSSING_FILES\ROAD\JEFFERSON CO\BPA-TX-JF-00011.00010-KNAUTH ROAD -dwg			



C. H. Fenstermaker & Associates, L.L.C.
135 Regency Sq. Lafayette, LA 70508
Ph. 337-237-2200 Fax. 337-232-3299
www.fenstermaker.com
Texas Firm No. 10028500

Steel Pipelines
Crossings of Railroads Highways
API RP 1102
(Uncased Crossings)

ENTERPRISE TE PRODUCTS PIPELINE COMPANY
 BEAUMONT - PORT ARTHUR ETHANE LINE
 KNAUTH RD, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS
 Permit Drawing TX-JF-0011.00010

Revision	Date	By	Check/Appr.
Issued for Permit	0 8/27/2019	MPP	CH

*Color Legend	
Inputs	
Outputs	Design Info.
Results	PASS FAIL

Summary:

All checks pass? **YES**

Pipe & Operational Data:

NPS =	16.0	Pipe Size (NPS) (in.)	XS	Identification	40 Schedule No.
D =	16.000	Pipe Outside Diameter (in.)			
p =	1,480	Operating Pressure (psi)			
Steel Grade =	X-52	Specified Minimum Yield Strength (psi)			
SMYS =	52,000	Specified Minimum Yield Strength (psi)			
F =	0.72	Design Factor			
E =	1.0	Longitudinal Joint Factor			
T ₁ =	70	Installation Temperature °F			
T ₂ =	100	Maximum or Minimum Operating Temperature °F			
T =	1.0	Temperature derating factor			
t _w =	0.5	Pipe Wall Thickness (in.)			

Installation & Site Data:

H =	5	Cover depth (ft.)
B _d =	24.000	Bore Diameter (in.)
	No	HDD Crossing? (Yes/No)
R =	0	HDD Curve Minimum Radius (ft)
Soil Type =	A	(A) Loose Sands/Soft Clays, (B) Dense Sands/Stiff Clays
E' =	0.2	Modulus of Soil Reaction (ksi)
E _r =	5	Resilient Modulus (ksi)
γ =	120	Unit Weight (pcf)
	ERW	Type of Longitudinal Weld
P _s =	12	Design Wheel Load from Single Axle (kips)
P _t =	10	Design Wheel Load from Tandem Axle (kips)
Flexible Pavement		Pavement Type



Steel Pipelines Crossings of Railroads Highways API RP 1102 (Uncased Crossings)

Other pipe steel properties:

$E_s =$	29,500	Young's Modulus (ksi)
$\nu_s =$	0.30	Poisson's ratio
$\alpha T =$	6.5E-06	Coefficient of Thermal Expansion per °F

1. Check Allowable Barlow Stress

Equation 8a					
$S_{Hi} = p * D / 2t_w$	\leq	$F * E * T * SYMS$			
$S_{Hi} =$	23,680	\leq	37,440	psi	OK (y/n) PASS

2. Circumferential Stress Due to Earth Load

		Manual Check	Program Generated
2.1 - From Figure 3	$t_w / D =$ 0.031	$K_{He} =$ 1,135	1135.00
	$E' =$ 0.2 ksi		
2.2 - From Figure 4	$H / B_d =$ 2.500	$B_e =$ 0.73	0.73
	Soil Type = A		
2.3 - From Figure 5	$B_d / D =$ 1.500	$E_e =$ 1.88	1.88
2.4 - Equation 1	$S_{He} = K_{He} * B_e * E_e * \gamma * D$		
	$S_{He} =$ 1,727 psi		

3. Impact Factor, F_i and Applied Design Surface Pressure, w

3.1 - Figure 7 for Highways	$H =$ 5.000 ft	$F_i =$ 1.50	1.50
3.2 - Applied design surface pressure, w Section 4.7.2.2.1	Flexible Pavement	$P =$ 10.00 kips	
Critical Case:	Tandem Axles	$w =$ 69.44 psi	

Steel Pipelines **Crossings of Railroads Highways** **API RP 1102** **(Uncased Crossings)**

4. Cyclic Stresses, ΔS_{Hh} and ΔS_{Lh}

4.1 Cyclic Circumferential Stresses, ΔS_{Hh}

4.1.1 - From Figure 14 with: $t_w / D = \frac{0.031}{5}$ $K_{Hh} = \frac{12.6}{12.63}$

4.1.2 - From Figure 15 with: $D = \frac{16.000}{5.000}$ in ft $G_{Hh} = \frac{1.07}{1.07}$

4.1.3 - Table 2 with:
Flexible Pavement $H = \frac{5.000}{16.000}$ $R = \frac{1.00}{1.00}$
Tandem Axles $L = \frac{1.00}{1.00}$

4.1.4 - Equation 5: $\Delta S_{Hh} = K_{Hh} * G_{Hh} * R * L * F_i * w$
 $\Delta S_{Hh} = \frac{1,402}{1,402}$ psi

4.2 Cyclic Longitudinal Stresses, ΔS_{Lh}

4.2.1 - From Figure 16 with: $t_w / D = \frac{0.031}{5}$ $K_{Lh} = \frac{11.6}{11.59}$

4.2.2 - From Figure 17 with: $D = \frac{16.000}{5.000}$ $G_{Lh} = \frac{1.03}{1.03}$

4.2.3 - Table 2 with:
Flexible Pavement $H = \frac{5.000}{16.000}$ $R = \frac{1.00}{1.00}$
Tandem Axles $L = \frac{1.00}{1.00}$

4.2.4 - Equation 6: $\Delta S_{Lh} = K_{Lh} * G_{Lh} * R * L * F_i * w$
 $\Delta S_{Lh} = \frac{1,239}{1,239}$ psi

5. Circumferential Stress Due to Internal Pressure

Equation 7: $S_{Hi} = p * (D - t_w) / 2t_w$
 $S_{Hi} = \frac{22,940}{22,940}$ psi

Steel Pipelines

Crossings of Railroads Highways

API RP 1102

(Uncased Crossings)

6. Principal Stresses, S_1 , S_2 , S_3

HDD Bend Stress

$$S_b = E_s * 1000 * D / (24 * R)$$

$$S_b = 0 \text{ psi}$$

6.1 Equation 9:

$$S_1 = S_{He} + \Delta S_H + S_{Hi}$$

$$S_1 = 26,068 \text{ psi}$$

6.2 Eq. 10 (+ HDD Bend):

$$S_2 = \Delta S_L - E_s * 1000 * \alpha_T (T_2 - T_1) + v_s (S_{He} + S_{Hi})$$

$$S_2 = 2,887 \text{ psi}$$

Bending Side

+ S_b

or

$$S_2 = 2,887 \text{ psi}$$

Compression Side

6.3 Equation 11:

$$S_3 = -MAOP$$

$$S_3 = -1,480 \text{ psi}$$

6.4 Effective Stress, S_{eff}

Equation 12:

$$S_{eff} = \{[0.5 * [(S_1 - S_2)^2 + (S_2 - S_3)^2 + (S_3 - S_1)^2]]^{0.5}$$

$$S_{eff} = 25,645 \text{ psi}$$

Bending Side

$$S_{eff} = 25,645 \text{ psi}$$

Compression Side

6.5 Check allowable Effective stress:

$$S_{eff} \leq SMYS * 0.72$$

$$Max S_{eff} = 25,645 \text{ psi}$$

OK (y/n)

PASS

$$S_{eff} \leq 37,440 \text{ psi}$$

7. Check Fatigue

7.1 Girth Welds

Table 3

$$S_{FG} = 12,000 \text{ psi}$$

Equation 17:

$$\Delta S_{Lh} \leq S_{FG} * F$$

OK (y/n)

PASS

$$\Delta S_{Lh} = 1,239 \text{ psi}$$

$$S_{FG} * F = 8,640 \text{ psi}$$

7.2 Longitudinal Welds

Table 3

$$S_{FL} = 21,000 \text{ psi}$$

Equation 17:

$$\Delta S_{Hh} \leq S_{FL} * F$$

OK (y/n)

PASS

$$\Delta S_{Hh} = 1,402 \text{ psi}$$

$$S_{FL} * F = 15,120 \text{ psi}$$



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

COMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

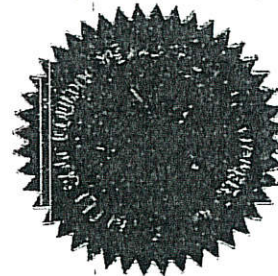
AN ORDER REGARDING ROAD USE IN
JEFFERSON COUNTY

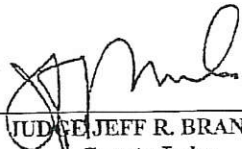
1. Pursuant to Transportation Code Chapter 251.003, the Commissioners Court may make and enforce all necessary rules and orders for the construction and maintenance of public roads; and
2. Jefferson County has suffered extensive damage to its roads as a result of persons and entities hauling loads that exceed the weight limits of such roads; and
3. Jefferson County has been required to expend monies it did not budget to repair of roads damaged by those hauling excessively heavy loads; and
4. The Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas finds it necessary to require that persons, firms or entities who will haul loads, which exceed the weight limits of county roads, first enter into an agreement to pay for costs of repairs occasioned by their hauling excessively heavy loads.

The Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas does hereby adopt the attached Road Use Agreement to be executed by those who will haul loads which exceed the weight limit of any Jefferson County, Texas road.

Read and adopted by a vote of 4 ayes and 0 nays.

Signed this 26 day of August, 2013




JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF JEFFERSON §

ROAD USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTY
AND Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC

WHEREAS, Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC (hereinafter "Company") intends to conduct new 20" pipeline construction [describe operation], (hereinafter the "Project") at a site located on Frint Road (county road name) located in Precinct No. 4; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads (loads shall include any building supplies, material or other bulk loads, including rock, gravel, cement, asphalt, timber, etc. in amounts that exceed the capacity of the road) over one or more Jefferson County, Texas road(s) identified as: [1st road name] and County [2nd road name]:

1. County Road Frint Road,
2. County Road _____; and

WHEREAS, the weight of the equipment will exceed the load bearing capacity of the identified county roads and bridges on the proposed route; and

WHEREAS, the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the county roads and bridges; and

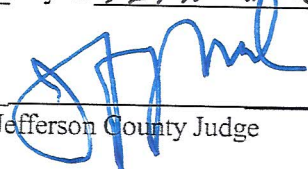
WHEREAS, Company and Jefferson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by the County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company and County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Company may utilize County road Frint Road and County road _____ for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location on the designated county roads without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of September 1, 2019 to a termination date of September 1, 2020. The Project time period may be extended only by written agreement of the County after not less than five (5) days notice of a need for extension by Company.
2. Company shall pay County its actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the transport of equipment to or from the Project location. An estimate of these costs is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.
3. Company shall provide County details of preliminary work Company will perform prior to use of road, for example: install two 1" X 8' X 25' steel plates across the bridge located north of the intersection of County [road name: _____] and County [2nd road name: _____] for additional support.

4. Company shall provide a surety bond in the sum of [\$ 200,000.00 Estimated cost] dollars with the County Treasurer of Jefferson County, Texas upon execution of this agreement. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Jefferson County, Texas Commissioners Court. The bond shall provide for prompt payment by the surety upon demand by County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition the road possessed prior to the commencement date of the project. However, the liability of Company for such costs is not limited to the face amount of the bond and Company agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition of the road prior to the commencement date upon demand.
5. Company agrees to provide 48 hours notice to the County Commissioner or Road Superintendant for Precinct No. 4 of Jefferson County, Texas before transporting any equipment on County [road name: Frint Road and County [2nd road name: _____] that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Company agrees to bear the cost of any County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

Agreed and executed this 24TH day of SEPTEMBER, 2019



Jefferson County Judge

Approved by Jefferson County Commissioners Court on the 24TH day of SEPTEMBER, 2019

Attest:



Jefferson County Clerk



ORBIT GULF COAST NGL EXPORTS, LLC

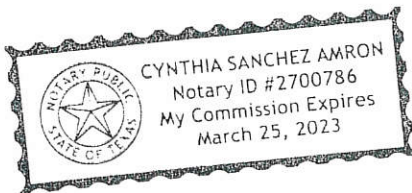


Robert Rose, Vice President of Land and Right of Way



STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 8-14, 2019 by Robert Rose in the capacity of Vice President of Land and Right of Way, of Orbit Gulf Coast NGL Exports, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on behalf of said company.





Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 03-25-2023

Exhibit 1

Estimate of Cost:

Length of [1st road name]:
 Type of road surface/material:
 Number of culverts/bridges:
 Any other special features:
 Length of [2nd road name]:
 Type of road surface/material:
 Number of culverts/bridges:
 Any other special features:

Anticipated cost of Repair:

Repeat for each Road: [1st road name]

Labor: (Rate includes salary/benefits/overtime, where applicable)

Foreman \$ 29.90 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment Operator \$ 25.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Truck Driver Other \$ 20.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment: (Rate includes fuel, depreciation and overhead costs (insurance).

Truck \$ 35.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Grader \$ 55.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Gradall Other \$ 80.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Material: (Rate includes cost to acquire and transport to location)

Base mtl \$ 34.38 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

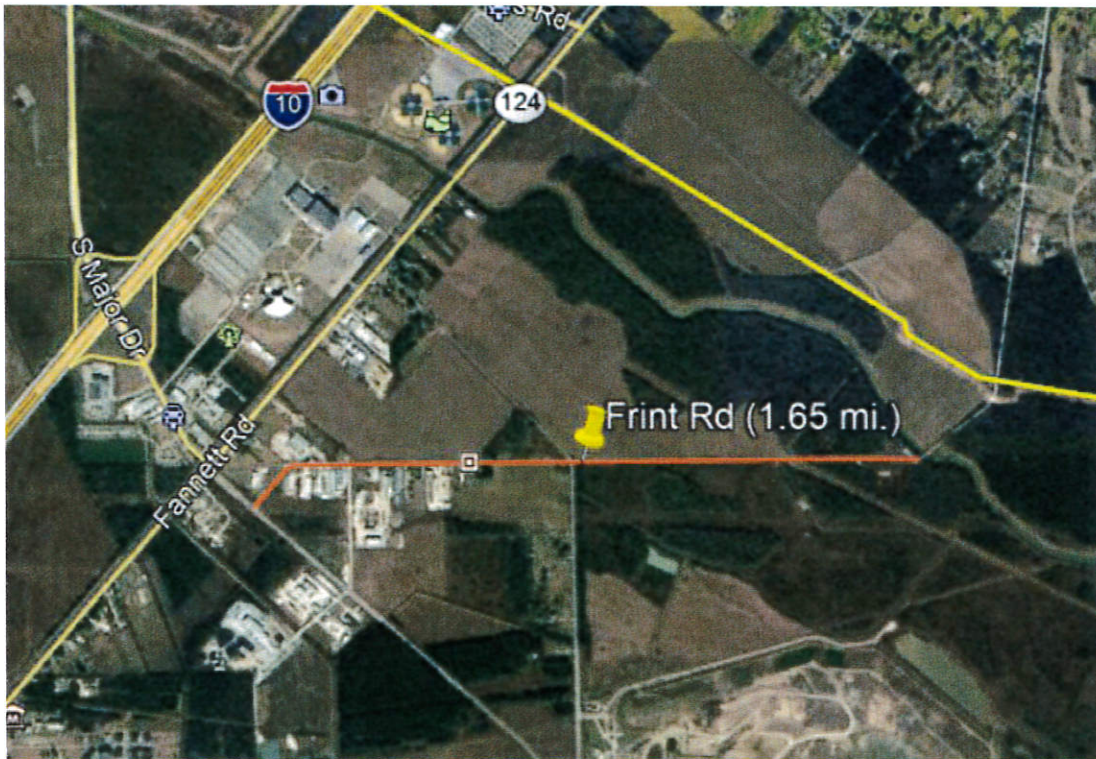
Asphalt \$ 97.90 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Other at \$ 70.40 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Total for [1st road name] \$ _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY ROADS & DISTANCES FOR ROAD USE AGREEMENT
LONE STAR AND ORBIT PIPELINES

- 1) Frint Road 1.65 miles





Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

1400 American Lane, T1-13, Schaumburg, IL 60196

Bond No. LPM9321929

License and/or Permit Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, ORBIT GULF COAST NGL EXPORTS, LLC, as Principal, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, incorporated under the laws of the State of Maryland, with principal office P.O. Box 1227, Baltimore, Maryland 21203, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto JEFFERSON COUNTY as Obligee, in the penal sum of Two Hundred Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$ 200,000.00), lawful money of the United States, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly, by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounden Principal has obtained or is about to obtain from the said Obligee a license or permit for Road use agreement that covers Frint county roads during construction; and the term of said license or permit is as indicated opposite the block checked below:

☐ Beginning the _____ day of _____, 20____, and ending the _____ day of _____, 20____.

☒ Continuous, beginning the 15th day of August, 20 19.

WHEREAS, the Principal is required by law to file with JEFFERSON COUNTY a bond for the above indicated term and conditioned as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the above bounden Principal as such licensee or permittee shall indemnify said Obligee against all loss, costs, expenses or damage to it caused by said Principal's noncompliance with or breach of any laws, statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations pertaining to such license or permit issued to the Principal, which said breach or noncompliance shall occur during the term of this bond, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that if this bond is for a fixed term, it may be continued by Certificate executed by the Surety hereon; and

PROVIDED FURTHER, that regardless of the number of years this bond shall continue or be continued in force and of the number of premiums that shall be payable or paid the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for a larger amount, in the aggregate, than the amount of this bond and

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if this is a continuous bond and the Surety shall so elect, this bond may be cancelled by the Surety as to subsequent liability by giving thirty (30) days notice in writing to said Obligee.

Signed, sealed and dated the 15th day of August, 20 19.

Principal's Name ORBIT GULF COAST NGL EXPORTS, LLC

PRINCIPAL

By: 

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: 

Donna L. Williams, Attorney-In-Fact

**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **DAVID MCVICKER, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Melissa L. FORTIER, Vanessa DOMINGUEZ, Michael J. HERROD, Lupe TYLER, Lisa A. WARD, Deena BRIDGES, Misty WRIGHT and Donna L. WILLIAMS**, all of HOUSTON, Texas, EACH its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings, EXCEPT bonds on behalf of Independent Executors, Community Survivors and Community Guardians.** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 3rd day of August, A.D. 2018.

ATTEST:

**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**



By: _____

Dawn E. Brown

*Assistant Secretary
Dawn E. Brown*

David McVicker

*Vice President
David McVicker*

**State of Maryland
County of Baltimore**

On this 3rd day of August, A.D. 2018, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **DAVID MCVICKER, Vice President, and DAWN E. BROWN, Assistant Secretary**, of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn



*Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 9, 2019*

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 15th day of August, 2019.



Michael Bond, Vice President

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION TO:

Zurich American Insurance Co.
Attn: Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056



Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

Home Office: P.O. Box 1227, Baltimore, MD 21203-1227

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company, and/or Zurich American Insurance Company's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-654-5155

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

**P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
FAX # (512) 475-1771**

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning the premium or about a claim, you should first contact Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland or Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

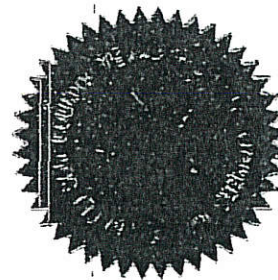
PERMIT
LONE STARSTATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSONCOMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXASAN ORDER REGARDING ROAD USE IN
JEFFERSON COUNTY

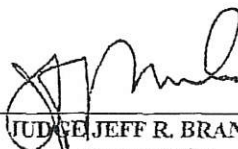
1. Pursuant to Transportation Code Chapter 251.003, the Commissioners Court may make and enforce all necessary rules and orders for the construction and maintenance of public roads; and
2. Jefferson County has suffered extensive damage to its roads as a result of persons and entities hauling loads that exceed the weight limits of such roads; and
3. Jefferson County has been required to expend monies it did not budget to repair of roads damaged by those hauling excessively heavy loads; and
4. The Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas finds it necessary to require that persons, firms or entities who will haul loads, which exceed the weight limits of county roads, first enter into an agreement to pay for costs of repairs occasioned by their hauling excessively heavy loads.

The Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas does hereby adopt the attached Road Use Agreement to be executed by those who will haul loads which exceed the weight limit of any Jefferson County, Texas road.

Read and adopted by a vote of 4 ayes and 0 nays.

Signed this 26 day of August, 2013




JUDGE JEFF R. BRANICK
County Judge

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
 COUNTY OF JEFFERSON §

ROAD USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTY
AND Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP

WHEREAS, Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP (hereinafter "Company") intends to conduct new 20" pipeline construction [describe operation], (hereinafter the "Project") at a site located on Frint Road county road name) located in Precinct No. 4; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads (loads shall include any building supplies, material or other bulk loads, including rock, gravel, cement, asphalt, timber, etc. in amounts that exceed the capacity of the road) over one or more Jefferson County, Texas road(s) identified as: [1st road name] and County [2nd road name]:

1. County Road Frint Road,
2. County Road _____; and

WHEREAS, the weight of the equipment will exceed the load bearing capacity of the identified county roads and bridges on the proposed route; and

WHEREAS, the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the county roads and bridges; and

WHEREAS, Company and Jefferson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by the County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company and County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Company may utilize County road Frint Road and County road _____ for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location on the designated county roads without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of September 1, 2019 to a termination date of September 1, 2020. The Project time period may be extended only by written agreement of the County after not less than five (5) days notice of a need for extension by Company.
2. Company shall pay County its actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the transport of equipment to or from the Project location. An estimate of these costs is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.
3. Company shall provide County details of preliminary work Company will perform prior to use of road, for example: install two 1" X 8' X 25' steel plates across the bridge located north of the intersection of County [road name: _____] and County [2nd road name: _____] for additional support.

4. Company shall provide a surety bond in the sum of [\$ 200,000.00 Estimated cost] dollars with the County Treasurer of Jefferson County, Texas upon execution of this agreement. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Jefferson County, Texas Commissioners Court. The bond shall provide for prompt payment by the surety upon demand by County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition the road possessed prior to the commencement date of the project. However, the liability of Company for such costs is not limited to the face amount of the bond and Company agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition of the road prior to the commencement date upon demand.
5. Company agrees to provide 48 hours notice to the County Commissioner or Road Superintendant for Precinct No. 4 of Jefferson County, Texas before transporting any equipment on County [road name: Frint Road and County [2nd road name: _____] that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Company agrees to bear the cost of any County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

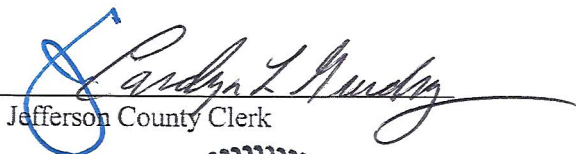
Agreed and executed this 24th day of SEPTEMBER, 2019



Jefferson County Judge

Approved by Jefferson County Commissioners Court on the 24th day of SEPTEMBER, 2019

Attest:



Jefferson County Clerk



LONE STAR NGL PIPELINE LP

By: LONE STAR NGL ASSET GP LLC
Its general partner

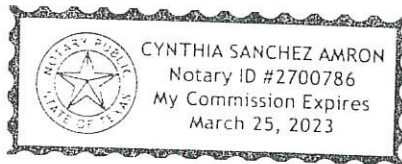
By: 

Robert Rose, Vice President of Land and Right of Way

Robert Rose, Vice President of Land and Right of Way

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on 8-14-, 2019 by Robert Rose in the capacity of Vice President of Land and Right of Way, of Lone Star NGL Asset GP LLC, in its capacity as general partner of Lone Star NGL Pipeline LP, a Delaware limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership.





Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires: 03-25-2023

Exhibit 1

Estimate of Cost:

Length of [1st road name]:
 Type of road surface/material:
 Number of culverts/bridges:
 Any other special features:
 Length of [2nd road name]:
 Type of road surface/material:
 Number of culverts/bridges:
 Any other special features:

Anticipated cost of Repair:

Repeat for each Road: [1st road name]

Labor: (Rate includes salary/benefits/overtime, where applicable)

Foreman \$ 29.90 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment Operator \$ 25.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Truck Driver Other \$ 20.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment: (Rate includes fuel, depreciation and overhead costs (insurance).

Truck \$ 35.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Grader \$ 55.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Gradall Other \$ 80.00 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Material: (Rate includes cost to acquire and transport to location)

Base mtl \$ 34.38 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

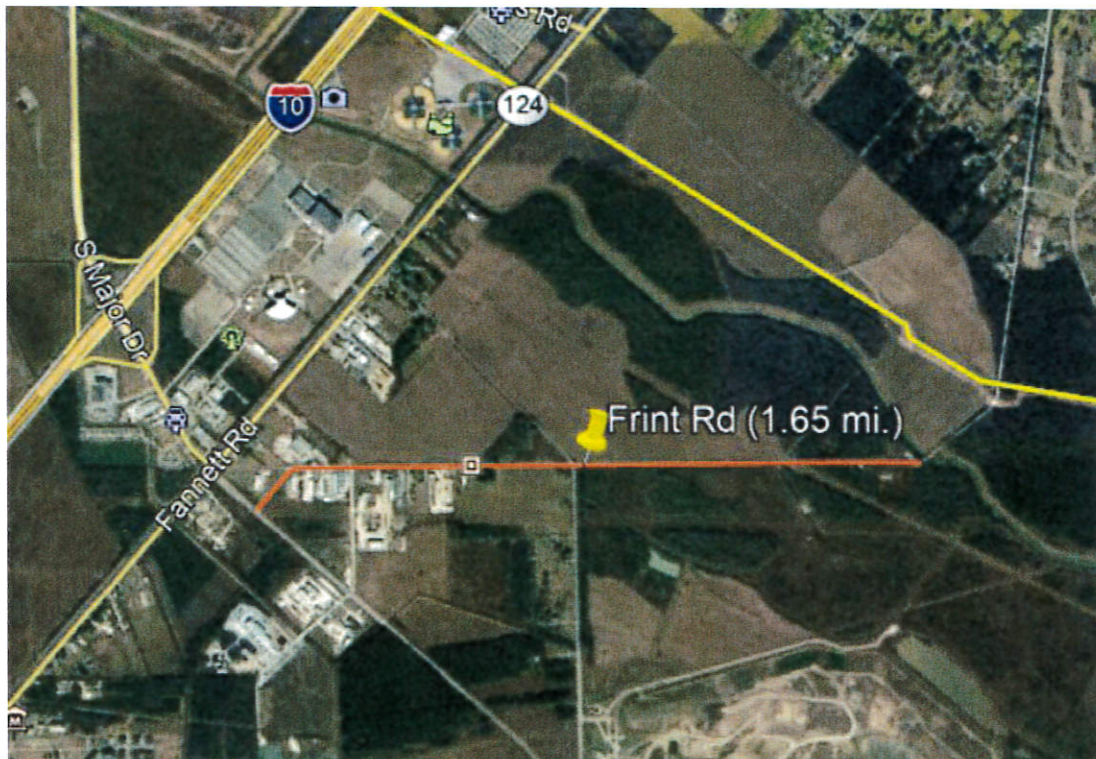
Asphalt \$ 97.90 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Other at \$ 70.40 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Total for [1st road name] \$ _____

JEFFERSON COUNTY ROADS & DISTANCES FOR ROAD USE AGREEMENT
LONE STAR AND ORBIT PIPELINES

- 1) Frint Road 1.65 miles





Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

1400 American Lane, T1-13, Schaumburg, IL 60196

Bond No. LPM9321928

License and/or Permit Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, LONE STAR NGL PIPELINE LP, as Principal, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, incorporated under the laws of the State of Maryland, with principal office P.O. Box 1227, Baltimore, Maryland 21203, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto JEFFERSON COUNTY as Oblige, in the penal sum of Two Hundred Thousand and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$ 200,000.00), lawful money of the United States, for which payment, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly, by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above bounden Principal has obtained or is about to obtain from the said Oblige a license or permit for Road use agreement that covers Frint county roads during construction; and the term of said license or permit is as indicated opposite the block checked below:

☐ Beginning the _____ day of _____, 20 _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, 20 _____.

☒ Continuous, beginning the 15th day of August, 20 19.

WHEREAS, the Principal is required by law to file with JEFFERSON COUNTY a bond for the above indicated term and conditioned as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That if the above bounden Principal as such licensee or permittee shall indemnify said Oblige against all loss, costs, expenses or damage to it caused by said Principal's noncompliance with or breach of any laws, statutes, ordinances, rules or regulations pertaining to such license or permit issued to the Principal, which said breach or noncompliance shall occur during the term of this bond, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that if this bond is for a fixed term, it may be continued by Certificate executed by the Surety hereon; and

PROVIDED FURTHER, that regardless of the number of years this bond shall continue or be continued in force and of the number of premiums that shall be payable or paid the Surety shall not be liable hereunder for a larger amount, in the aggregate, than the amount of this bond and

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if this is a continuous bond and the Surety shall so elect, this bond may be cancelled by the Surety as to subsequent liability by giving thirty (30) days notice in writing to said Oblige.

Signed, sealed and dated the 15th day of August, 20 19.

Principal's Name LONE STAR NGL PIPELINE LP

PRINCIPAL

By: 

Vice President, Land and Right of Way

FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: 

Donna L. Williams, Attorney-In-Fact

**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **DAVID MCVICKER, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Melissa L. FORTIER, Vanessa DOMINGUEZ, Michael J. HERROD, Lupe TYLER, Lisa A. WARD, Deena BRIDGES, Misty WRIGHT and Donna L. WILLIAMS**, all of HOUSTON, Texas, EACH its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings, EXCEPT bonds on behalf of Independent Executors, Community Survivors and Community Guardians.** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 3rd day of August, A.D. 2018.

ATTEST:

**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**



By:

Dawn E. Brown

*Assistant Secretary
Dawn E. Brown*

David M. Vicker

*Vice President
David McVicker*

State of Maryland
County of Baltimore

On this 3rd day of August, A.D. 2018, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **DAVID MCVICKER, Vice President, and DAWN E. BROWN, Assistant Secretary**, of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, depose and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn



*Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 9, 2019*

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify or revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 15th day of August, 2019.



Michael Bond, Vice President

TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION TO:

Zurich American Insurance Co.
Attn: Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056



Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

Home Office: P.O. Box 1227, Baltimore, MD 21203-1227

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call the Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company, and/or Zurich American Insurance Company's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-654-5155

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights, or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

**P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
FAX # (512) 475-1771**

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning the premium or about a claim, you should first contact Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland or Colonial American Casualty and Surety Company. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

JEFFERSON COUNTY OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT

Application Date: 8/23/2019 Permit #: 03 -OW- 19 Precinct#: 2¹3
 Business Name: Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC Business Phone: _____
 Business Address: 1100 Louisiana Street; Houston, Texas 77002
 Local Representative: Larry Rose Local Phone: (225) 316-8473
 State Permit No. (if applicable): _____
 Bond Amount: \$450,000 Bond #: 1159477
 Description of Work/Type/Location: 16"/12" pipeline construction between Beaumont, TX and Port Arthur, TX.
Haul equipment and materials.

Description of Route: Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd, and Hogaboom Rd.

This Overweight Vehicle Permit is granted by Jefferson County. Permittee agrees to be responsible for any and all damage to the roadway and related structures and will in all ways conform to the terms and conditions of this permit as set forth in the Jefferson County Overweight Vehicle Permit Resolution.

Signed this 16th day of September 20 19.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

Name of Company (Permittee)

By: _____

Title: AGENT & ATTORNEY IN FACT

Applicant's Signature

TIMOTHY J. DYK
Applicant's Printed Name

JEFFERSON COUNTY

By: _____

Stuart Stifford
~~Director of~~ Engineering

By: _____

Mike Johnson
Precinct Supervisor

Jason Castle


JEFFERSON COUNTY
OVERWEIGHT VEHICLE PERMIT
(Engineering Department Use Only)

Date Approved: Sept 16th Application Approved ☒ Yes ☐ No

If No, give reason: _____

Processed By: Ernest Clement

Title: Engineering Specialist


Processor's Signature

Ernest Clement
Processor's Printed Name

STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

ROAD USE AGREEMENT BETWEEN JEFFERSON COUNTY

AND Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

WHEREAS, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC (hereinafter "Company") intends to conduct 16"/12" pipeline construction [describe operation], (hereinafter the "Project") at a site located on Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd, Hogaboom Rd (county road name) located in Precinct No. 4 & 3; and

WHEREAS, the proposed project will require the transportation of heavy equipment or loads (loads shall include any building supplies, material or other bulk loads, including rock, gravel, cement, asphalt, timber, etc. in amounts that exceed the capacity of the road) over one or more Jefferson County, Texas road(s) identified as: [1st road name] and County [2nd road name]:

1. County Road Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd
2. County Road Hogaboom Rd; and

WHEREAS, the weight of the equipment will exceed the load bearing capacity of the identified county roads and bridges on the proposed route; and

WHEREAS, the transportation of the equipment or loads may cause substantial damage to the county roads and bridges; and

WHEREAS, Company and Jefferson County, Texas (hereinafter "County") agree that the transportation of this equipment or loads is necessary for the Project and that the County should be compensated for any damages or additional maintenance costs incurred by the County as a result of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company and County hereby agree and contract as follows:

1. Company may utilize County road Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd and County road Hogaboom Rd for the transport of all necessary equipment and/or loads to the Project location on the designated county roads without weight limitations for a time period from a commencement date of Nov 1, 2019 to a termination date of Dec 31, 2020. The Project time period may be extended only by written agreement of the County after not less than five (5) days notice of a need for extension by Company.
2. Company shall pay County its actual cost, including labor, equipment use (including fuel, depreciation and overhead costs) and materials, for all repairs, replacement or maintenance incurred as a result of the transport of equipment to or from the Project location. An estimate of these costs is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated herein by reference.
3. Company shall provide County details of preliminary work Company will perform prior to use of road, for example: install two 1" X 8' X 25' steel plates across the bridge located north of the intersection of County [road name: _____] and County [2nd road name: _____] for additional support.

4. Company shall provide a surety bond in the sum of [\$ 450,000 Estimated cost] dollars with the County Treasurer of Jefferson County, Texas upon execution of this agreement. All provisions of this agreement are contingent upon review and approval of the bond by the Jefferson County, Texas Commissioners Court. The bond shall provide for prompt payment by the surety upon demand by County for the repairs, replacement and maintenance costs incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition the road possessed prior to the commencement date of the project. However, the liability of Company for such costs is not limited to the face amount of the bond and Company agrees to pay any additional sums actually incurred to return the road to substantially the same condition of the road prior to the commencement date upon demand.
5. Company agrees to provide 48 hours notice to the County Commissioner or Road Superintendant for Precinct No. 4 & 3 of Jefferson County, Texas before transporting any equipment on County [road name: Hebert Rd, Knauth Rd and County [2nd road name: Hogeboom Rd] that would interrupt the normal flow of traffic. Company agrees to bear the cost of any County manpower and equipment necessary to interrupt and redirect traffic during any interruption of the normal flow of traffic.

Agreed and executed this 24TH day of SEPTEMBER, 2019



Jefferson County Judge


Approved by Jefferson County Commissioners Court on the 24TH day of SEPTEMBER, 2019

Attest:



Jefferson County Clerk





Authorized Agent for Enterprise TE Products Pipeline
Company LLC

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

§
§
§

I, _____ a notary public, do hereby certify that on this _____ day of _____, _____, personally appeared before me _____, being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the _____ of _____ and that he has been duly authorized to execute the foregoing document on behalf of the Company.

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED before me on this _____ day of _____, _____.

Notary Public, State of Texas
Notary's Typed/Printed Name
My commission expires

Exhibit 1

Estimate of Cost:

Length of [1st road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Length of [2nd road name]:

Type of road surface/material:

Number of culverts/bridges:

Any other special features:

Anticipated cost of Repair:

Repeat for each Road: [1st road name]

Labor: (Rate includes salary/benefits/overtime, where applicable)

Foreman \$ 30 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Equipment Operator \$ 27 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 25 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Equipment: (Rate includes fuel, depreciation and overhead costs (insurance).

Truck \$ 40 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Grader \$ 60 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other \$ 80 per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____

Material: (Rate includes cost to acquire and transport to location)

Base mtl \$ 36 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Asphalt \$ 100 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Other at \$ 72 Per Ton + \$ _____ per hour x _____ hours = \$ _____Total for [1st road name] \$ _____



LICENSE OR PERMIT BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC as Principal, of 1100 Louisiana Street, Houston, TX and the Arch Insurance Company, a Missouri
(Street and Number) (City) (State)

corporation, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto Jefferson County
Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars and 00/100 Dollars (\$450,000.00) for which sum,
well and truly to be paid, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and
severally, firmly by these presents.

Sealed with our seals, and dated this 26th day of August, 2019.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That WHEREAS, the Principal has been or is about to be
granted a license or permit to do business as Road use for the construction of a 12" and 16" ethane
pipelines in Jefferson County between Winnie, TX and Beaumont, TX by the Obligee.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal well and truly comply with applicable local ordinances, and conduct business
in conformity therewith, then this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

This bond is for the benefit of any person who is damaged by an act or omission of the applicant constituting breach
of a construction contract or breach of a contract for the furnishing of labor, materials or professional services to
construction undertaken by the applicant, or by an unlawful act or omission of the applicant in the performance of
the construction contract.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER:

1. This bond shall continue in force:
Until August 26, 2020, or until the date of expiration of any Continuation Certificate executed
by the surety

OR

Until canceled as herein provided.

2. This bond may be canceled by the Surety by the sending of notice in writing to the Obligee, stating when,
not less than thirty days thereafter, liability hereunder shall terminate as to subsequent acts or omissions of
the Principal.

Enterprise TE Products Pipeline Company LLC

By, Enterprise GP LLC Principal

By 

Arch Insurance Company

By 

Lauren O. Moudy, Attorney-in-Fact

Surety Phone No. _____

Bond Number: 1159477

AIC 0000280651

THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS PRINTED ON BLUE BACKGROUND.

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named herein, and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated. Not valid for Note, Loan, Letter of Credit, Currency Rate, Interest Rate or Residential Value Guarantees.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents:

That the Arch Insurance Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, having its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") does hereby appoint:

Alyson Carmichael, Ashley Britt Platt, Barry K. McCord, David T. Miclette, Heather Noles, Kristi Lovett, Lauren O. Moudy, Nikole Jeannette, Rita G. Gulizo, Robert C. Davis, Robert M. Overbey, Jr., Susan D. Zapalowski and Tabitha Dorman of Houston, TX (EACH)

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal, and deliver from the date of issuance of this power for and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed:

Any and all bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations, in the penal sum not exceeding Ninety Million Dollars (\$90,000,000.00).

This authority does not permit the same obligation to be split into two or more bonds in order to bring each such bond within the dollar limit of authority as set forth herein.

The execution of such bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations in pursuance of these presents shall be as binding upon the said Company as fully and amply to all intents and purposes, as if the same had been duly executed and acknowledged by its regularly elected officers at its principal administrative office in Jersey City, New Jersey.

This Power of Attorney is executed by authority of resolutions adopted by unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011, true and accurate copies of which are hereinafter set forth and are hereby certified to by the undersigned Secretary as being in full force and effect:

"VOTED, That the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, or the Secretary shall have the power and authority to appoint agents and attorneys-in-fact, and to authorize them subject to the limitations set forth in their respective powers of attorney, to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds, undertakings, recognizances and other surety obligations obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such officers of the Company may appoint agents for acceptance of process."

This Power of Attorney is signed, sealed and certified by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution adopted by the unanimous consent of the Board of Directors of the Company on September 15, 2011:

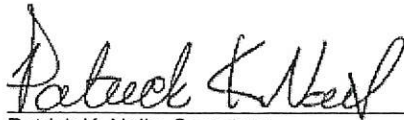
VOTED, That the signature of the Chairman of the Board, the President, or the Executive Vice President, or any Senior Vice President, of the Surety Business Division, or their appointees designated in writing and filed with the Secretary, and the signature of the Secretary, the seal of the Company, and certifications by the Secretary, may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney or bond executed pursuant to the resolution adopted by the Board of Directors on September 15, 2011, and any such power so executed, sealed and certified with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached, shall continue to be valid and binding upon the Company.

AIC 0000280651

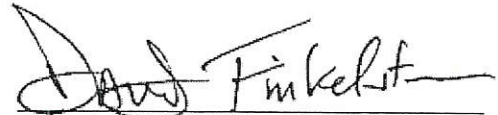
In Testimony Whereof, the Company has caused this instrument to be signed and its corporate seal to be affixed by their authorized officers, this 14th day of June, 2019.

Attested and Certified

Arch Insurance Company



Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

David M. Finkelstein, Executive Vice President

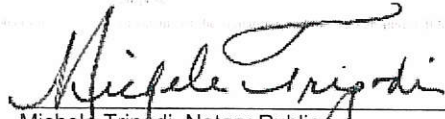
STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA SS

COUNTY OF PHILADELPHIA SS

I, Michele Tripodi, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Patrick K. Nails and David M. Finkelstein personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are respectively as Secretary and Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company, a Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri, subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that they being thereunto duly authorized signed, sealed with the corporate seal and delivered the said instrument as the free and voluntary act of said corporation and as their own free and voluntary acts for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

NOTARIAL SEAL
MICHELE TRIPODI, Notary Public
City of Philadelphia, Phila. County
My Commission Expires July 31, 2021


Michele Tripodi, Notary Public
My commission expires 07/31/2021

CERTIFICATION

I, Patrick K. Nails, Secretary of the Arch Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the attached Power of Attorney dated June 14, 2019 on behalf of the person(s) as listed above is a true and correct copy and that the same has been in full force and effect since the date thereof and is in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that the said David M. Finkelstein, who executed the Power of Attorney as Executive Vice President, was on the date of execution of the attached Power of Attorney the duly elected Executive Vice President of the Arch Insurance Company.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the Arch Insurance Company on this 26th day of August, 2019.



Patrick K. Nails, Secretary

This Power of Attorney limits the acts of those named therein to the bonds and undertakings specifically named therein and they have no authority to bind the Company except in the manner and to the extent herein stated.

PLEASE SEND ALL CLAIM INQUIRIES RELATING TO THIS BOND TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

Arch Insurance – Surety Division
3 Parkway, Suite 1500
Philadelphia, PA 19102



00ML0013 00 03 03

Page 2 of 2

Printed in U.S.A.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO ALL TEXAS POLICYHOLDERS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Arch Insurance Group's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-866-413-5550

You may also write to Arch Insurance Group at:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the Arch Insurance Group first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Arch Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al:

1-866-413-5550

Usted también puede escribir a Arch Insurance Group:

**Arch Insurance Group
Harborside 3
210 Hudson Street, Suite 300
Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107**

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149091
Austin, TX 78714-9091
Fax: (512) 490-1007
Web: <http://www.tdi.texas.gov>
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.texas.gov

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el Arch Insurance Group primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:

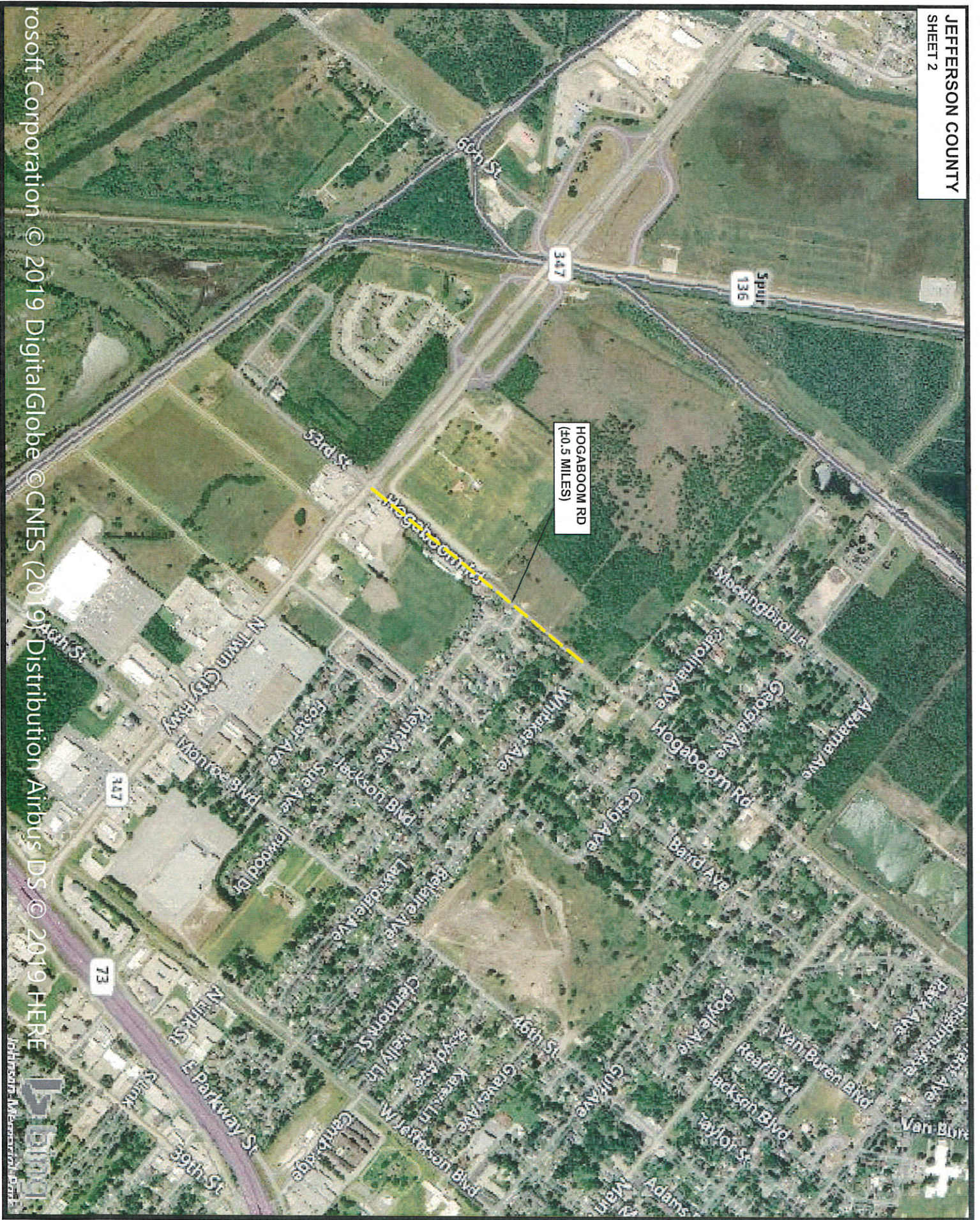
Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

JEFFERSON COUNTY
SHEET 1



PORT ARTHUR
CITY LIMITS

JEFFERSON COUNTY
SHEET 2



Pepe Dominguez

From: Pepe Dominguez <peped@co.jefferson.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, September 13, 2019 7:34 AM
To: 'Commissioner Alfred' (ealfred@co.jefferson.tx.us)
Cc: 'Commissioner Arnold'; 'Commissioner Weaver'; 'Commissioner Sinegal'; 'Judge Branick'; 'Kenneth Minkins'; 'Ronda Conlin'; Steve Stafford [sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us] (sstafford@co.jefferson.tx.us); ggross@co.jefferson.tx.us
Subject: Replat of Lot 58 Green Acres South
Attachments: Replat of Lot 58 Green Acres South_Comm Court.pdf

Commissioner Alfred ,

Attached is a PDF of a Replat of Lot 58 Green Acres South, an addition in the Manuel Chirino Survey, Vol. 11 Page 70 MRJCT into Lot 58A (1.509 acres) and Lot 58B (0.897 acres) located off of Greenway Drive in Precinct #4. This plat is not within any ETJ and has met all of our platting requirements.

I will be placing this plat on the Agenda for Monday, September 23rd, 2019. ^{TUE 24TH}

If you have any questions please contact either Steve or myself.

Pepe Dominguez

Pepe Dominguez
 Jefferson County Engineering
 1149 Pearl 5th Floor
 Beaumont, TX 77701
 Offc. 409 835-8584
 Fax. 409 835-8718
 email: peped@co.jefferson.tx.us

THE STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFERSON COUNTY

KNOWN ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That I, Rebecca Branham, owner of Lot 58, Greenway Acres South recorded in Volume 11, Page 70, Map Records Jefferson County, Texas, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE Lot 58 in accordance with the plat shown hereon, subject to any and all easements or restrictions hereto fore granted and do hereby dedicate to the public the streets and easements shown hereon.

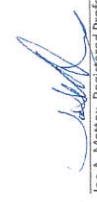

Rebecca Branham, owner
THE STATE OF TEXAS
JEFFERSON COUNTY

Before me, the undersigned authority on this day personally appeared Rebecca Branham, owner, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein stated.

Given under my hand and seal of office, on this 4th day of September, 2019.


Carrie Dina Sims
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
That I, Joe A. Mattox, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, certify that this plat has been prepared from an actual standard land survey on the ground, that all corners were found or set as noted and that this plat correctly represents said survey by me and is in accordance with the subdivision regulations of Jefferson County, Texas.


Joe A. Mattox, Registered Professional
Land Surveyor, No. 5535

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Joe A. Mattox and given under my seal of office this 2nd day of AUGUST, 2019.


Carrie Dina Sims
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY APPROVAL, TO WIT:

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

Approved by the Commissioners Court of Jefferson County, Texas on the _____ day of _____ A.D. 2019, authorizing the filing for record of this plat. Jefferson County assumes no obligations for the maintenance of streets, roads, drainage or any other improvements.

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT No. 1
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT No. 2
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COUNTY JUDGE
JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING:

I, _____, Director of Engineering of Jefferson County, Texas, do hereby certify that this plat complies with all existing rules and regulations of this office as adopted by the commissioner's court of Jefferson County, Texas.

DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF JEFFERSON

I, _____, County Clerk of Jefferson County, Texas, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument of writing with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 2019, at _____ o'clock _____, m.,

in the Plat Records of Jefferson County, Texas, in Clerk's File No. _____.

COUNTY CLERK, JEFFERSON COUNTY, TEXAS

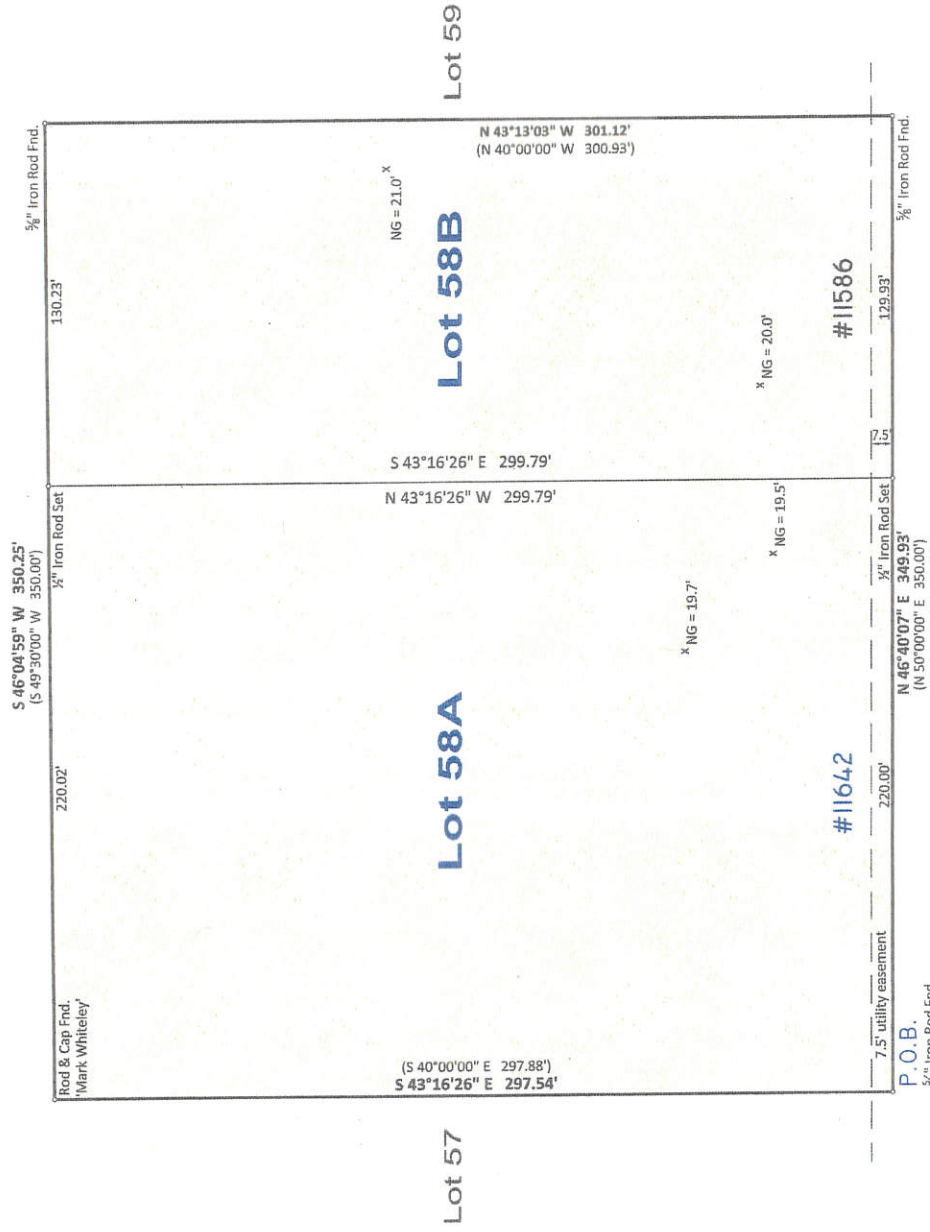

Firm No. 20136400
Access Surveyors, LLC
Commercial - Industrial - Residential
11025 Old Voth Road - Beaumont, Texas 77713
Telephone (409) 838-6322 Facsimile 838-6122
www.access-surveyors.com & plls5163@aol.com
File No. 2015372 & Blbs Sims 8-1-2019

Replat of Lot 58 - Green Acres South

an addition in the Manuel Chirino Survey
Volume 11, Page 70, MRJCT

into
Lot 58A - 1.509 Acres
Lot 58B - 0.897 Acres
Jefferson County, Texas

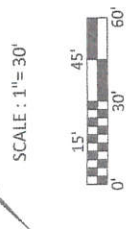
L.N.V.A. Canal



GREENWAY DRIVE
(80' wide public road)

On-Site Wastewater Treatment				
Minimum Application Area Required for Surface Application Systems				
Type of Facility	A _{req} =		Q, Daily Usage Rate gal/day	
	Surface Application Required (ft ²)	Surface Area Required (ft ²)	Area Required (ft ²)	Area Required (ft ²)
Single Family Dwelling (1 or 2 Bedrooms) < 1500 sq. ft.	225	0.035	6426.57	2250.00
Single Family Dwelling (3 Bedrooms) < 2500 sq. ft.	300	0.035	8571.43	3000.00
Single Family Dwelling (4 Bedrooms) < 3500 sq. ft.	375	0.035	10714.29	3750.00
Single Family Dwelling (5 Bedrooms) < 4500 sq. ft.	450	0.035	12857.14	4500.00
Single Family Dwelling (6 Bedrooms) < 5500 sq. ft.	525	0.035	15000.00	5250.00

* per TCEQ Chapter 285 On-Site Sewage Facilities ** clay type soils



Field Note Description:

BEING a 2.406 acre tract or parcel of land located in the Manuel Chirino Survey, Abstract No. 10, being a Lot 58, Green Acres South, recorded in Volume 11, Page 70, Map Records of Jefferson County, Texas, said 2.406 acres being more particularly described by notes and bounds as follows:

Note: All bearings and distances referenced hereon are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, 4204, Texas South Central Zone, all areas and distances are based on surface measurements. [1] from record plat called bearings and distances.

BEGINNING at a 5/8" Iron rod found for the North corner of the herein described tract and said Lot 58, also being the West corner of Lot 57 and being in the South Right-of-Way line of Greenway Drive (80' wide public road). Said 5/8" Iron rod found has a Texas State Plane Coordinate Value of N = 13,915,618.10 and E = 3,477,136.80;

THENCE South 43°16'26" East (S 40°00'00" E) along and with the East line of said Lot 58 and the West line of said Lot 57 for a distance of 297.54 feet (297.88') to a rod and cap found 'Mark Whiteley' for the East corner of said Lot 58 and the South corner of said Lot 57;

THENCE South 46°04'59" West (S 49°30'00" W) along and with the South line of said Lot 58 for a distance of 350.25 feet (350.00') to a 5/8" Iron rod found for the West corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 43°13'03" West (N 40°00'00" W) along and with the West line of said Lot 58 for a distance of 301.12 feet (300.93') to a 5/8" Iron rod found for the West corner of the herein described tract and being in the South Right-of-Way line of said Greenway Drive;

THENCE North 46°40'07" East (N 50°00'00" E) along and with the North line of said Lot 58 and the South Right-of-Way line of said Greenway Drive for a distance of 349.99 feet (350.00') to the **POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING**, containing 2.406 acres of land, more or less.

SURVEYOR'S NOTES:

- (1) This survey was completed without the benefit of a title commitment, and not all easements or servitudes, whether of record or not, were researched at the time of this survey or shown hereon.
- (2) No underground utilities were located as a part of this survey.
- (3) Jefferson County construction regulations & standards apply.
- (4) Platted parcel(s) of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of Flood Zone X as delineated on the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map of Jefferson County, Community Panel No. 4803850265C, August 6, 2002.

Development Regulations Notes:

No construction or other development within this plat may begin until all Jefferson County development requirements have been met.

School District Note:
This plat is within the boundaries of the Hampshire-Farnett ISD.

Utility Notes:

- Electric utility service will be provided by: Entergy.
- Telephone utility service will be provided by: AT&T.
- Gas utility service will be provided by: unknown
- Water utility service will be provided by: West Jefferson County Municipal Water District
- Sewer utility service will be provided by: septic tank, etc.
- Cable utility service will be provided by: unknown

Sewage Disposal Note:
Existing structure in this plat is connected to a public sewer system or to an on-site wastewater system, which has been approved and permitted by Jefferson County.

Individual Water Supply Note:
Existing structure in this plat is connected to a public water supply, state approved community water system, or engineered rainwater collection system.

Pipeline Easement Note:
All visible pipeline easements within the limits of this plat have been shown hereon.

Drainage Easement Note:
All drainage easements shown hereon shall be kept clear of fences, buildings, plantings, and other obstruction to the operation and maintenance of the drainage facilities.

September 17, 2019

Jefferson County Commissioners' Court
1149 Pearl Street
Beaumont, Texas 77701

Honorable Judge Jeff Branick and Commissioners' Court:

On behalf of the Southeast Texas Government Employee Benefits Pool Board of Trustees, I am pleased to present 2020 renewal rates for your current employee benefits through the risk pool. We are proud of the partnerships we have developed with the groups in the pool and are determined to continue to meet your employees' needs for high quality benefits while managing costs.

MEDICAL PLAN OPTIONS

The following rates reflect a 5% increase for Active Employees for 2020. Network and Claims' Administration Services will be provided by United Healthcare and Pharmacy Benefit Management services will be provided by Express Scripts. Jefferson County currently offers Plan 333 to its active employees.

	UHC Medical Plan 333 (Active Employees)
Employee only	\$726.35
Employee & Spouse	\$1,671.06
Employee & Child	\$1,471.25
Family	\$1,915.79

The following rates reflect a 5% increase for Retirees under 65 years of age for 2020 Network and Claims' Administration Services will be provided by United Healthcare and Pharmacy Benefit Management services will be provided by Express Scripts. Jefferson County currently offers Plan 333 to its retirees under 65 years of age.

	UHC Medical Plan 333 (Retirees Under 65)
Retiree only	\$1,272.83
Retiree & Spouse	\$2,928.25
Retiree & Child	\$2,578.16
Family	\$3,357.15
Spouse Only	\$1,655.42
Child Only	\$1,305.33

Jefferson County
Page 2

DENTAL PLAN OPTIONS

The following rates reflect no increase for 2020. Network and Claims' Administration Services will be provided by United Healthcare.

	Dental High Plan	Dental Basic Plan
Employee only	\$30.72	\$20.62
Employee & Child	\$66.23	\$43.11
Employee & Spouse	\$66.23	\$43.11
Family	\$112.60	\$66.58

LIFE INSURANCE AND LONG TERM DISABILITY INSURANCE

Basic Life, Supplemental Life and Long Term Disability rates will not change for 2020.

Age 65 & Over Retiree Benefits

There is a 1% overall rate increase for the Age 65 & Over Retiree Benefits offered through Group Administrative Concepts, which includes the Hartford Medicare Supplement and Express Scripts Medicare Part D drug coverage, for 2020. The new rate is \$334.56 per member per month.

In accordance with your Interlocal Participation Agreement, your agreement will automatically renew effective January 1, 2020, unless written notice of the intent to terminate the agreement is received sixty (60) days prior to the renewed term.

If you have any questions concerning the benefits, rate changes, or if there is anything else we can help you with, please don't hesitate to give us a call. We will be happy to assist in any way we can.

Sincerely,

Kim Isaacs

Kim Isaacs
Administrator

cc: Patrick Swain, Chairperson

Special, September 24, 2019

There being no further business to come before the Court at this time,
same is now here adjourned on this date, September 24, 2019